

ckb-next

v0.2.8 at branch master

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.6

Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55

Contents

1	ckb-next: RGB Driver for Linux and OS X	1
2	Building ckb	9
3	cbk Improvements Roadmap	11
4	DAEMON	13
5	Data Structure Index	21
5.1	Data Structures	21
6	File Index	23
6.1	File List	23
7	Data Structure Documentation	25
7.1	devcmd.__unnamed__ Struct Reference	25
7.1.1	Detailed Description	26
7.1.2	Field Documentation	26
7.1.2.1	active	26
7.1.2.2	allocprofile	26
7.1.2.3	bind	26
7.1.2.4	dpi	26
7.1.2.5	dpisel	26
7.1.2.6	erase	26
7.1.2.7	eraseprofile	26
7.1.2.8	freeprofile	26
7.1.2.9	fwupdate	26
7.1.2.10	get	26
7.1.2.11	hwload	26
7.1.2.12	hwsave	27
7.1.2.13	iauto	27
7.1.2.14	id	27
7.1.2.15	idle	27
7.1.2.16	inotify	27

7.1.2.17	ioff	27
7.1.2.18	ion	27
7.1.2.19	lift	27
7.1.2.20	loadprofile	27
7.1.2.21	macro	27
7.1.2.22	name	27
7.1.2.23	notify	27
7.1.2.24	pollrate	27
7.1.2.25	profileid	27
7.1.2.26	profilename	27
7.1.2.27	rebind	27
7.1.2.28	restart	27
7.1.2.29	rgb	27
7.1.2.30	setmodeindex	27
7.1.2.31	snap	27
7.1.2.32	start	27
7.1.2.33	unbind	27
7.1.2.34	updatedpi	27
7.1.2.35	updateindicators	27
7.1.2.36	updatergb	27
8	File Documentation	29
8.1	BUILD.md File Reference	29
8.2	DAEMON.md File Reference	29
8.3	README.md File Reference	29
8.4	ROADMAP.md File Reference	29
8.5	src/ckb-daemon/command.c File Reference	29
8.5.1	Macro Definition Documentation	30
8.5.1.1	TRY_WITH_RESET	30
8.5.2	Function Documentation	30
8.5.2.1	readcmd	30
8.5.3	Variable Documentation	34
8.5.3.1	cmd_strings	34
8.6	src/ckb-daemon/command.h File Reference	34
8.6.1	Data Structure Documentation	35
8.6.1.1	union devcmd	35
8.6.2	Macro Definition Documentation	36
8.6.2.1	CMD_COUNT	36
8.6.2.2	CMD_DEV_COUNT	36
8.6.3	Typedef Documentation	36

8.6.3.1	cmdhandler	37
8.6.3.2	cmdhandler_io	37
8.6.3.3	cmdhandler_mac	37
8.6.3.4	devcmd	37
8.6.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	37
8.6.4.1	cmd	37
8.6.5	Function Documentation	39
8.6.5.1	readcmd	39
8.7	src/ckb-daemon/device.c File Reference	43
8.7.1	Function Documentation	44
8.7.1.1	_start_dev	44
8.7.1.2	start_dev	45
8.7.2	Variable Documentation	45
8.7.2.1	devlistmutex	45
8.7.2.2	devmutex	45
8.7.2.3	hwload_mode	45
8.7.2.4	inputmutex	46
8.7.2.5	keyboard	46
8.8	src/ckb-daemon/device.h File Reference	46
8.8.1	Macro Definition Documentation	47
8.8.1.1	ACT_LIGHT	47
8.8.1.2	ACT_LOCK	47
8.8.1.3	ACT_M1	47
8.8.1.4	ACT_M2	47
8.8.1.5	ACT_M3	47
8.8.1.6	ACT_MR_RING	47
8.8.1.7	ACT_NEXT	48
8.8.1.8	ACT_NEXT_NOWRAP	48
8.8.1.9	DEV_MAX	48
8.8.1.10	dmutex	48
8.8.1.11	imutex	48
8.8.1.12	IN_CORSAIR	48
8.8.1.13	IN_HID	48
8.8.1.14	IS_CONNECTED	48
8.8.1.15	setactive	48
8.8.2	Function Documentation	49
8.8.2.1	cmd_active_kb	49
8.8.2.2	cmd_active_mouse	49
8.8.2.3	cmd_idle_kb	49
8.8.2.4	cmd_idle_mouse	50

8.8.2.5	cmd_pollrate	50
8.8.2.6	setactive_kb	50
8.8.2.7	setactive_mouse	52
8.8.2.8	setmodeindex_nrgb	53
8.8.2.9	start_dev	54
8.8.2.10	start_kb_nrgb	54
8.8.3	Variable Documentation	54
8.8.3.1	devmutex	54
8.8.3.2	inputmutex	55
8.8.3.3	keyboard	55
8.9	src/ckb-daemon/device_keyboard.c File Reference	55
8.9.1	Function Documentation	55
8.9.1.1	cmd_active_kb	55
8.9.1.2	cmd_idle_kb	56
8.9.1.3	setactive_kb	56
8.9.1.4	setmodeindex_nrgb	58
8.9.1.5	start_kb_nrgb	58
8.10	src/ckb-daemon/device_mouse.c File Reference	59
8.10.1	Function Documentation	59
8.10.1.1	cmd_active_mouse	59
8.10.1.2	cmd_idle_mouse	60
8.10.1.3	cmd_pollrate	60
8.10.1.4	setactive_mouse	60
8.11	src/ckb-daemon/device_vtable.c File Reference	62
8.11.1	Function Documentation	62
8.11.1.1	cmd_io_none	62
8.11.1.2	cmd_macro_none	63
8.11.1.3	cmd_none	63
8.11.1.4	int1_int_none	63
8.11.1.5	int1_void_none	63
8.11.1.6	loadprofile_none	63
8.11.2	Variable Documentation	63
8.11.2.1	vtable_keyboard	63
8.11.2.2	vtable_keyboard_nonrgb	63
8.11.2.3	vtable_mouse	64
8.12	src/ckb-daemon/devnode.c File Reference	64
8.12.1	Data Structure Documentation	65
8.12.1.1	struct_readlines_ctx	65
8.12.2	Macro Definition Documentation	65
8.12.2.1	MAX_BUFFER	65

8.12.2.2	S_GID_READ	66
8.12.3	Function Documentation	66
8.12.3.1	_mkdevpath	66
8.12.3.2	_mknotifynode	68
8.12.3.3	_rmnotifynode	69
8.12.3.4	_updateconnected	69
8.12.3.5	mkdevpath	70
8.12.3.6	mkfwnode	71
8.12.3.7	mknotifynode	71
8.12.3.8	readlines	72
8.12.3.9	readlines_ctx_free	73
8.12.3.10	readlines_ctx_init	73
8.12.3.11	rm_recursive	74
8.12.3.12	rmdevpath	74
8.12.3.13	rmnotifynode	75
8.12.3.14	updateconnected	76
8.12.4	Variable Documentation	76
8.12.4.1	devpath	76
8.12.4.2	gid	76
8.13	src/ckb-daemon/devnode.h File Reference	76
8.13.1	Macro Definition Documentation	78
8.13.1.1	S_CUSTOM	78
8.13.1.2	S_CUSTOM_R	78
8.13.1.3	S_READ	78
8.13.1.4	S_READDIR	78
8.13.1.5	S_READWRITE	78
8.13.2	Typedef Documentation	78
8.13.2.1	readlines_ctx	78
8.13.3	Function Documentation	78
8.13.3.1	mkdevpath	78
8.13.3.2	mkfwnode	79
8.13.3.3	mknotifynode	80
8.13.3.4	readlines	80
8.13.3.5	readlines_ctx_free	81
8.13.3.6	readlines_ctx_init	82
8.13.3.7	rmdevpath	82
8.13.3.8	rmnotifynode	83
8.13.3.9	updateconnected	84
8.13.4	Variable Documentation	84
8.13.4.1	devpath	84

8.13.4.2	gid	84
8.14	src/ckb-daemon/dpi.c File Reference	84
8.14.1	Function Documentation	85
8.14.1.1	cmd_dpi	85
8.14.1.2	cmd_dpisel	86
8.14.1.3	cmd_lift	86
8.14.1.4	cmd_snap	86
8.14.1.5	loaddpi	86
8.14.1.6	printdpi	87
8.14.1.7	savedpi	88
8.14.1.8	updatedpi	89
8.15	src/ckb-daemon/dpi.h File Reference	89
8.15.1	Function Documentation	90
8.15.1.1	cmd_dpi	90
8.15.1.2	cmd_dpisel	91
8.15.1.3	cmd_lift	91
8.15.1.4	cmd_snap	91
8.15.1.5	loaddpi	92
8.15.1.6	printdpi	93
8.15.1.7	savedpi	93
8.15.1.8	updatedpi	94
8.16	src/ckb-daemon/extra_mac.c File Reference	94
8.17	src/ckb-daemon/firmware.c File Reference	95
8.17.1	Macro Definition Documentation	96
8.17.1.1	FW_MAXSIZE	96
8.17.1.2	FW_NOFILE	96
8.17.1.3	FW_OK	96
8.17.1.4	FW_USBFAIL	96
8.17.1.5	FW_WRONGDEV	96
8.17.2	Function Documentation	96
8.17.2.1	cmd_fwupdate	96
8.17.2.2	fwupdate	97
8.17.2.3	getfwversion	99
8.18	src/ckb-daemon/firmware.h File Reference	100
8.18.1	Function Documentation	100
8.18.1.1	cmd_fwupdate	100
8.18.1.2	getfwversion	101
8.19	src/ckb-daemon/includes.h File Reference	102
8.19.1	Macro Definition Documentation	104
8.19.1.1	__FILE_NOPATH__	104

8.19.1.2	ckb_err	104
8.19.1.3	ckb_err_fn	104
8.19.1.4	ckb_err_nofile	104
8.19.1.5	ckb_fatal	104
8.19.1.6	ckb_fatal_fn	104
8.19.1.7	ckb_fatal_nofile	104
8.19.1.8	ckb_info	104
8.19.1.9	ckb_info_fn	105
8.19.1.10	ckb_info_nofile	105
8.19.1.11	ckb_s_err	105
8.19.1.12	ckb_s_out	105
8.19.1.13	ckb_warn	105
8.19.1.14	ckb_warn_fn	105
8.19.1.15	ckb_warn_nofile	105
8.19.1.16	INDEX_OF	105
8.19.1.17	timespec_eq	105
8.19.1.18	timespec_ge	106
8.19.1.19	timespec_gt	106
8.19.1.20	timespec_le	106
8.19.1.21	timespec_lt	106
8.19.2	Typedef Documentation	106
8.19.2.1	uchar	106
8.19.2.2	ushort	106
8.19.3	Function Documentation	106
8.19.3.1	timespec_add	106
8.20	src/ckb-daemon/input.c File Reference	106
8.20.1	Macro Definition Documentation	107
8.20.1.1	IS_WHEEL	107
8.20.2	Function Documentation	107
8.20.2.1	_cmd_macro	107
8.20.2.2	cmd_bind	109
8.20.2.3	cmd_macro	109
8.20.2.4	cmd_rebind	110
8.20.2.5	cmd_unbind	110
8.20.2.6	freebind	110
8.20.2.7	initbind	111
8.20.2.8	inputupdate	111
8.20.2.9	inputupdate_keys	112
8.20.2.10	macromask	114
8.20.2.11	updateindicators_kb	115

8.21	src/ckb-daemon/input.h File Reference	115
8.21.1	Macro Definition Documentation	116
8.21.1.1	IS_MOD	116
8.21.2	Function Documentation	117
8.21.2.1	cmd_bind	117
8.21.2.2	cmd_macro	117
8.21.2.3	cmd_rebind	117
8.21.2.4	cmd_unbind	118
8.21.2.5	freebind	118
8.21.2.6	initbind	118
8.21.2.7	inputupdate	119
8.21.2.8	os_inputclose	120
8.21.2.9	os_inputopen	120
8.21.2.10	os_keypress	121
8.21.2.11	os_mousemove	122
8.21.2.12	os_setupindicators	123
8.21.2.13	updateindicators_kb	124
8.22	src/ckb-daemon/input_linux.c File Reference	124
8.22.1	Function Documentation	125
8.22.1.1	_ledthread	125
8.22.1.2	isync	126
8.22.1.3	os_inputclose	126
8.22.1.4	os_inputopen	127
8.22.1.5	os_keypress	128
8.22.1.6	os_mousemove	128
8.22.1.7	os_setupindicators	129
8.22.1.8	uinputopen	130
8.23	src/ckb-daemon/input_mac.c File Reference	131
8.24	src/ckb-daemon/input_mac_mouse.c File Reference	131
8.25	src/ckb-daemon/keymap.c File Reference	131
8.25.1	Macro Definition Documentation	132
8.25.1.1	BUTTON_HID_COUNT	132
8.25.2	Function Documentation	132
8.25.2.1	corsair_kbcopy	132
8.25.2.2	corsair_mousecopy	133
8.25.2.3	hid_kb_translate	133
8.25.2.4	hid_mouse_translate	135
8.25.3	Variable Documentation	136
8.25.3.1	keymap	136
8.26	src/ckb-daemon/keymap.h File Reference	136

8.26.1	Data Structure Documentation	137
8.26.1.1	struct key	137
8.26.2	Macro Definition Documentation	138
8.26.2.1	BTN_WHEELDOWN	138
8.26.2.2	BTN_WHEELUP	138
8.26.2.3	KEY_BACKSLASH_ISO	138
8.26.2.4	KEY_CORSAIR	138
8.26.2.5	KEY_NONE	139
8.26.2.6	KEY_UNBOUND	139
8.26.2.7	LED_DPI	139
8.26.2.8	LED_MOUSE	139
8.26.2.9	MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST	139
8.26.2.10	MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST	139
8.26.2.11	N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED	139
8.26.2.12	N_BUTTONS_HW	139
8.26.2.13	N_KEY_ZONES	139
8.26.2.14	N_KEYBYTES_EXTENDED	139
8.26.2.15	N_KEYBYTES_HW	140
8.26.2.16	N_KEYBYTES_INPUT	140
8.26.2.17	N_KEYS_EXTENDED	140
8.26.2.18	N_KEYS_EXTRA	140
8.26.2.19	N_KEYS_HW	140
8.26.2.20	N_KEYS_INPUT	140
8.26.2.21	N_MOUSE_ZONES	140
8.26.2.22	N_MOUSE_ZONES_EXTENDED	140
8.26.2.23	SCAN_KBD	140
8.26.2.24	SCAN_MOUSE	140
8.26.2.25	SCAN_SILENT	141
8.26.3	Function Documentation	141
8.26.3.1	corsair_kbcopy	141
8.26.3.2	corsair_mousecopy	141
8.26.3.3	hid_kb_translate	142
8.26.3.4	hid_mouse_translate	143
8.26.4	Variable Documentation	144
8.26.4.1	keymap	144
8.27	src/ckb-daemon/keymap_mac.h File Reference	144
8.28	src/ckb-daemon/led.c File Reference	145
8.28.1	Function Documentation	146
8.28.1.1	cmd_iauto	146
8.28.1.2	cmd_inotify	146

8.28.1.3	<code>cmd_ioff</code>	147
8.28.1.4	<code>cmd_ion</code>	147
8.28.1.5	<code>cmd_rgb</code>	147
8.28.1.6	<code>has_key</code>	148
8.28.1.7	<code>iselect</code>	148
8.28.1.8	<code>printrgb</code>	149
8.29	<code>src/ckb-daemon/led.h</code> File Reference	151
8.29.1	Function Documentation	151
8.29.1.1	<code>cmd_iauto</code>	151
8.29.1.2	<code>cmd_inotify</code>	152
8.29.1.3	<code>cmd_ioff</code>	152
8.29.1.4	<code>cmd_ion</code>	153
8.29.1.5	<code>cmd_rgb</code>	153
8.29.1.6	<code>loadrgb_kb</code>	154
8.29.1.7	<code>loadrgb_mouse</code>	155
8.29.1.8	<code>printrgb</code>	156
8.29.1.9	<code>savergb_kb</code>	157
8.29.1.10	<code>savergb_mouse</code>	159
8.29.1.11	<code>updatergb_kb</code>	159
8.29.1.12	<code>updatergb_mouse</code>	161
8.30	<code>src/ckb-daemon/led_keyboard.c</code> File Reference	162
8.30.1	Macro Definition Documentation	185
8.30.1.1	<code>BR1</code>	185
8.30.1.2	<code>BR2</code>	185
8.30.1.3	<code>BR4</code>	185
8.30.1.4	<code>O0</code>	185
8.30.1.5	<code>O1</code>	185
8.30.1.6	<code>O2</code>	185
8.30.1.7	<code>O3</code>	185
8.30.1.8	<code>O4</code>	185
8.30.1.9	<code>O5</code>	185
8.30.1.10	<code>O6</code>	185
8.30.1.11	<code>O7</code>	185
8.30.1.12	<code>O8</code>	185
8.30.2	Function Documentation	186
8.30.2.1	<code>loadrgb_kb</code>	186
8.30.2.2	<code>makergb_512</code>	187
8.30.2.3	<code>makergb_full</code>	188
8.30.2.4	<code>ordered8to3</code>	189
8.30.2.5	<code>quantize8to3</code>	189

8.30.2.6	rgbcmp	189
8.30.2.7	savergb_kb	190
8.30.2.8	updatergb_kb	191
8.30.3	Variable Documentation	192
8.30.3.1	bit_reverse_table	193
8.31	src/ckb-daemon/led_mouse.c File Reference	194
8.31.1	Function Documentation	194
8.31.1.1	isblack	194
8.31.1.2	loadrgb_mouse	195
8.31.1.3	rgbcmp	195
8.31.1.4	savergb_mouse	196
8.31.1.5	updatergb_mouse	196
8.32	src/ckb-daemon/main.c File Reference	197
8.32.1	Function Documentation	198
8.32.1.1	localecase	198
8.32.1.2	main	199
8.32.1.3	quit	201
8.32.1.4	quitWithLock	202
8.32.1.5	restart	203
8.32.1.6	sighandler	204
8.32.1.7	sighandler2	205
8.32.1.8	timespec_add	205
8.32.2	Variable Documentation	206
8.32.2.1	features_mask	206
8.32.2.2	hwload_mode	206
8.32.2.3	main_ac	206
8.32.2.4	main_av	206
8.32.2.5	reset_stop	206
8.33	src/ckb-daemon/notify.c File Reference	206
8.33.1	Macro Definition Documentation	207
8.33.1.1	HW_STANDARD	207
8.33.1.2	HWMODE_OR_RETURN	207
8.33.2	Function Documentation	207
8.33.2.1	_cmd_get	207
8.33.2.2	cmd_get	210
8.33.2.3	cmd_notify	211
8.33.2.4	cmd_restart	211
8.33.2.5	nprintf	212
8.33.2.6	nprintind	213
8.33.2.7	nprintkey	213

8.33.2.8	restart	214
8.34	src/ckb-daemon/notify.h File Reference	215
8.34.1	Function Documentation	216
8.34.1.1	cmd_get	216
8.34.1.2	cmd_notify	217
8.34.1.3	cmd_restart	217
8.34.1.4	nprintf	217
8.34.1.5	nprintind	218
8.34.1.6	nprintkey	219
8.35	src/ckb-daemon/os.h File Reference	219
8.35.1	Macro Definition Documentation	220
8.35.1.1	_DEFAULT_SOURCE	220
8.35.1.2	_GNU_SOURCE	220
8.35.1.3	euid_guard_start	220
8.35.1.4	euid_guard_stop	220
8.35.1.5	UINPUT_VERSION	221
8.36	src/ckb-daemon/profile.c File Reference	221
8.36.1	Function Documentation	222
8.36.1.1	_freeprofile	222
8.36.1.2	allocprofile	222
8.36.1.3	cmd_erase	223
8.36.1.4	cmd_eraseprofile	224
8.36.1.5	cmd_id	224
8.36.1.6	cmd_name	225
8.36.1.7	cmd_profileid	225
8.36.1.8	cmd_profilename	226
8.36.1.9	freemode	226
8.36.1.10	freeprofile	227
8.36.1.11	gethwmodename	227
8.36.1.12	gethwprofilename	228
8.36.1.13	getid	229
8.36.1.14	getmodename	229
8.36.1.15	getprofilename	230
8.36.1.16	hwtonative	231
8.36.1.17	initmode	231
8.36.1.18	loadprofile	232
8.36.1.19	nativeohw	232
8.36.1.20	printname	233
8.36.1.21	setid	234
8.36.1.22	u16dec	234

8.36.1.23	u16enc	235
8.36.1.24	urldecode2	236
8.36.1.25	urlencode2	236
8.36.2	Variable Documentation	237
8.36.2.1	utf16to8	237
8.36.2.2	utf8to16	237
8.37	src/ckb-daemon/profile.h File Reference	237
8.37.1	Macro Definition Documentation	238
8.37.1.1	hwloadprofile	238
8.37.2	Function Documentation	238
8.37.2.1	allocprofile	238
8.37.2.2	cmd_erase	239
8.37.2.3	cmd_eraseprofile	240
8.37.2.4	cmd_hwload_kb	240
8.37.2.5	cmd_hwload_mouse	241
8.37.2.6	cmd_hwsave_kb	242
8.37.2.7	cmd_hwsave_mouse	243
8.37.2.8	cmd_id	244
8.37.2.9	cmd_name	244
8.37.2.10	cmd_profileid	245
8.37.2.11	cmd_profilename	245
8.37.2.12	freeprofile	246
8.37.2.13	gethwmodename	246
8.37.2.14	gethwprofilename	247
8.37.2.15	getid	248
8.37.2.16	getmodename	248
8.37.2.17	getprofilename	249
8.37.2.18	hwtonative	250
8.37.2.19	loadprofile	250
8.37.2.20	nativetohw	251
8.37.2.21	setid	251
8.38	src/ckb-daemon/profile_keyboard.c File Reference	252
8.38.1	Function Documentation	252
8.38.1.1	cmd_hwload_kb	252
8.38.1.2	cmd_hwsave_kb	253
8.38.1.3	hwloadmode	254
8.39	src/ckb-daemon/profile_mouse.c File Reference	255
8.39.1	Function Documentation	255
8.39.1.1	cmd_hwload_mouse	256
8.39.1.2	cmd_hwsave_mouse	257

8.40	src/ckb-daemon/structures.h File Reference	257
8.40.1	Data Structure Documentation	259
8.40.1.1	struct usbid	259
8.40.1.2	struct macroaction	260
8.40.1.3	struct keymacro	261
8.40.1.4	struct binding	262
8.40.1.5	struct dpiset	263
8.40.1.6	struct lighting	264
8.40.1.7	struct usbmode	265
8.40.1.8	struct usbprofile	266
8.40.1.9	struct hwprofile	267
8.40.1.10	struct usbinput	268
8.40.1.11	struct usbdevice	269
8.40.2	Macro Definition Documentation	271
8.40.2.1	CLEAR_KEYBIT	271
8.40.2.2	DPI_COUNT	271
8.40.2.3	FEAT_ADJRATE	271
8.40.2.4	FEAT_ANSI	271
8.40.2.5	FEAT_BIND	271
8.40.2.6	FEAT_COMMON	271
8.40.2.7	FEAT_FWUPDATE	271
8.40.2.8	FEAT_FWVERSION	272
8.40.2.9	FEAT_HWLOAD	272
8.40.2.10	FEAT_ISO	272
8.40.2.11	FEAT_LMASK	272
8.40.2.12	FEAT_MONOCHROME	272
8.40.2.13	FEAT_MOUSEACCEL	272
8.40.2.14	FEAT_NOTIFY	272
8.40.2.15	FEAT_POLLRATE	272
8.40.2.16	FEAT_RGB	272
8.40.2.17	FEAT_STD_NRGB	273
8.40.2.18	FEAT_STD_RGB	273
8.40.2.19	HAS_ANY_FEATURE	273
8.40.2.20	HAS_FEATURES	273
8.40.2.21	HWMODE_K70	273
8.40.2.22	HWMODE_K95	273
8.40.2.23	HWMODE_MAX	273
8.40.2.24	I_CAPS	273
8.40.2.25	I_NUM	273
8.40.2.26	I_SCROLL	273

8.40.2.27	IFACE_MAX	274
8.40.2.28	KB_NAME_LEN	274
8.40.2.29	LIFT_MAX	274
8.40.2.30	LIFT_MIN	274
8.40.2.31	MACRO_MAX	274
8.40.2.32	MD_NAME_LEN	274
8.40.2.33	MODE_COUNT	274
8.40.2.34	MSG_SIZE	274
8.40.2.35	NEEDS_FW_UPDATE	274
8.40.2.36	OUTFIFO_MAX	275
8.40.2.37	PR_NAME_LEN	275
8.40.2.38	SCROLL_ACCELERATED	275
8.40.2.39	SCROLL_MAX	275
8.40.2.40	SCROLL_MIN	275
8.40.2.41	SERIAL_LEN	275
8.40.2.42	SET_KEYBIT	275
8.40.3	Variable Documentation	275
8.40.3.1	vtable_keyboard	275
8.40.3.2	vtable_keyboard_nonrgb	275
8.40.3.3	vtable_mouse	276
8.41	src/ckb-daemon/usb.c File Reference	276
8.41.1	Function Documentation	277
8.41.1.1	_resetusb	277
8.41.1.2	_setupusb	277
8.41.1.3	_usbrecv	279
8.41.1.4	_usbsend	280
8.41.1.5	closeusb	281
8.41.1.6	devmain	282
8.41.1.7	get_vtable	283
8.41.1.8	product_str	283
8.41.1.9	revertusb	284
8.41.1.10	setupusb	285
8.41.1.11	usb_tryreset	285
8.41.1.12	vendor_str	286
8.41.2	Variable Documentation	286
8.41.2.1	features_mask	286
8.41.2.2	hwload_mode	286
8.41.2.3	reset_stop	287
8.41.2.4	usbmutex	287
8.42	src/ckb-daemon/usb.h File Reference	287

8.42.1	Macro Definition Documentation	289
8.42.1.1	DELAY_LONG	289
8.42.1.2	DELAY_MEDIUM	289
8.42.1.3	DELAY_SHORT	290
8.42.1.4	IS_FULLRANGE	290
8.42.1.5	IS_K65	290
8.42.1.6	IS_K70	290
8.42.1.7	IS_K95	290
8.42.1.8	IS_M65	290
8.42.1.9	IS_MONOCHROME	290
8.42.1.10	IS_MONOCHROME_DEV	290
8.42.1.11	IS_MOUSE	290
8.42.1.12	IS_MOUSE_DEV	291
8.42.1.13	IS_RGB	291
8.42.1.14	IS_RGB_DEV	291
8.42.1.15	IS_SABRE	291
8.42.1.16	IS_SCIMITAR	291
8.42.1.17	IS_STRAFE	291
8.42.1.18	NK95_HWOFF	291
8.42.1.19	NK95_HWON	291
8.42.1.20	NK95_M1	292
8.42.1.21	NK95_M2	292
8.42.1.22	NK95_M3	292
8.42.1.23	nk95cmd	292
8.42.1.24	P_K65	292
8.42.1.25	P_K65_LUX	292
8.42.1.26	P_K65_LUX_STR	292
8.42.1.27	P_K65_NRGB	292
8.42.1.28	P_K65_NRGB_STR	292
8.42.1.29	P_K65_RFIRE	292
8.42.1.30	P_K65_RFIRE_STR	293
8.42.1.31	P_K65_STR	293
8.42.1.32	P_K70	293
8.42.1.33	P_K70_LUX	293
8.42.1.34	P_K70_LUX_NRGB	293
8.42.1.35	P_K70_LUX_NRGB_STR	293
8.42.1.36	P_K70_LUX_STR	293
8.42.1.37	P_K70_NRGB	293
8.42.1.38	P_K70_NRGB_STR	293
8.42.1.39	P_K70_RFIRE	293

8.42.1.40 P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB	294
8.42.1.41 P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB_STR	294
8.42.1.42 P_K70_RFIRE_STR	294
8.42.1.43 P_K70_STR	294
8.42.1.44 P_K95	294
8.42.1.45 P_K95_NRGB	294
8.42.1.46 P_K95_NRGB_STR	294
8.42.1.47 P_K95_PLATINUM	294
8.42.1.48 P_K95_PLATINUM_STR	294
8.42.1.49 P_K95_STR	294
8.42.1.50 P_M65	294
8.42.1.51 P_M65_PRO	295
8.42.1.52 P_M65_PRO_STR	295
8.42.1.53 P_M65_STR	295
8.42.1.54 P_SABRE_L	295
8.42.1.55 P_SABRE_L_STR	295
8.42.1.56 P_SABRE_N	295
8.42.1.57 P_SABRE_N_STR	295
8.42.1.58 P_SABRE_O	295
8.42.1.59 P_SABRE_O2	295
8.42.1.60 P_SABRE_O2_STR	295
8.42.1.61 P_SABRE_O_STR	295
8.42.1.62 P_SCIMITAR	296
8.42.1.63 P_SCIMITAR_PRO	296
8.42.1.64 P_SCIMITAR_PRO_STR	296
8.42.1.65 P_SCIMITAR_STR	296
8.42.1.66 P_STRAFE	296
8.42.1.67 P_STRAFE_NRGB	296
8.42.1.68 P_STRAFE_NRGB_STR	296
8.42.1.69 P_STRAFE_STR	296
8.42.1.70 resetusb	296
8.42.1.71 USB_DELAY_DEFAULT	296
8.42.1.72 usbrecv	297
8.42.1.73 usbsend	297
8.42.1.74 V_CORSAIR	297
8.42.1.75 V_CORSAIR_STR	297
8.42.2 Function Documentation	297
8.42.2.1 _nk95cmd	297
8.42.2.2 _resetusb	297
8.42.2.3 _usbrecv	298

8.42.2.4	_usb send	299
8.42.2.5	closeusb	299
8.42.2.6	os_closeusb	300
8.42.2.7	os_inputmain	301
8.42.2.8	os_resetusb	303
8.42.2.9	os_sendindicators	304
8.42.2.10	os_setupusb	304
8.42.2.11	os_usbrecv	305
8.42.2.12	os_usb send	306
8.42.2.13	product_str	307
8.42.2.14	revertusb	307
8.42.2.15	setupusb	308
8.42.2.16	usb_tryreset	309
8.42.2.17	usbkill	310
8.42.2.18	usbmain	310
8.42.2.19	vendor_str	312
8.43	src/ckb-daemon/usb_linux.c File Reference	312
8.43.1	Data Structure Documentation	313
8.43.1.1	struct_model	313
8.43.2	Macro Definition Documentation	314
8.43.2.1	N_MODELS	314
8.43.2.2	TEST_RESET	314
8.43.3	Function Documentation	314
8.43.3.1	_nk95cmd	314
8.43.3.2	os_closeusb	314
8.43.3.3	os_inputmain	315
8.43.3.4	os_resetusb	317
8.43.3.5	os_sendindicators	318
8.43.3.6	os_setupusb	318
8.43.3.7	os_usbrecv	319
8.43.3.8	os_usb send	320
8.43.3.9	strtrim	321
8.43.3.10	udev_enum	321
8.43.3.11	usb_add_device	322
8.43.3.12	usb_rm_device	323
8.43.3.13	usbadd	324
8.43.3.14	usbclaim	325
8.43.3.15	usbkill	326
8.43.3.16	usbmain	326
8.43.3.17	usbunclaim	328

8.43.4	Variable Documentation	328
8.43.4.1	kbsyspath	328
8.43.4.2	models	328
8.43.4.3	udev	329
8.43.4.4	udevthread	329
8.43.4.5	usbthread	329
8.44	src/ckb-daemon/usb_mac.c File Reference	329
Index		331

Chapter 1

ckb-next: RGB Driver for Linux and OS X

ckb-next is an open-source driver for Corsair keyboards and mice. It aims to bring the features of their proprietary CUE software to the Linux and Mac operating systems. This project is currently a work in progress, but it already supports much of the same functionality, including full RGB animations. More features are coming soon. Testing and bug reports are appreciated!

Disclaimer: ckb-next is not an official Corsair product. It is licensed under the GNU General Public License (version 2) in the hope that it will be useful, but with NO WARRANTY of any kind.

- [Device Support](#)
 - [Keyboards](#)
 - [Mice](#)
- [Linux Installation](#)
 - [Pre-made packages](#)
 - [Preparation](#)
 - [Installing](#)
 - [Upgrading](#)
 - [Uninstalling](#)
- [OS X/macOS Installation](#)
 - [Binary download](#)
 - [Building from source](#)
 - [Upgrading \(binary\)](#)
 - [Upgrading \(source\)](#)
 - [Uninstalling](#)
- [Usage](#)
 - [Major features](#)
 - [Roadmap](#)
- [Troubleshooting](#)
 - [Linux](#)
 - [OS X/macOS](#)
 - [General](#)
 - [Reporting issues](#)
- [Known issues](#)

- [Contributing](#)
- [Contact us](#)
- [What happened to the original ckb](#)

See also:

- <https://github.com/mattanger/ckb-next/blob/master/DAEMON.md> "Manual for the driver daemon"
- [ckb testing repository](#) (updated more frequently, but may be unstable)

Device Support

Keyboards

- K65 RGB
- K70
- K70 RGB
- K70 LUX RGB
- K95*
- K95 RGB
- Strafe
- Strafe RGB
- = hardware playback not supported. Settings will be saved to software only.

Mice

- M65 RGB
- M65 PRO RGB
- Sabre RGB
- Scimitar RGB

Linux Installation

Pre-made packages

- Fedora 24/25, CentOS/RHEL 7 (maintained by):
 - `'johanh/ckb'` - based on `master` branch
- Arch Linux (maintained by ,):
 - `'aur/ckb-next-git'` - based on `master` branch (more stable)
 - `'aur/ckb-next-latest-git'` - based on `testing` branch (less stable but fresher)

If you are a package maintainer or want to discuss something with package maintainers let us know in [#5](#), so we can have an accountable and centralized communication about this. *If you would like to maintain a package for your favorite distro/OS, please let us know as well.*

Preparation

ckb-next requires Qt5 (Qt 5.8 is recommended), libudev, zlib, gcc, g++, and glibc.

- **Ubuntu:** `sudo apt-get install build-essential libudev-dev qt5-default zlib1g-dev libappindicator-dev`
- **Fedora:** `sudo dnf install zlib-devel qt5-qtbase-devel libgudev-devel libappindicator-devel systemd-devel gcc-c++`
- **Arch:** `sudo pacman -S base-devel qt5-base zlib`
- **Other distros:** Look for `qt5` or `libqt5*-devel`

Note: If you build your own kernels, ckb-next requires the `CONFIG_INPUT_UINPUT` flag to be enabled. It is located in Device Drivers -> Input Device Support -> Miscellaneous devices -> User level driver support. If you don't know what this means, you can ignore this.

Installing

You can download ckb-next using the "Download zip" option on the right or clone it using `git clone`. Extract it and open the ckb-master directory in a terminal. Run `./quickinstall`. It will attempt to build ckb and then ask if you'd like to install/run the application. If the build doesn't succeed, or if you'd like to hand-tune the compilation of ckb, see <https://github.com/mattanger/ckb-next/blob/master/BUILD.md> "BUILD.md" for instructions.

Upgrading

To install a new version of ckb, or to reinstall the same version, first delete the ckb-master directory and the zip file from your previous download. Then download the source code again and re-run `./quickinstall`. The script will automatically replace the previous installation. You may need to reboot afterward.

Uninstalling

First, stop the ckb-daemon service and remove the service file.

- If you have systemd (Ubuntu versions starting with 15.04): `"" sudo systemctl stop ckb-daemon sudo rm -f /usr/lib/systemd/system/ckb-daemon.service ""`
- If you have Upstart (Ubuntu versions earlier than 15.04): `"" sudo service ckb-daemon stop sudo rm -f /etc/init/ckb-daemon.conf ""`
- If you have OpenRC: `"" sudo rc-service ckb-daemon stop sudo rc-update del ckb-daemon default sudo rm -f /etc/init.d/ckb-daemon ""`
- If you're not sure, re-run the `quickinstall` script and proceed to the service installation. The script will say `System service: Upstart detected` or `System service: systemd detected`. Please be aware that OpenRC is currently not detected automatically.

Afterward, remove the applications and related files: `"" sudo rm -f /usr/bin/ckb /usr/bin/ckb-daemon /usr/share/applications/ckb.desktop /usr/share/icons/hicolor/512x512/apps/ckb.png sudo rm -rf /usr/lib/ckb-animations ""`

Before <https://github.com/mattanger/ckb-next/commit/f347e60df211c60452f95084b6c46dc4ec5f42> animations were located elsewhere, try removing them as well: `"" sudo rm -rf /usr/bin/ckb-animations ""`

OS X/macOS Installation

Binary download

macOS `pkg` can be downloaded from [GitHub Releases](#). It is always built with the last available stable Qt version and targets 10.10 SDK. If you run 10.9.x, you'll need to build the project from source and comment out `src/ckb-heat` (and the backslash above it) inside `ckb.pro`.

Building from source

Install the latest version of Xcode from the App Store. While it's downloading, open the Terminal and execute `xcode-select --install` to install Command Line Tools. Then open Xcode, accept the license agreement and wait for it to install any additional components (if necessary). When you see the "Welcome to Xcode" screen, from the top bar choose Xcode -> Preferences -> Locations -> Command Line Tools and select an SDK version. Afterwards install Qt5 from here: <http://www.qt.io/download-open-source/>

The easiest way to build the driver is with the `quickinstall` script, which is present in the `ckb-master` folder. Double-click on `quickinstall` and it will compile the app for you, then ask if you'd like to install it system-wide. If the build fails for any reason, or if you'd like to compile and install manually, see <https://github.com/ccMS-C/ckb/blob/master/BUILD.md> "BUILD.md".

Upgrading (binary)

Download the latest `ckb.pkg`, run the installer, and reboot. The newly-installed driver will replace the old one.

Upgrading (source)

Remove the existing `ckb-master` directory and zip file. Re-download the source code and run the `quickinstall` script again. The script will automatically replace the previous installation. You may need to reboot afterward.

Uninstalling

Drag `ckb.app` into the trash. Then stop and remove the agent:

```
“sh sudo unload /Library/LaunchDaemons/com.ckb.daemon.plist sudo rm /Library/LaunchDaemons/com.ckb-daemon.plist”
```

Usage

The user interface is still a work in progress.

Major features

- Control multiple devices independently
- United States and European keyboard layouts
- Customizable key bindings
- Per-key lighting and animation
- Reactive lighting
- Multiple profiles/modes with hardware save function
- Adjustable mouse DPI with ability to change DPI on button press

Closing ckb will actually minimize it to the system tray. Use the Quit option from the tray icon or the settings screen to exit the application.

Roadmap

- **v0.3 release:**
 - Ability to store profiles separately from devices, import/export them
 - More functions for the Win Lock key
 - Key macros
- **v0.4 release:**
 - Ability to import CUE profiles
 - Ability to tie profiles to which application has focus
- **v0.5 release:**
 - Key combos
 - Timers?
- **v1.0 release:**
 - OSD? (Not sure if this can actually be done)
 - Extra settings?
 - ????

Troubleshooting

Linux

If you have problems connecting the device to your system (device doesn't respond, ckb-daemon doesn't recognize or can't connect it) and/or you experience long boot times when using the keyboard, try adding the following to your kernel's `cmdline`:

- K65 RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B17:0x20000408`
- K70: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B09:0x20000408`
- K70 LUX: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B36:0x20000408`
- K70 RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B13:0x20000408`
- K95: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B08:0x20000408`
- K95 RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B11:0x20000408`
- Strafe: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B15:0x20000408`
- Strafe RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B20:0x20000408`
- M65 RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B12:0x20000408`
- Sabre RGB Optical: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B14:0x20000408`
- Sabre RGB Laser: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B19:0x20000408`
- Scimitar RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B1E:0x20000408`

For instructions on adding `cmdline` parameters in Ubuntu, see <https://wiki.ubuntu.com/Kernel/KernelBootParameters>

If you have multiple devices, combine them with commas, starting after the `=`. For instance, for K70 RGB + M65 RGB: `usbhid.quirks=0x1B1C:0x1B13:0x20000408,0x1B1C:0x1B12:0x20000408`

If it still doesn't work, try replacing `0x20000408` with `0x4`. Note that this will cause the kernel driver to ignore the device(s) completely, so you need to ensure `ckb-daemon` is running at boot or else you'll have no input. This will not work if you are using full-disk encryption.

If you see **GLib** critical errors like `"GLib-GObject-CRITICAL **: g_type_add_interface_static: assertion 'G_TYPE_IS_INSTANTIATABLE (instance_type)' failed"` read [this Arch Linux thread](#) and try different combinations from it. If it doesn't help, you might want get support from your distribution community and tell them you cannot solve the problem in this thread.

If you're using **Unity** and the tray icon doesn't appear correctly, run `sudo apt-get install libappindicator-dev`. Then reinstall `ckb`.

OS X/macOS

- ****"ckb.pkg" can't be opened because it is from an unidentified developer**** Open System Preferences > Security & Privacy > General and click Open Anyway.
- **Modifier keys (Shift, Ctrl, etc.) are not rebound correctly** `ckb` does not recognize modifier keys rebound from System Preferences. You can rebind them again within the application.
- ****~ key prints \$±**** Check your keyboard layout on `ckb`'s Settings screen. Choose the layout that matches your physical keyboard.
- **Compile problems** Can usually be resolved by rebooting your computer and/or reinstalling Qt. Make sure that Xcode works on its own. If a compile fails, delete the `ckb-master` directory as well as any automatically generated `build-ckb` folders and try again from a new download.
- **Scroll wheel does not scroll** As of #c3474d2 it's now possible to **disable scroll acceleration** from the GUI. You can access it under "OSX tweaks" in the "More settings" screen. Once disabled, the scroll wheel should behave consistently.

General

Please ensure your keyboard firmware is up to date. If you've just bought the keyboard, connect it to a Windows computer first and update the firmware from Corsair's official utility.

Before reporting an issue, connect your keyboard to a Windows computer and see if the problem still occurs. If it does, contact Corsair. Additionally, please check the Corsair user forums to see if your issue has been reported by other users. If so, try their solutions first.

Common issues:

- **Problem:** `ckb` says "No devices connected" or "Driver inactive"
- **Solution:** Try rebooting the computer and/or reinstalling `ckb`. Try removing the keyboard and plugging it back in. If the error doesn't go away, try the following:
- **Problem:** Keyboard doesn't work in BIOS, doesn't work at boot
- **Solution:** Some BIOSes have trouble communicating with the keyboard. They may prevent the keyboard from working correctly in the operating system as well. First, try booting the OS *without* the keyboard attached, and plug the keyboard in after logging in. If the keyboard works after the computer is running but does not work at boot, you may need to use the keyboard's BIOS mode option.
- BIOS mode can be activated using the poll rate switch at the back of the keyboard. Slide it all the way to the position marked "BIOS". You should see the scroll lock light blinking to indicate that it is on. (Note: Unfortunately, this has its own problems - see Known Issues. You may need to activate BIOS mode when booting the computer and deactivate it after logging in).

- **Problem:** Keyboard isn't detected when plugged in, even if driver is already running
- **Solution:** Try moving to a different USB port. Be sure to follow [Corsair's USB connection requirements](#). Note that the keyboard does not work with some USB3 controllers - if you have problems with USB3 ports, try USB2 instead. If you have any USB hubs on hand, try those as well. You may also have success sliding the poll switch back and forth a few times.

Reporting issues

If you have a problem that you can't solve (and it isn't mentioned in the Known Issues section below), you can report it on [the GitHub issue tracker](#). Before opening a new issue, please check to see if someone else has reported your problem already - if so, feel free to leave a comment there.

Known issues

- Using the keyboard in BIOS mode prevents the media keys (including mute and volume wheel), as well as the K95's G-keys from working. This is a hardware limitation.
- The tray icon doesn't appear in some desktop environments. This is a known Qt bug. If you can't see the icon, reopen ckb to bring the window back.
- When starting the driver manually, the Terminal window sometimes gets spammed with enter keys. You can stop it by unplugging and replugging the keyboard or by moving the poll rate switch.
- When stopping the driver manually, the keyboard sometimes stops working completely. You can reconnect it by moving the poll rate switch.
- On newer versions of macOS (i.e. 10.12 and up) CMD/Shift+select does not work, yet. Stopping the daemon and GUI for ckb will fix this issue temporarily.

Contributing

You can contribute to the project by [opening a pull request](#). It's best if you base your changes off of the `testing` branch as opposed to the `master`, because the pull request will be merged there first. If you'd like to contribute but don't know what you can do, take a look at [the issue tracker](#) and see if any features/problems are still unresolved. Feel free to ask if you'd like some ideas.

Contact us

There are multiple ways you can get in touch with us:

- [join](#) `ckb-next` mailing list
- [open](#) a GitHub Issue
- hop on `#ckb-next` to chat

What happened to the original ckb

Due to time restrictions, the original author of `ckb` [ccMSC](#) hasn't been able to further develop the software. So the community around it decided to take the project over and continue its development. That's how `ckb-next` was created. Currently it's not rock solid and not very easy to set up on newer systems but we are actively working on this. Nevertheless the project already incorporates a notable amount of fixes and patches in comparison to the original ckb.

Chapter 2

Building ckb

Linux

You can build the project by running `./qmake-auto && make` in a Terminal inside the `ckb-master` directory. The binaries will be placed in a new `bin` directory assuming they compile successfully. If you get a `No suitable qmake found` error, make sure Qt5 is installed and up to date. You may have to invoke `qmake` manually, then run `make` on its own. If you have Qt Creator installed, you can open `ckb.pro` (when asked to configure the project, make sure "Desktop" is checked) and use `Build > Build Project "ckb"` (Ctrl+B) to build the application instead.

Running as a service:

First copy the binary and the service files to their system directories:

- **Upstart (Ubuntu, prior to 15.04):** `sudo cp -R bin/* /usr/bin && sudo cp service/upstart/ckb-daemon.conf /etc/init`
- **Systemd (Ubuntu 15.04 and later):** `sudo cp -R bin/* /usr/bin && sudo cp service/systemd/ckb-daemon.service /usr/lib/systemd/system`
- **OpenRC:** `sudo cp -R bin/* /usr/bin && sudo cp service/openrc/ckb-daemon /etc/init.d/`

To launch the driver and enable it at start-up:

- **Upstart:** `sudo service ckb-daemon start`
- **Systemd:** `sudo systemctl start ckb-daemon && sudo systemctl enable ckb-daemon`
- **OpenRC:** `sudo rc-service ckb-daemon start && sudo rc-update add ckb-daemon default`

Open the `bin` directory and double-click on `ckb` to launch the user interface. If you want to run it at login, add `ckb --background` to your Startup Applications.

Running manually:

Open the `bin` directory in a Terminal and run `sudo ./ckb-daemon` to start the driver. To start the user interface, run `./ckb`. Running the driver manually may be useful for testing/debugging purposes, but you must leave the terminal window open and you'll have to re-run it at every reboot, so installing it as a service is the best long-term solution.

OSX

Open `ckb.pro` in Qt Creator. You should be prompted to configure the project (make sure the "Desktop" configuration is selected and not iOS). Once it's finished loading, press `Cmd+B` or select `Build > Build Project "ckb"` from the menu bar. When it's done, you should see a newly-created `ckb.app` in the project directory. Exit Qt Creator.

Alternatively, open a Terminal in the `ckb-master` directory and run `./qmake-auto && make`. It will detect Qt automatically if you installed it to one of the standard locations. You should see a newly created `ckb.app` if the build is successful.

Running as a service:

Copy `ckb.app` to your Applications folder. Copy the file `'service/launchd/com.ckb.daemon.plist'` to your computer's `/Library/LaunchDaemons` folder (you can get to it by pressing `Cmd+Shift+G` in Finder and typing the location). Then open a Terminal and run the following commands to launch the driver:

```
"" sudo chown root:wheel /Library/LaunchDaemons/com.ckb.daemon.plist sudo chmod 0700 /Library/LaunchDaemons/com.ckb.daemon.plist sudo launchctl load /Library/LaunchDaemons/com.ckb.daemon.plist ""
```

After you're done, open `ckb.app` to launch the user interface.

Running manually:

Open a Terminal in the `ckb` directory and run `sudo ckb.app/Contents/Resources/ckb-daemon` to start the driver. Open `ckb.app` to start the user interface. Note that you must leave the terminal window open and must re-launch the driver at every boot if you choose this; installing as a service is the better long term solution.

Chapter 3

cbk Improvements Roadmap

Short term plan

- merge existing PR submitted to original ckb repo
- Contact other developers interested in collaboration on a new and improved version of ckb
- Figure out the issues relating to MacOS Sierra and other version
- Device support:
 - Determine which will need support other than just USB id additions
- Address existing bugs. Not help requests.

Chapter 4

DAEMON

The daemon provides devices at `/dev/input/ckb*`, where `*` is the device number, starting at 1. Up to 9 devices may be connected at once and controlled independently. The daemon additionally provides `/dev/input/ckb0`, which stores driver information.

Mac note: The devices on OSX are located at `/var/run/ckb*` and not `/dev/input/ckb*`. So wherever you see `/dev/input` in this document, replace it with `/var/run`.

`/dev/input/ckb0` contains the following files:

- `connected`: A list of all connected devices, one per line. Each line contains a device path followed by the device's serial number and its description.
- `pid`: The process identifier of the daemon.
- `version`: The daemon version.

Other `ckb*` devices contain the following:

- `cmd`: Keyboard controller.
- `notify0`: Keyboard notifications.
- `features`: Device features.
- `fwversion`: Device firmware version (not present on all devices).
- `model`: Device description/model.
- `pollrate`: Poll rate in milliseconds (not present on all devices).
- `serial`: Device serial number. `model` and `serial` will match the info found in `ckb0/connected`

Commands

The `/dev/input/ckb*/cmd` nodes accept input in the form of text commands. They are normally accessible to all users on the system (see Security section). Commands should be given in the following format: `[mode <n>] command1 [parameter1] [command2] [parameter2] [command3] [parameter3] ...`

In a terminal shell, you can do this like `echo mycommand > /dev/input/ckb1/cmd`. Programmatically, you can open and write them as regular files. When programming, you must append a newline character and flush the output before your command(s) will actually be read.

The `mode` parameter is used to group settings. Most (but not all) settings are mode-specific; that is, changing mode 1 will not affect mode 2. By default, all commands affect the current mode. Use `mode <n> switch` to change the current mode.

When plugged in, all devices start in hardware-controlled mode (also known as idle mode) and will not respond to commands. Before issuing any other commands, write `active` to the command node, like `echo active > /dev/input/ckbl/cmd`. To put the device back into hardware mode, issue the `idle` command.

Features

The `features` node describes features supported by the device, which may not be present on all devices. The first two words in the `features` node are always `<vendor>` `<model>`, like `corsair k70`. After that, any of the following features may appear:

- `adjrate`: Device supports adjustable poll rate.
- `bind`: Device supports key rebinding.
- `fwupdate`: Device supports firmware updates.
- `fwversion`: Device has a detectable firmware version (stored in the `fwversion` node).
- `notify`: Device supports key notifications.
- `pollrate`: Device has a detectable poll rate (stored in the `pollrate` node).
- `rgb`: Device supports RGB lighting.

Keyboard layout

The driver has no concept of keyboard layouts; all keys are referred to by their English names regardless of the underlying hardware. This means that, for instance, in an AZERTY layout the `q` key in `ckb-daemon` corresponds to `A` on the physical keyboard. Note that on UK/european (ISO) layouts, the backslash key (beside left shift) is called `bslash_iso`, while `bslash` refers to the backslash on the US keyboard. The key next to Enter on the ISO keyboard is known as `hash`. See <src/ckb-daemon/keymap.c> for the full table of supported keys.

For technical reasons, the OSX driver may swap the `bslash_iso` and `grave` keys if the keyboard layout is not set correctly. To compensate for this, write `layout iso` or `layout ansi` to the command node.

Poll rate

A device's current poll rate can be read from its `pollrate` node, assuming it has one. Keyboards have a hardware switch to control poll rate and cannot be adjusted via software. However, mice have a software-controlled poll rate. You can change it by issuing `pollrate <interval>` to the command node, where `interval` is the time in milliseconds. Valid poll rates are 1, 2, 4, and 8.

Profiles and modes

Each mode has its own independent binding and lighting setup. When the daemon starts or a keyboard is plugged in, the profile will be loaded from the hardware. By default, all commands will update the currently selected mode. The `mode <n>` command may be used to change the settings for a different mode. Up to 6 modes are available. Each keyboard has one profile, which may be given a name. Mode 1 may be saved to the device hardware, or modes 1-3 in the case of the K95. Modes 4 through 6 are software-only. Profile management commands are as follows:

- `profilename <name>` sets the profile's name. The name must be written without spaces; to add a space, use `%20`.
- `name <name>` sets the current mode's name. Use `mode <n> name <name>` to set a different mode's name.

- `profileid <guid> [<modification>]` sets a profile's ID. The GUID must be written in registry format, like `{12345678-ABCD-EF01-2345-6789ABCDEF01}`. The optional modification number must be written with 8 hex digits, like `ABCDEF01`.
- `id <guid> [<modification>]` sets a mode's ID.
- `mode <n> switch` switches the keyboard to mode N. If the mode does not exist, it will be created with a blank ID, black lighting, and default bindings.
- `hwload` loads the RGB profile from the hardware. Key bindings and non-hardware RGB modes are unaffected.
- `hwsave` saves the RGB profile to the hardware.
- `erase` erases the current mode, resetting its lighting and bindings. Use `mode <n> erase` to erase a different mode.
- `eraseprofile` erases the entire profile, deleting its name, ID, and all of its modes.

Examples:

- `profilename My%20Profile mode 1 name Mode%201 mode 2 name Mode%202 mode 3 name Mode%203` will name the profile "My Profile" and name modes 1-3 "Mode 1", "Mode 2", and "Mode 3".
- `eraseprofile hwload` resets the entire profile to its hardware settings.

LED commands

The backlighting is controlled by the `rgb` commands.

- `rgb <RRGGBB>` sets the entire keyboard to the color specified by the hex constant `RRGGBB`.
- `rgb <key>:<RRGGBB>` sets the specified key to the specified hex color.

Examples:

- `rgb ffffffff` makes the whole keyboard white.
- `rgb 000000` makes the whole keyboard black.
- `rgb esc:ff0000` sets the Esc key red but leaves the rest of the keyboard unchanged.

Multiple keys may be changed to one color when separated with commas, for instance:

- `rgb w,a,s,d:0000ff` sets the WASD keys to blue.

Additionally, multiple commands may be combined into one, for instance:

- `rgb ffffffff esc:ff0000 w,a,s,d:0000ff` sets the Esc key red, the WASD keys blue, and the rest of the keyboard white (note the lack of a key name before `ffffffff`, implying the whole keyboard is to be set).

By default, the controller runs at 30 FPS, meaning that attempts to animate the LEDs faster than that will be ignored. If you wish to change it, send the command `fps <n>`. The maximum frame rate is 60.

For devices running in 512-color mode, color dithering can be enabled by sending the command `dither 1`. The command `dither 0` disables dithering.

Indicators

The indicator LEDs (Num Lock, Caps Lock, Scroll Lock) are controlled with the `i` commands.

- `ioff <led>` turns an indicator off permanently. Valid LED names are `num`, `caps`, and `scroll`.
- `ion <led>` turns an indicator on permanently.
- `iauto <led>` turns an indicator off or on automatically (default behavior).

Binding keys

Keys may be rebound through use of the `bind` commands. Binding is a 1-to-1 operation that translates one keypress to a different keypress regardless of circumstance.

- `bind <key1>:<key2>` remaps `key1` to `key2`.
- `unbind <key>` unbinds a key, causing it to lose all function.
- `rebind <key>` resets a key, returning it to its default binding.

Examples:

- `bind g1:esc` makes G1 become an alternate Esc key (the actual Esc key is not changed).
- `bind caps:tab tab:caps` switches the functions of the Tab and Caps Lock keys.
- `unbind lwin rwin` disables both Windows keys, even without using the keyboard's Windows Lock function.
- `rebind all` resets the whole keyboard to its default bindings.

Key macros

Macros are a more advanced form of key binding, controlled with the `macro` command.

- `macro <keys>:<command>` binds a key combination to a command, where the command is a series of key presses. To combine keys, separate them with `+`; for instance, `lctrl+a` binds a macro to (left) Ctrl+A. In the command field, enter `+<key>` to trigger a key down or `-<key>` to trigger a key up. To simulate a key press, use `+<key>`, `-<key>`.
- `macro <keys>:clear` clears commands associated with a key combination. Only one macro may be assigned per combination; assigning a second one will overwrite the first.
- `macro clear` clears all macros.

Examples:

- `macro g1:+lctrl,+a,-a,-lctrl` triggers a Ctrl+A when G1 is pressed.
- `macro g2+g3:+lalt,+f4,-f4,-lalt` triggers an Alt+F4 when G2 and G3 are pressed simultaneously.

Assigning a macro to a key will cause its binding to be ignored; for instance, `macro a:+b,-b` will cause A to generate a B character regardless of its binding. However, `macro lctrl+a:+b,-b` will cause A to generate a B only when Ctrl is also held down.

DPI and mouse settings

DPI settings are stored in a bank. They are controlled with the `dpi` command.

- `dpi <stage>:<x>,<y>` sets the DPI for a given stage to *x* by *y*. Valid stages are 0 through 5. In hardware, 1 is the first (lowest) stage and 5 is the highest. Stage 0 is used for Sniper mode.
- `dpi <stage>:<xy>` sets both X and Y.
- `dpi <stage>:off` disables a DPI stage.
- `dpisel <stage>` sets the current stage selection.

In order to change the mouse's current DPI, first update one of the stages with the value you want, then select that stage. For instance:

- `dpi 1:1000 dpisel 1` sets the current DPI to 1000x1000.

Additional mouse settings:

- `lift <height>` sets the lift height, from 1 (lowest) to 5 (highest)
- `snap <on|off>` enables or disables Angle Snap.

Notifications

The keyboard can be configured to generate user-readable notifications on keypress events. These are controlled with the `notify` commands. In order to see events, read from `/dev/input/ckb*/notify0`. In a terminal, you can do this like `cat /dev/input/ckb1/notify0`. Programmatically, you can open it for reading like a regular file.

Note that the file can only reliably be read by one application: if you try to open it in two different programs, they may both fail to get data. Data will be buffered as long as no programs are reading, so you will receive all unread notifications as soon as you open the file. If you'd like to read notifications from two separate applications, send the command `notifyon <n>` to the keyboard you wish to receive notifications from, where *N* is a number between 1 and 9. If `/dev/input/ckb*/notify<n>` does not already exist, it will be created, and you can read notifications from there without disrupting any other program. To close a notification node, send `notifyoff <n>`.

`notify0` is always open and will not be affected by `notifyon/notifyoff` commands. By default, all notifications are printed to `notify0`. To print output to a different node, prefix your command with `@<node>`.

Notifications are printed with one notification per line. Commands are as follows:

- `notify <key>:on` or simply `notify <key>` enables notifications for a key. Each key will generate two notifications: `key +<key>` when the key is pressed, and `key -<key>` when it is released.
- `notify <key>:off` turns notifications off for a key.

Examples:

- `notify w a s d` sends notifications whenever W, A, S, or D is pressed.
- `notify g1 g2 g3 g4 g5 g6 g7 g8 g9 g10 g11 g12 g13 g14 g15 g16 g17 g18 mr m1 m2 m3 light lock` prints a notification whenever a non-standard key is pressed.
- `notify all:off` turns all key notifications off.
- `@5 notify esc` prints Esc key notifications to `notify5`.

Note: Key notifications are *not* affected by bindings. For instance, if you run `echo bind a:b notify a > /dev/input/ckb1/cmd` and then press the A key, the notifications will read `key +a key -a`, despite the fact that the character printed on screen will be *b*. Likewise, unbinding a key or assigning a macro to a key does not affect the notifications.

Indicator notifications

You can also choose to receive notifications for the indicator LEDs by using the `inotify` command. For instance, `inotify caps:on` or simply `inotify caps` will print notifications whenever the Caps Lock LED is toggled. The notifications will read `i +caps` when the light is turned on and `i -caps` when it is turned off. It is also possible to toggle all indicators at once using `inotify all` or `inotify all:off`.

Like key notifications, indicator notifications are not affected by bindings, nor by the `ion`, `ioff`, or `iauto` commands. The notifications will reflect the state of the LEDs as seen by the event device.

Getting parameters

Parameters can be retrieved using the `get` command. The data will be sent out as a notification. Generally, the syntax to get the data associated with a command is `get :<command>` (note the colon), and the associated data will be returned in the form of `<command> <data>`. The following data may be gotten:

- `get :mode` returns the current mode in the form of a `switch` command. (Note: Do not use this in a line containing a `mode` command or it will return the mode that you selected, rather than the keyboard's current mode.)
- `get :name` returns the current mode's name in the form of `mode <n> name <name>`. To see the name of another mode, use `mode <n> get :name`. The name is URL-encoded; spaces are written as `%20`. The name may be truncated, so `name <some long string> get :name` may return something shorter than what was entered.
- `get :profilename` returns the profile's name, in the form of `profilename <name>`. As above, it is URL-encoded and may be truncated.
- `get :hwname` and `get :hwprofilename` return the same thing except taken from the current hardware profile instead of the in-memory profile. The output is identical but will read `hwname` instead of `name` and `hwprofilename` instead of `profilename`.
- `get :id` returns the current mode's ID and modification number in the form of `mode <n> id <guid> <modification>`.
- `get :profileid` returns the current profile's ID and modification number in the form of `profileid <guid> <modification>`.
- `get :hwid` and `get :hwprofileid` return the same thing except from the current hardware profile/mode. As before, the output will be the same but with `hwid` and `hwprofileid` instead of `id` and `profileid`.
- `get :rgb` returns an `rgb` command equivalent to the current RGB state.
- `get :hwrgb` does the same thing, but retrieves the colors currently stored in the hardware profile. The output will say `hwrgb` instead of `rgb`.
- `get :dpi` returns a `dpi` command equivalent to the current DPI bank.
- `get :dpisel` returns a `dpisel` command for the currently-selected DPI stage.
- `get :lift` returns a `lift` command for the current lift height.
- `get :snap` returns the current angle snap status.
- `get :hwdpi`, `get :hwdpisel`, `get :hwlift`, and `get :hwsnap` return the same properties, but for the current hardware profile.
- `get :keys` and `get :i` return the current keypress status and indicator status, respectively. They will indicate all currently pressed keys and all currently active indicators, like `key +enter` and `i +num`.

Like `notify`, you must prefix your command with `@<node>` to get data printed to a node other than `notify0`.

Firmware updates

WARNING: Improper use of `fwupdate` may brick your device; use this command *at your own risk*. I accept no responsibility for broken keyboards.

The latest firmware versions and their URLs can be found in the `FIRMWARE` document. To update your keyboard's firmware, first extract the contents of the zip file and then issue the command `fwupdate /path/to/fw/file.bin` to the keyboard you wish to update. The path name must be absolute and must not include spaces. If it succeeded, you should see `fwupdate <path> ok` logged to the keyboard's notification node and then the device will disconnect and reconnect. If you see `fwupdate <path> invalid` it means that the firmware file was not valid for the device; more info may be available in the daemon's `stdout`. If you see `fwupdate <path> fail` it means that the file was valid but the update failed at a hardware level. The keyboard may disconnect/reconnect anyway or it may remain in operation.

When the device reconnects you should see the new firmware version in its `fwversion` node; if you see `0000` instead it means that the keyboard did not update successfully and will need another `fwupdate` command in order to function again. If the update fails repeatedly, try connecting the keyboard to a Windows PC and using the official firmware update in CUE.

Restart

Because sometimes the communication between the daemon and the keyboard is corrupted after resuming from standby or suspend, a restart function is implemented. It first calls the `quit()` function, then it calls `main()` again with the original parameter list.

There are two ways to restart the daemon:

- send the string "restart some-description-as-one-word" to the cmd-pipe (normally `/dev/input/ckb1/cmd` or `/dev/input/ckb2/cmd`, depending on what device gets which ID).
- send `SIGUSR1` to the daemon process (as root).

Later on, there may be a user interface in the client for the first method.

Security

By default, all of the `ckb*` nodes may be accessed by any user. For most single-user systems this should not present any security issues, since only one person will have access to the computer anyway. However, if you'd like to restrict the users that can write to the `cmd` nodes or read from the `notify` nodes, you can specify the `--gid=<group>` option at start up. For instance, on most systems you could run `ckb-daemon --gid=1000` to make them accessible only by the system's primary user. `ckb-daemon` must still be run as root, regardless of which `gid` you specify. The `gid` option may be set only at startup and cannot be changed while the daemon is running.

The daemon additionally supports a `--nonotify` option to disable key notifications, to prevent unauthorized programs from logging key input. Note that this will interfere with some of `ckb`'s abilities. It is also highly unlikely to increase security unless you are using the program in a stripped down terminal environment without Xorg. For most use cases there are many other (more likely) ways that a keylogger program could compromise your system. Nevertheless, the option is provided for the sake of paranoia. If you'd like to disable key rebinding as well, launch the daemon with `--nobind`. `--nobind` implies `--nonotify`, so notifications will also be disabled. As with `--gid`, these options must be set at startup and cannot be changed while the daemon is running.

Chapter 5

Data Structure Index

5.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

devcmd.__unnamed__	25
--	----

Chapter 6

File Index

6.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/ckb-daemon/command.c	29
src/ckb-daemon/command.h	34
src/ckb-daemon/device.c	43
src/ckb-daemon/device.h	46
src/ckb-daemon/device_keyboard.c	55
src/ckb-daemon/device_mouse.c	59
src/ckb-daemon/device_vtable.c	62
src/ckb-daemon/devnode.c	64
src/ckb-daemon/devnode.h	76
src/ckb-daemon/dpi.c	84
src/ckb-daemon/dpi.h	89
src/ckb-daemon/extra_mac.c	94
src/ckb-daemon/firmware.c	95
src/ckb-daemon/firmware.h	100
src/ckb-daemon/includes.h	102
src/ckb-daemon/input.c	106
src/ckb-daemon/input.h	115
src/ckb-daemon/input_linux.c	124
src/ckb-daemon/input_mac.c	131
src/ckb-daemon/input_mac_mouse.c	131
src/ckb-daemon/keymap.c	131
src/ckb-daemon/keymap.h	136
src/ckb-daemon/keymap_mac.h	144
src/ckb-daemon/led.c	145
src/ckb-daemon/led.h	151
src/ckb-daemon/led_keyboard.c	162
src/ckb-daemon/led_mouse.c	194
src/ckb-daemon/main.c	197
src/ckb-daemon/notify.c	206
src/ckb-daemon/notify.h	215
src/ckb-daemon/os.h	219
src/ckb-daemon/profile.c	221
src/ckb-daemon/profile.h	237
src/ckb-daemon/profile_keyboard.c	252
src/ckb-daemon/profile_mouse.c	255
src/ckb-daemon/structures.h	257
src/ckb-daemon/usb.c	276
src/ckb-daemon/usb.h	287

src/ckb-daemon/ usb_linux.c	312
src/ckb-daemon/ usb_mac.c	329

Chapter 7

Data Structure Documentation

7.1 devcmd.__unnamed__ Struct Reference

Collaboration diagram for devcmd.__unnamed__:

devcmd.__unnamed__
<div><div>+ hwload</div><div>+ hwsave</div><div>+ fwupdate</div><div>+ pollrate</div><div>+ active</div><div>+ idle</div><div>+ erase</div><div>+ eraseprofile</div><div>+ name</div><div>+ profilename</div><div>and 26 more...</div></div>

Data Fields

- [cmdhandler_io hwload](#)
- [cmdhandler_io hwsave](#)
- [cmdhandler_io fwupdate](#)
- [cmdhandler_io pollrate](#)
- [cmdhandler_io active](#)
- [cmdhandler_io idle](#)
- [cmdhandler erase](#)
- [cmdhandler eraseprofile](#)
- [cmdhandler name](#)
- [cmdhandler profilename](#)
- [cmdhandler id](#)

- [cmdhandler profileid](#)
- [cmdhandler rgb](#)
- [cmdhandler ioff](#)
- [cmdhandler ion](#)
- [cmdhandler iauto](#)
- [cmdhandler bind](#)
- [cmdhandler unbind](#)
- [cmdhandler rebind](#)
- [cmdhandler_mac macro](#)
- [cmdhandler_mac dpi](#)
- [cmdhandler dpisel](#)
- [cmdhandler lift](#)
- [cmdhandler snap](#)
- [cmdhandler notify](#)
- [cmdhandler inotify](#)
- [cmdhandler get](#)
- [cmdhandler restart](#)
- [int\(* start \)\(usbdevice *kb, int makeactive\)](#)
- [void\(* setmodeindex \)\(usbdevice *kb, int index\)](#)
- [void\(* allocprofile \)\(usbdevice *kb\)](#)
- [int\(* loadprofile \)\(usbdevice *kb\)](#)
- [void\(* freeprofile \)\(usbdevice *kb\)](#)
- [int\(* updatergb \)\(usbdevice *kb, int force\)](#)
- [void\(* updateindicators \)\(usbdevice *kb, int force\)](#)
- [int\(* updatedpi \)\(usbdevice *kb, int force\)](#)

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 78 of file command.h.

7.1.2 Field Documentation

7.1.2.1

7.1.2.2

7.1.2.3

7.1.2.4

7.1.2.5

7.1.2.6

7.1.2.7

7.1.2.8

7.1.2.9

7.1.2.10

7.1.2.11

7.1.2.12

7.1.2.13

7.1.2.14

7.1.2.15

7.1.2.16

7.1.2.17

7.1.2.18

7.1.2.19

7.1.2.20

7.1.2.21

7.1.2.22

7.1.2.23

7.1.2.24

7.1.2.25

7.1.2.26

7.1.2.27

7.1.2.28

7.1.2.29

7.1.2.30

7.1.2.31

7.1.2.32

7.1.2.33

7.1.2.34

7.1.2.35

7.1.2.36

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 BUILD.md File Reference

8.2 DAEMON.md File Reference

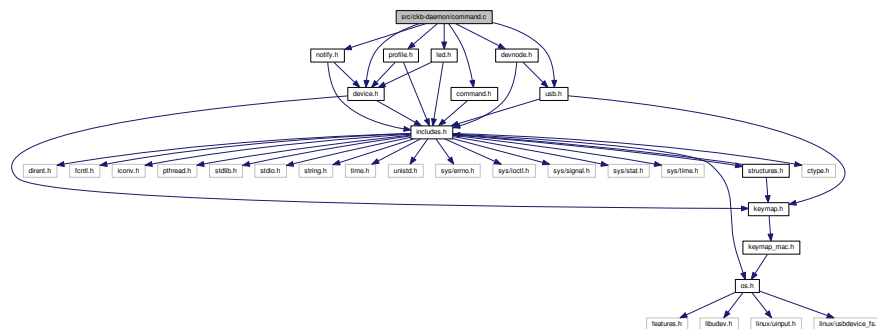
8.3 README.md File Reference

8.4 ROADMAP.md File Reference

8.5 src/ckb-daemon/command.c File Reference

```
#include "command.h"  
#include "device.h"  
#include "devnode.h"  
#include "led.h"  
#include "notify.h"  
#include "profile.h"  
#include "usb.h"
```

Include dependency graph for command.c:



Macros

- `#define TRY_WITH_RESET(action)`

Functions

- int `readcmd` (`usbdevice *kb`, const char *line)

Variables

- static const char *const `cmd_strings` [(`CMD_LAST-CMD_FIRST+2`)-1]

8.5.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.5.1.1 #define TRY_WITH_RESET(*action*)

Value:

```
while(action){
    if(usb_tryreset(kb)){ \
        free(word);      \
        return 1;        \
    }                    \
}
```

Definition at line 58 of file `command.c`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.5.2 Function Documentation

8.5.2.1 int readcmd (`usbdevice * kb`, const char * *line*)

Because length of word is length of line + 1, there should be no problem with buffer overflow.

Definition at line 67 of file `command.c`.

References `ACCEL`, `ACTIVE`, `usbdevice::active`, `BIND`, `CMD_COUNT`, `CMD_FIRST`, `cmd_strings`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `DELAY`, `usbdevice::delay`, `DITHER`, `usbdevice::dither`, `devcmd::do_cmd`, `devcmd::do_io`, `devcmd::do_macro`, `DPI`, `DPISEL`, `ERASE`, `ERASEPROFILE`, `FEAT_ANSI`, `FEAT_BIND`, `FEAT_ISO`, `FEAT_LMASK`, `FEAT_MOUSEACCEL`, `FEAT_NOTIFY`, `usbdevice::features`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `FPS`, `FWUPDATE`, `GET`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `HWLOAD`, `HWSAVE`, `IAUTO`, `ID`, `IDLE`, `INDEX_OF`, `INOTIFY`, `IOFF`, `ION`, `IS_FULLRANGE`, `IS_MOUSE_DEV`, `keymap`, `LAYOUT`, `LIFT`, `usbmode::light`, `MACRO`, `mknotifynode()`, `MODE`, `usbprofile::mode`, `MODE_COUNT`, `N_KEYS_EXTENDED`, `NAME`, `NEEDS_FW_UPDATE`, `NONE`, `NOTIFY`, `NOTIFYOFF`, `NOTIFYON`, `OUTFIFO_MAX`, `POLLRATE`, `usbdevice::profile`, `PROFILEID`, `PROFILENAME`, `REBIND`, `RESTART`, `RGB`, `rmnotifynode()`, `SCROLL_ACCELERATED`, `SCROLL_MAX`, `SCROLL_MIN`, `SCROLLSPEED`, `SNAP`, `SWITCH`, `TRY_WITH_RESET`, `UNBIND`, `usbdevice::usbdelay`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

Referenced by `devmain()`.

```
67     {
68     char* word = malloc(strlen(line) + 1);
69     int wordlen;
70     const char* newline = 0;
71     const devcmd* vt = kb->vtable;
72     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
73     usbmode* mode = 0;
74     int notifynumber = 0;
75     // Read words from the input
76     cmd command = NONE;
77     while(sscanf(line, "%s%n", word, &wordlen) == 1){
78         line += wordlen;
79         // If we passed a newline, reset the context
80         if(line > newline){
81             mode = profile->currentmode;
82             command = NONE;
83             notifynumber = 0;
84             newline = strchr(line, '\n');
```

```

85         if(!newline)
86             newline = line + strlen(line);
87     }
88     // Check for a command word
89     for(int i = 0; i < CMD_COUNT - 1; i++){
90         if(!strcmp(word, cmd_strings[i])){
91             command = i + CMD_FIRST;
92 #ifndef OS_MAC
93             // Layout and mouse acceleration aren't used on Linux; ignore
94             if(command == LAYOUT || command == ACCEL || command ==
SCROLLSPEED)
95                 command = NONE;
96 #endif
97         // Most commands require parameters, but a few are actions in and of themselves
98         if(command != SWITCH
99             && command != HWLOAD && command != HWSAVE
100             && command != ACTIVE && command != IDLE
101             && command != ERASE && command != ERASEPROFILE
102             && command != RESTART)
103             goto next_loop;
104         break;
105     }
106 }
107
108 // Set current notification node when given @number
109 int newnotify;
110 if(sscanf(word, "%u", &newnotify) == 1 && newnotify < OUTFIFO_MAX){
111     notifynumber = newnotify;
112     continue;
113 }
114
115 // Reject unrecognized commands. Reject bind or notify related commands if the keyboard doesn't
have the feature enabled.
116 if(command == NONE
117     || ((!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_BIND) && (command ==
BIND || command == UNBIND || command == REBIND || command ==
MACRO || command == DELAY))
118     || (!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_NOTIFY) && command ==
NOTIFY))){
119     next_loop:
120     continue;
121 }
122 // Reject anything not related to fwupdate if device has a bricked FW
123 if(NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb) && command != FWUPDATE && command !=
NOTIFYON && command != NOTIFYOFF)
124     continue;
125
126 // Specially handled commands - these are available even when keyboard is IDLE
127 switch(command){
128 case NOTIFYON: {
129     // Notification node on
130     int notify;
131     if(sscanf(word, "%u", &notify) == 1)
132         mknotifynode(kb, notify);
133     continue;
134 } case NOTIFYOFF: {
135     // Notification node off
136     int notify;
137     if(sscanf(word, "%u", &notify) == 1 && notify != 0) // notify0 can't be removed
138         rmnotifynode(kb, notify);
139     continue;
140 } case GET:
141     // Output data to notification node
142     vt->get(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word);
143     continue;
144 case LAYOUT:
145     // OSX: switch ANSI/ISO keyboard layout
146     if(!strcmp(word, "ansi"))
147         kb->features = (kb->features & ~FEAT_LMASK) |
FEAT_ANSI;
148     else if(!strcmp(word, "iso"))
149         kb->features = (kb->features & ~FEAT_LMASK) |
FEAT_ISO;
150     continue;
151 #ifdef OS_MAC
152 case ACCEL:
153     // OSX mouse acceleration on/off
154     if(!strcmp(word, "on"))
155         kb->features |= FEAT_MOUSEACCEL;
156     else if(!strcmp(word, "off"))
157         kb->features &= ~FEAT_MOUSEACCEL;
158     continue;
159 case SCROLLSPEED:
160     int newscroll;
161     if(sscanf(word, "%d", &newscroll) != 1)
162         break;
163     if(newscroll < SCROLL_MIN)

```

```

164         newscroll = SCROLL_ACCELERATED;
165         if(newscroll > SCROLL_MAX)
166             newscroll = SCROLL_MAX;
167         kb->scroll_rate = newscroll;
168         continue;
169     }
170 #endif
171     case MODE: {
172         // Select a mode number (1 - 6)
173         int newmode;
174         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &newmode) == 1 && newmode > 0 && newmode <=
MODE_COUNT)
175             mode = profile->mode + newmode - 1;
176             continue;
177     }
178     case FPS: {
179         // USB command delay (2 - 10ms)
180         uint framerate;
181         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &framerate) == 1 && framerate > 0){
182             // Not all devices require the same number of messages per frame; select delay
appropriately
183             uint per_frame = IS_MOUSE_DEV(kb) ? 2 : IS_FULLRANGE(kb) ? 14 : 5;
184             uint delay = 1000 / framerate / per_frame;
185             if(delay < 2)
186                 delay = 2;
187             else if(delay > 10)
188                 delay = 10;
189             kb->usbdelay = delay;
190         }
191         continue;
192     }
193     case DITHER: {
194         // 0: No dither, 1: Ordered dither.
195         uint dither;
196         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &dither) == 1 && dither <= 1){
197             kb->dither = dither;
198             profile->currentmode->light.forceupdate = 1;
199             mode->light.forceupdate = 1;
200         }
201         continue;
202     }
203     case DELAY:
204         kb->delay = (!strcmp(word, "on")); // independant from parameter to handle false
commands like "delay off"
205         continue;
206     case RESTART: {
207         char mybuffer[] = "no reason specified";
208         if (sscanf(line, "%[^\\n]", word) == -1) {
209             word = mybuffer;
210         }
211         vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, 0, word);
212         continue;
213     }
214
215     default;;
216 }
217
218 // If a keyboard is inactive, it must be activated before receiving any other commands
219 if(!kb->active){
220     if(command == ACTIVE)
221         TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->active(kb, mode, notifiynumber, 0, 0));
222     continue;
223 }
224 // Specially handled commands only available when keyboard is ACTIVE
225 switch(command){
226 case IDLE:
227     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->idle(kb, mode, notifiynumber, 0, 0));
228     continue;
229 case SWITCH:
230     if(profile->currentmode != mode){
231         profile->currentmode = mode;
232         // Set mode light for non-RGB K95
233         int index = INDEX_OF(mode, profile->mode);
234         vt->setmodeindex(kb, index);
235     }
236     continue;
237 case HWLOAD: case HWSAVE:{
238     char delay = kb->usbdelay;
239     // Ensure delay of at least 10ms as the device can get overwhelmed otherwise
240     if(delay < 10)
241         kb->usbdelay = 10;
242     // Try to load/save the hardware profile. Reset on failure, disconnect if reset fails.
243     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->do_io[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, 1, 0));
244     // Re-send the current RGB state as it sometimes gets scrambled
245     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatergb(kb, 1));
246     kb->usbdelay = delay;
247     continue;

```

```

248     }
249     case FWUPDATE:
250         // FW update parses a whole word. Unlike hwsave, there's no try again on failure.
251         if(vt->fwupdate(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word)){
252             free(word);
253             return 1;
254         }
255         continue;
256     case POLLRATE: {
257         uint rate;
258         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &rate) == 1 && (rate == 1 || rate == 2 || rate == 4 || rate == 8))
259             TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->pollrate(kb, mode, notifynumber, rate, 0));
260         continue;
261     }
262     case ERASEPROFILE:
263         // Erase the current profile
264         vt->eraseprofile(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, 0);
265         // Update profile/mode pointers
266         profile = kb->profile;
267         mode = profile->currentmode;
268         continue;
269     case ERASE: case NAME: case IOFF: case ION: case IAUTO: case
INOTIFY: case PROFILENAME: case ID: case PROFILEID: case
DPISEL: case LIFT: case SNAP:
270         // All of the above just parse the whole word
271         vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word);
272         continue;
273     case RGB: {
274         // RGB command has a special response for a single hex constant
275         int r, g, b;
276         if(sscanf(word, "%02x%02x%02x", &r, &g, &b) == 3){
277             // Set all keys
278             for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++)
279                 vt->rgb(kb, mode, notifynumber, i, word);
280             continue;
281         }
282         break;
283     }
284     case MACRO:
285         if(!strcmp(word, "clear")){
286             // Macro has a special clear command
287             vt->macro(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, 0);
288             continue;
289         }
290         break;
291     default:;
292     }
293     // For anything else, split the parameter at the colon
294     int left = -1;
295     sscanf(word, "%*[^:]%n", &left);
296     if(left <= 0)
297         continue;
298     const char* right = word + left;
299     if(right[0] == ':')
300         right++;
301     // Macros and DPI have a separate left-side handler
302     if(command == MACRO || command == DPI){
303         word[left] = 0;
304         vt->do_macro[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, word, right);
305         continue;
306     }
307     // Scan the left side for key names and run the requested command
308     int position = 0, field = 0;
309     char keyname[11];
310     while(position < left && sscanf(word + position, "%10[^:,%n", keyname, &field) == 1){
311         int keycode;
312         if(!strcmp(keyname, "all")){
313             // Set all keys
314             for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++)
315                 vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, i, right);
316         } else if((sscanf(keyname, "%d", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_EXTENDED)
317                 || (sscanf(keyname, "%x", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_EXTENDED)){
318             // Set a key numerically
319             vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, keycode, right);
320         } else {
321             // Find this key in the keymap
322             for(unsigned i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
323                 if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(keyname, keymap[i].name)){
324                     vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, i, right);
325                     break;
326                 }
327             }
328         }
329         if(word[position += field] == ',')
330             position++;

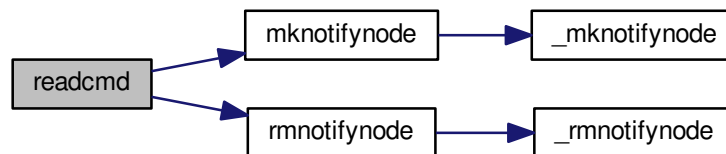
```

```

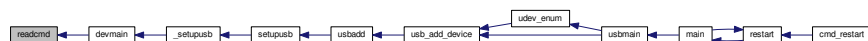
331     }
332 }
333
334 // Finish up
335 if (!NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb)) {
336     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatergb(kb, 0));
337     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatedpi(kb, 0));
338 }
339 free(word);
340 return 0;
341 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5.3 Variable Documentation

8.5.3.1 `const char* const cmd_strings[(CMD_LAST-CMD_FIRST+2)-1]` [static]

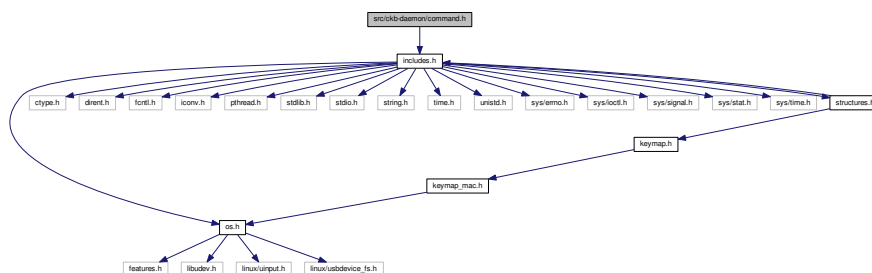
Definition at line 9 of file command.c.

Referenced by readcmd().

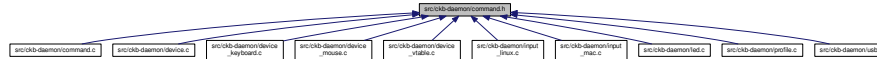
8.6 src/ckb-daemon/command.h File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for command.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- union [devcmd](#)
- struct [devcmd.__unnamed__](#)

Macros

- `#define CMD_COUNT (CMD_LAST - CMD_FIRST + 2)`
- `#define CMD_DEV_COUNT (CMD_LAST - CMD_VT_FIRST + 1)`

Typedefs

- `typedef void(* cmdhandler)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, int keyindex, const char *parameter)`
- `typedef int(* cmdhandler_io)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, int keyindex, const char *parameter)`
- `typedef void(* cmdhandler_mac)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, const char *keys, const char *assignment)`
- `typedef union devcmd devcmd`

Enumerations

- `enum cmd {`
`NONE = -11, DELAY = -10, CMD_FIRST = DELAY, MODE = -9,`
`SWITCH = -8, LAYOUT = -7, ACCEL = -6, SCROLLSPEED = -5,`
`NOTIFYON = -4, NOTIFYOFF = -3, FPS = -2, DITHER = -1,`
`HWLOAD = 0, CMD_VT_FIRST = 0, HWSAVE, FWUPDATE,`
`POLLRATE, ACTIVE, IDLE, ERASE,`
`ERASEPROFILE, NAME, PROFILENAME, ID,`
`PROFILEID, RGB, IOFF, ION,`
`IAUTO, BIND, UNBIND, REBIND,`
`MACRO, DPI, DPISEL, LIFT,`
`SNAP, NOTIFY, INOTIFY, GET,`
`RESTART, CMD_LAST = RESTART }`

Functions

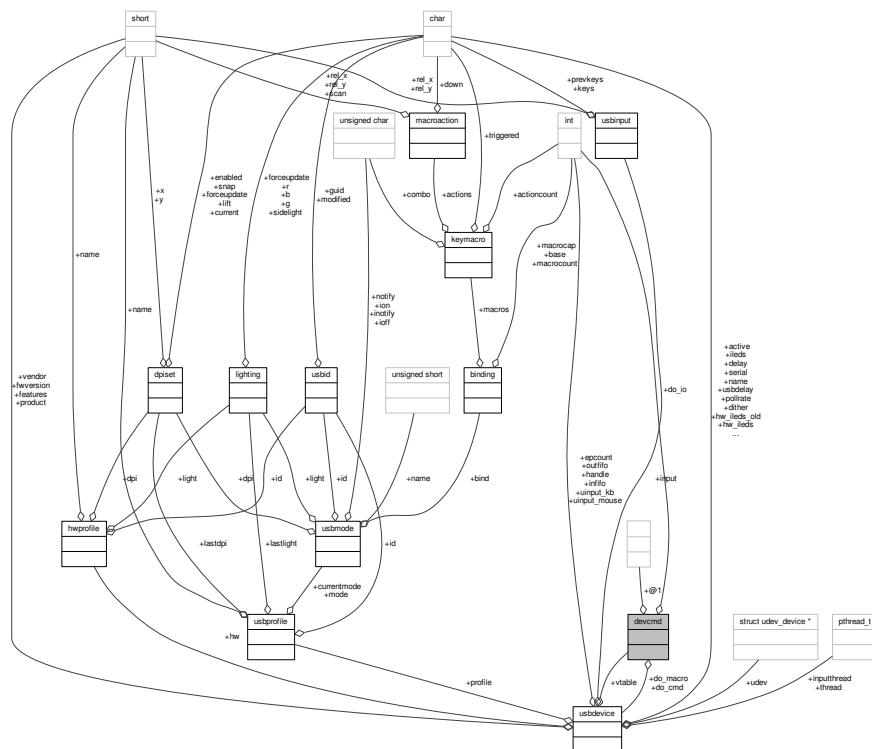
- `int readcmd (usbdevice *kb, const char *line)`

8.6.1 Data Structure Documentation

8.6.1.1 union devcmd

Definition at line 73 of file `command.h`.

Collaboration diagram for devcmd:



Data Fields

struct devcmd	__unnamed__	
cmdhandler	do_cmd[(CMD_ - LAST-CMD_VT_ - FIRST+1)]	
cmdhandler_io	do_io[(CMD_ LA- ST-CMD_VT_FI- RST+1)]	
cmdhandler_ - mac	do_macro[(CM- D_LAST-CMD_ - VT_FIRST+1)]	

8.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.6.2.1 #define CMD_COUNT (CMD_LAST - CMD_FIRST + 2)

Definition at line 65 of file command.h.

Referenced by readcmd().

8.6.2.2 #define CMD_DEV_COUNT (CMD_LAST - CMD_VT_FIRST + 1)

Definition at line 66 of file command.h.

8.6.3 Typedef Documentation

8.6.3.1 `typedef void(* cmdhandler)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, int keyindex, const char *parameter)`

Definition at line 70 of file command.h.

8.6.3.2 `typedef int(* cmdhandler_io)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, int keyindex, const char *parameter)`

Definition at line 71 of file command.h.

8.6.3.3 `typedef void(* cmdhandler_mac)(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *modeidx, int notifyidx, const char *keys, const char *assignment)`

Definition at line 72 of file command.h.

8.6.3.4 `typedef union devcmd devcmd`

8.6.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.6.4.1 `enum cmd`

Enumerator

NONE
DELAY
CMD_FIRST
MODE
SWITCH
LAYOUT
ACCEL
SCROLLSPEED
NOTIFYON
NOTIFYOFF
FPS
DITHER
HWLOAD
CMD_VT_FIRST
HWSAVE
FWUPDATE
POLLRATE
ACTIVE
IDLE
ERASE
ERASEPROFILE
NAME
PROFILENAME
ID
PROFILEID
RGB
IOFF

ION
IAUTO
BIND
UNBIND
REBIND
MACRO
DPI
DPISEL
LIFT
SNAP
NOTIFY
INOTIFY
GET
RESTART
CMD_LAST

Definition at line 7 of file command.h.

```

7      {
8      // Special - handled by readcmd, no device functions
9      NONE      = -11,
10     DELAY      = -10,    CMD_FIRST = DELAY,
11     MODE       = -9,
12     SWITCH     = -8,
13     LAYOUT     = -7,
14     ACCEL       = -6,
15     SCROLLSPEED = -5,
16     NOTIFYON   = -4,
17     NOTIFYOFF  = -3,
18     FPS        = -2,
19     DITHER     = -1,
20
21     // Hardware data
22     HWLOAD      = 0,    CMD_VT_FIRST = 0,
23     HWSAVE,
24     FWUPDATE,
25     POLLRATE,
26
27     // Software control on/off
28     ACTIVE,
29     IDLE,
30
31     // Profile/mode metadata
32     ERASE,
33     ERASEPROFILE,
34     NAME,
35     PROFILENAME,
36     ID,
37     PROFILEID,
38
39     // LED control
40     RGB,
41     IOFF,
42     ION,
43     IAUTO,
44
45     // Key binding control
46     BIND,
47     UNBIND,
48     REBIND,
49     MACRO,
50
51     // DPI control
52     DPI,
53     DPISEL,
54     LIFT,
55     SNAP,
56
57     // Notifications and output
58     NOTIFY,
59     INOTIFY,

```

```

60     GET,
61     RESTART,
62
63     CMD_LAST = RESTART
64 } cmd;

```

8.6.5 Function Documentation

8.6.5.1 int readcmd (usbdevice * kb, const char * line)

Because length of word is length of line + 1, there should be no problem with buffer overflow.

Definition at line 67 of file command.c.

References ACCEL, ACTIVE, usbdevice::active, BIND, CMD_COUNT, CMD_FIRST, cmd_strings, usbprofile::currentmode, DELAY, usbdevice::delay, DITHER, usbdevice::dither, devcmd::do_cmd, devcmd::do_io, devcmd::do_macro, DPI, DPISSEL, ERASE, ERASEPROFILE, FEAT_ANSI, FEAT_BIND, FEAT_ISO, FEAT_LMASK, FEAT_MOUSEACCEL, FEAT_NOTIFY, usbdevice::features, lighting::forceupdate, FPS, FWUPDATE, GET, HAS_FEATURES, HWLOAD, HWSAVE, IAUTO, ID, IDLE, INDEX_OF, INOTIFY, IOFF, ION, IS_FULLRANGE, IS_MOUSE_DEV, keymap, LAYOUT, LIFT, usbmode::light, MACRO, mknotifynode(), MODE, usbprofile::mode, MODE_COUNT, N_KEYS_EXTENDED, NAME, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, NONE, NOTIFY, NOTIFYOFF, NOTIFYON, OUTFIFO_MAX, POLLRATE, usbdevice::profile, PROFILEID, PROFILENAME, REBIND, RESTART, RGB, rmnotifynode(), SCROLL_ACCELERATED, SCROLL_MAX, SCROLL_MIN, SCROLLSPEED, SNAP, SWITCH, TRY_WITH_RESET, UNBIND, usbdevice::usbdelay, and usbdevice::vtable.

Referenced by devmain().

```

67     {
68         char* word = malloc(strlen(line) + 1);
69         int wordlen;
70         const char* newline = 0;
71         const devcmd* vt = kb->vtable;
72         usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
73         usbmode* mode = 0;
74         int notifynumber = 0;
75         // Read words from the input
76         cmd command = NONE;
77         while(sscanf(line, "%s%n", word, &wordlen) == 1){
78             line += wordlen;
79             // If we passed a newline, reset the context
80             if(line > newline){
81                 mode = profile->currentmode;
82                 command = NONE;
83                 notifynumber = 0;
84                 newline = strchr(line, '\n');
85                 if(!newline)
86                     newline = line + strlen(line);
87             }
88             // Check for a command word
89             for(int i = 0; i < CMD_COUNT - 1; i++){
90                 if(!strcmp(word, cmd_strings[i])){
91                     command = i + CMD_FIRST;
92 #ifndef OS_MAC
93                     // Layout and mouse acceleration aren't used on Linux; ignore
94                     if(command == LAYOUT || command == ACCEL || command ==
SCROLLSPEED)
95                         command = NONE;
96 #endif
97                     // Most commands require parameters, but a few are actions in and of themselves
98                     if(command != SWITCH
99                         && command != HWLOAD && command != HWSAVE
100                         && command != ACTIVE && command != IDLE
101                         && command != ERASE && command != ERASEPROFILE
102                         && command != RESTART)
103                         goto next_loop;
104                     break;
105                 }
106             }
107
108             // Set current notification node when given @number
109             int newnotify;
110             if(sscanf(word, "%u", &newnotify) == 1 && newnotify < OUTFIFO_MAX){
111                 notifynumber = newnotify;
112                 continue;
113             }
114         }

```

```

115     // Reject unrecognized commands. Reject bind or notify related commands if the keyboard doesn't
    have the feature enabled.
116     if(command == NONE
117         || ((!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_BIND) && (command ==
BIND || command == UNBIND || command == REBIND || command ==
MACRO || command == DELAY))
118         || (!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_NOTIFY) && command ==
NOTIFY))) {
119         next_loop:
120         continue;
121     }
122     // Reject anything not related to fwupdate if device has a bricked FW
123     if(NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb) && command != FWUPDATE && command !=
NOTIFYON && command != NOTIFYOFF)
124         continue;
125
126     // Specially handled commands - these are available even when keyboard is IDLE
127     switch(command) {
128     case NOTIFYON: {
129         // Notification node on
130         int notify;
131         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &notify) == 1)
132             mknotifynode(kb, notify);
133         continue;
134     } case NOTIFYOFF: {
135         // Notification node off
136         int notify;
137         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &notify) == 1 && notify != 0) // notify0 can't be removed
138             rmnotifynode(kb, notify);
139         continue;
140     } case GET:
141         // Output data to notification node
142         vt->get(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word);
143         continue;
144     case LAYOUT:
145         // OSX: switch ANSI/ISO keyboard layout
146         if(!strcmp(word, "ansi"))
147             kb->features = (kb->features & ~FEAT_LMASK) |
FEAT_ANSI;
148         else if(!strcmp(word, "iso"))
149             kb->features = (kb->features & ~FEAT_LMASK) |
FEAT_ISO;
150         continue;
151 #ifdef OS_MAC
152     case ACCEL:
153         // OSX mouse acceleration on/off
154         if(!strcmp(word, "on"))
155             kb->features |= FEAT_MOUSEACCEL;
156         else if(!strcmp(word, "off"))
157             kb->features &= ~FEAT_MOUSEACCEL;
158         continue;
159     case SCROLLSPEED: {
160         int newscroll;
161         if(sscanf(word, "%d", &newscroll) != 1)
162             break;
163         if(newscroll < SCROLL_MIN)
164             newscroll = SCROLL_ACCELERATED;
165         if(newscroll > SCROLL_MAX)
166             newscroll = SCROLL_MAX;
167         kb->scroll_rate = newscroll;
168         continue;
169     }
170 #endif
171     case MODE: {
172         // Select a mode number (1 - 6)
173         int newmode;
174         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &newmode) == 1 && newmode > 0 && newmode <=
MODE_COUNT)
175             mode = profile->mode + newmode - 1;
176         continue;
177     }
178     case FPS: {
179         // USB command delay (2 - 10ms)
180         uint framerate;
181         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &framerate) == 1 && framerate > 0) {
182             // Not all devices require the same number of messages per frame; select delay
appropriately
183             uint per_frame = IS_MOUSE_DEV(kb) ? 2 : IS_FULLRANGE(kb) ? 14 : 5;
184             uint delay = 1000 / framerate / per_frame;
185             if(delay < 2)
186                 delay = 2;
187             else if(delay > 10)
188                 delay = 10;
189             kb->usbdelay = delay;
190         }
191         continue;
192     }

```

```

193     case DITHER: {
194         // 0: No dither, 1: Ordered dither.
195         uint dither;
196         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &dither) == 1 && dither <= 1){
197             kb->dither = dither;
198             profile->currentmode->light.forceupdate = 1;
199             mode->light.forceupdate = 1;
200         }
201         continue;
202     }
203     case DELAY:
204         kb->delay = (!strcmp (word, "on")); // independant from parameter to handle false
commands like "delay off"
205         continue;
206     case RESTART: {
207         char mybuffer[] = "no reason specified";
208         if (sscanf(line, "%[^\\n]", word) == -1) {
209             word = mybuffer;
210         }
211         vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word);
212         continue;
213     }
214
215     default;;
216 }
217
218 // If a keyboard is inactive, it must be activated before receiving any other commands
219 if(!kb->active){
220     if(command == ACTIVE)
221         TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->active(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, 0));
222     continue;
223 }
224 // Specially handled commands only available when keyboard is ACTIVE
225 switch(command){
226     case IDLE:
227         TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->idle(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, 0));
228         continue;
229     case SWITCH:
230         if(profile->currentmode != mode){
231             profile->currentmode = mode;
232             // Set mode light for non-RGB K95
233             int index = INDEX_OF(mode, profile->mode);
234             vt->setmodeindex(kb, index);
235         }
236         continue;
237     case HWLOAD: case HWSAVE:{
238         char delay = kb->usbdelay;
239         // Ensure delay of at least 10ms as the device can get overwhelmed otherwise
240         if(delay < 10)
241             kb->usbdelay = 10;
242         // Try to load/save the hardware profile. Reset on failure, disconnect if reset fails.
243         TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->do_io[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, 1, 0));
244         // Re-send the current RGB state as it sometimes gets scrambled
245         TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatergb(kb, 1));
246         kb->usbdelay = delay;
247         continue;
248     }
249     case FWUPDATE:
250         // FW update parses a whole word. Unlike hwload/hwsave, there's no try again on failure.
251         if(vt->fwupdate(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word)){
252             free(word);
253             return 1;
254         }
255         continue;
256     case POLLRATE: {
257         uint rate;
258         if(sscanf(word, "%u", &rate) == 1 && (rate == 1 || rate == 2 || rate == 4 || rate == 8))
259             TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->pollrate(kb, mode, notifynumber, rate, 0));
260         continue;
261     }
262     case ERASEPROFILE:
263         // Erase the current profile
264         vt->eraseprofile(kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, 0);
265         // Update profile/mode pointers
266         profile = kb->profile;
267         mode = profile->currentmode;
268         continue;
269     case ERASE: case NAME: case IOFF: case ION: case IAUTO: case
INOTIFY: case PROFILENAME: case ID: case PROFILEID: case
DPISL: case LIFT: case SNAP:
270         // All of the above just parse the whole word
271         vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifynumber, 0, word);
272         continue;
273     case RGB: {
274         // RGB command has a special response for a single hex constant
275         int r, g, b;
276         if(sscanf(word, "%02x%02x%02x", &r, &g, &b) == 3){

```

```

277         // Set all keys
278         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++)
279             vt->rgb(kb, mode, notifiynumber, i, word);
280         continue;
281     }
282     break;
283 }
284 case MACRO:
285     if(!strcmp(word, "clear")){
286         // Macro has a special clear command
287         vt->macro(kb, mode, notifiynumber, 0, 0);
288         continue;
289     }
290     break;
291 default:;
292 }
293 // For anything else, split the parameter at the colon
294 int left = -1;
295 sscanf(word, "%*[^:]%n", &left);
296 if(left <= 0)
297     continue;
298 const char* right = word + left;
299 if(right[0] == ':')
300     right++;
301 // Macros and DPI have a separate left-side handler
302 if(command == MACRO || command == DPI){
303     word[left] = 0;
304     vt->do_macro[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, word, right);
305     continue;
306 }
307 // Scan the left side for key names and run the requested command
308 int position = 0, field = 0;
309 char keyname[11];
310 while(position < left && sscanf(word + position, "%10[^:,%n", keyname, &field) == 1){
311     int keycode;
312     if(!strcmp(keyname, "all")){
313         // Set all keys
314         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++)
315             vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, i, right);
316     } else if((sscanf(keyname, "%d", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_EXTENDED)
|| (sscanf(keyname, "%x%x", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_EXTENDED)){
317         // Set a key numerically
318         vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, keycode, right);
319     } else {
320         // Find this key in the keymap
321         for(unsigned i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
322             if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(keyname, keymap[i].name)){
323                 vt->do_cmd[command](kb, mode, notifiynumber, i, right);
324                 break;
325             }
326         }
327     }
328 }
329 if(word[position += field] == ',')
330     position++;
331 }
332 }
333
334 // Finish up
335 if(!NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb)){
336     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatergb(kb, 0));
337     TRY_WITH_RESET(vt->updatedpi(kb, 0));
338 }
339 free(word);
340 return 0;
341 }

```



```
#include "command.h"
#include "device.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"
Include dependency graph for device.c:
```



- ## Variables

- Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

- pthread_mutex_t [devlistmutex](#) = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER
- pthread_mutex_t [devmutex](#) [9] = { [0 ... 9 -1] = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER }
- pthread_mutex_t [inputmutex](#) [9] = { [0 ... 9 -1] = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER }

8.7.1 Function Documentation

8.7.1.1 int _start_dev (usbdevice * kb, int makeactive)

Definition at line 15 of file device.c.

References [usbdevice::active](#), [ckb_info](#), [ckb_warn](#), [FEAT_ADJRATE](#), [FEAT_FWUPDATE](#), [FEAT_FWVERSION](#), [FEAT_HWLOAD](#), [FEAT_POLLRATE](#), [FEAT_RGB](#), [usbdevice::features](#), [usbdevice::fwversion](#), [getfwversion\(\)](#), [HAS_FEATURES](#), [usbdevice::hw](#), [hwload_mode](#), [hwloadprofile](#), [NEEDS_FW_UPDATE](#), [usbdevice::pollrate](#), and [setactive](#).

Referenced by [start_dev\(\)](#).

```

15                                     {
16     // Get the firmware version from the device
17     if (kb->pollrate == 0) {
18         if (!hwload_mode || (HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_HWLOAD) &&
19 getfwversion(kb))) {
19             if (hwload_mode == 2)
20                 // hwload=always. Report setup failure.
21                 return -1;
22             else if (hwload_mode) {
23                 // hwload=once. Log failure, prevent trying again, and continue.
24                 ckb_warn("Unable to load firmware version/poll rate\n");
25                 kb->features &= ~FEAT_HWLOAD;
26             }
27             kb->pollrate = 0;
28             kb->features &= ~(FEAT_POLLRATE | FEAT_ADJRATE);
29             if (kb->fwversion == 0)
30                 kb->features &= ~(FEAT_FWVERSION |
31 FEAT_FWUPDATE);
32         }
33         if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb)) {
34             // Device needs a firmware update. Finish setting up but don't do anything.
35             ckb_info("Device needs a firmware update. Please issue a fwupdate command.\n");
36             kb->features = FEAT_RGB | FEAT_FWVERSION |
37 FEAT_FWUPDATE;
38             kb->active = 1;
39             return 0;
40         }
41         // Load profile from device
42         if (!kb->hw && hwload_mode && HAS_FEATURES(kb,
43 FEAT_HWLOAD)) {
44             if (hwloadprofile(kb, 1)) {
45                 if (hwload_mode == 2)
46                     return -1;
47                 ckb_warn("Unable to load hardware profile\n");
48                 kb->features &= ~FEAT_HWLOAD;
49             }
50             // Active software mode if requested
51             if (makeactive)
52                 return setactive(kb, 1);
53             return 0;
54         }
55     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.7.1.2 int start_dev (usbdevice * kb, int makeactive)

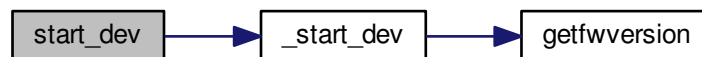
Definition at line 55 of file device.c.

References `_start_dev()`, `USB_DELAY_DEFAULT`, and `usbdevice::usbdelay`.

```

55                                     {
56     // Force USB interval to 10ms during initial setup phase; return to nominal 5ms after setup completes.
57     kb->usbdelay = 10;
58     int res = _start_dev(kb, makeactive);
59     kb->usbdelay = USB_DELAY_DEFAULT;
60     return res;
61 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.2 Variable Documentation

8.7.2.1 pthread_mutex_t devlistmutex = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER

Definition at line 11 of file device.c.

8.7.2.2 pthread_mutex_t devmutex[9] = { [0 ... 9 -1] = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER }

Definition at line 12 of file device.c.

Referenced by `_updateconnected()`, `quitWithLock()`, and `usb_rm_device()`.

8.7.2.3 int hwload_mode = 1

Definition at line 7 of file device.c.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`, `_usbrecv()`, `_usbsend()`, and `main()`.

8.7.2.4 pthread_mutex_t inputmutex[9] = { [0 ... 9 -1] = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER }

Definition at line 13 of file device.c.

8.7.2.5 usbdevice keyboard[9]

Definition at line 10 of file device.c.

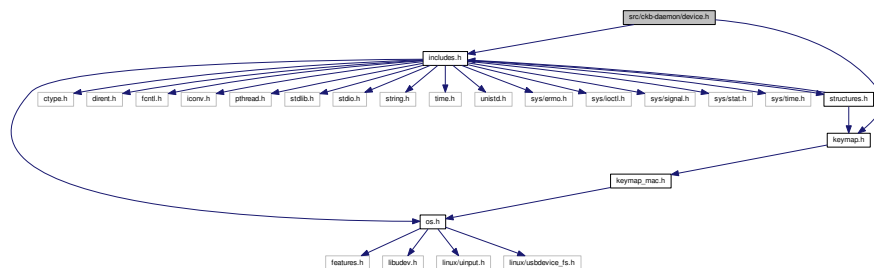
Referenced by _mkdevpath(), _mknotifynode(), _rmnotifynode(), _setupusb(), _updateconnected(), closeusb(), main(), mkfwnode(), os_closeusb(), os_inputmain(), os_inputopen(), os_setupusb(), quitWithLock(), rmdevpath(), usb_rm_device(), and usbadd().

8.8 src/ckb-daemon/device.h File Reference

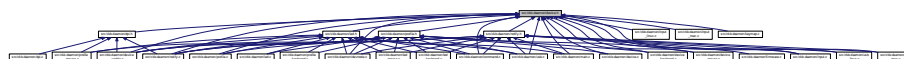
```
#include "includes.h"
```

```
#include "keymap.h"
```

Include dependency graph for device.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- #define [DEV_MAX](#) 9
- #define [IS_CONNECTED](#)(kb) ((kb) && (kb)->handle && (kb)->uinput_kb && (kb)->uinput_mouse)
- #define [dmutex](#)(kb) ([devmutex](#) + [INDEX_OF](#)(kb, [keyboard](#)))
- #define [imutex](#)(kb) ([inputmutex](#) + [INDEX_OF](#)(kb, [keyboard](#)))
- #define [setactive](#)(kb, makeactive) ((makeactive) ? (kb)->vtable->active((kb), 0, 0, 0, 0) : (kb)->vtable->idle((kb), 0, 0, 0, 0))
- #define [IN_HID](#) 0x80
- #define [IN_CORSAIR](#) 0x40
- #define [ACT_LIGHT](#) 1
- #define [ACT_NEXT](#) 3
- #define [ACT_NEXT_NOWRAP](#) 5
- #define [ACT_LOCK](#) 8
- #define [ACT_MR_RING](#) 9
- #define [ACT_M1](#) 10
- #define [ACT_M2](#) 11
- #define [ACT_M3](#) 12

Functions

- int [start_dev](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, int makeactive)
- int [start_kb_nrgb](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, int makeactive)
- int [setactive_kb](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, int active)
- int [setactive_mouse](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, int active)
- int [cmd_active_kb](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, [usbmode](#) *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_active_mouse](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, [usbmode](#) *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_idle_kb](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, [usbmode](#) *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_idle_mouse](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, [usbmode](#) *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_pollrate](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, [usbmode](#) *dummy1, int dummy2, int rate, const char *dummy3)
- void [setmodeindex_nrgb](#) ([usbdevice](#) *kb, int index)

Variables

- [usbdevice](#) [keyboard](#) [9]
- pthread_mutex_t [devmutex](#) [9]
- pthread_mutex_t [inputmutex](#) [9]

8.8.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.8.1.1 #define ACT_LIGHT 1

Definition at line 56 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.2 #define ACT_LOCK 8

Definition at line 59 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.3 #define ACT_M1 10

Definition at line 61 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.4 #define ACT_M2 11

Definition at line 62 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.5 #define ACT_M3 12

Definition at line 63 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.6 #define ACT_MR_RING 9

Definition at line 60 of file device.h.

Referenced by [setactive_kb\(\)](#).

8.8.1.7 `#define ACT_NEXT 3`

Definition at line 57 of file device.h.

8.8.1.8 `#define ACT_NEXT_NOWRAP 5`

Definition at line 58 of file device.h.

8.8.1.9 `#define DEV_MAX 9`

Definition at line 8 of file device.h.

Referenced by `_updateconnected()`, `quitWithLock()`, `usb_rm_device()`, and `usbadd()`.

8.8.1.10 `#define dmutex(kb) (devmutex + INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard))`

Definition at line 18 of file device.h.

Referenced by `_ledthread()`, `_setupusb()`, `closeusb()`, `devmain()`, and `usbadd()`.

8.8.1.11 `#define imutex(kb) (inputmutex + INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard))`

Definition at line 22 of file device.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, `closeusb()`, `cmd_bind()`, `cmd_erase()`, `cmd_eraseprofile()`, `cmd_get()`, `cmd_macro()`, `cmd_notify()`, `cmd_rebind()`, `cmd_unbind()`, `os_inputmain()`, `setactive_kb()`, `setactive_mouse()`, and `setupusb()`.

8.8.1.12 `#define IN_CORSAIR 0x40`

Definition at line 53 of file device.h.

Referenced by `setactive_kb()`, and `setactive_mouse()`.

8.8.1.13 `#define IN_HID 0x80`

Definition at line 52 of file device.h.

Referenced by `setactive_kb()`, and `setactive_mouse()`.

8.8.1.14 `#define IS_CONNECTED(kb) ((kb) && (kb)->handle && (kb)->uinput_kb && (kb)->uinput_mouse)`

Definition at line 12 of file device.h.

Referenced by `_updateconnected()`, `devmain()`, `quitWithLock()`, and `usbadd()`.

8.8.1.15 `#define setactive(kb, makeactive) ((makeactive) ? (kb)->vtable->active((kb), 0, 0, 0, 0) : (kb)->vtable->idle((kb), 0, 0, 0, 0))`

Definition at line 32 of file device.h.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`, and `revertusb()`.

8.8.2 Function Documentation

8.8.2.1 int cmd_active_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

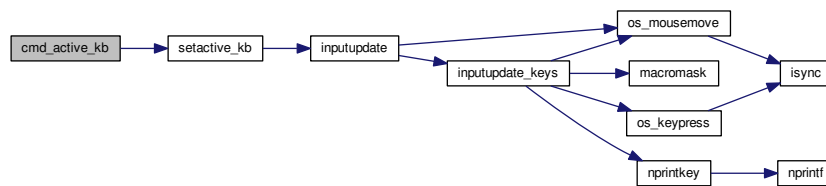
Definition at line 112 of file device_keyboard.c.

References `setactive_kb()`.

```

112                                     {
113     return setactive_kb(kb, 1);
114 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.8.2.2 int cmd_active_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

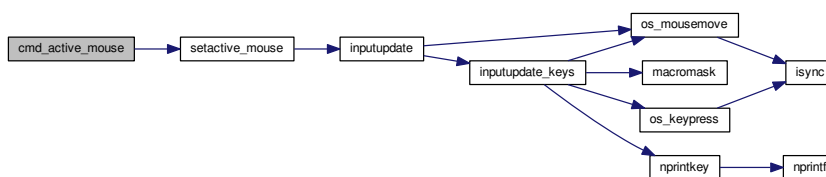
Definition at line 44 of file device_mouse.c.

References `setactive_mouse()`.

```

44                                     {
45     return setactive_mouse(kb, 1);
46 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.8.2.3 int cmd_idle_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

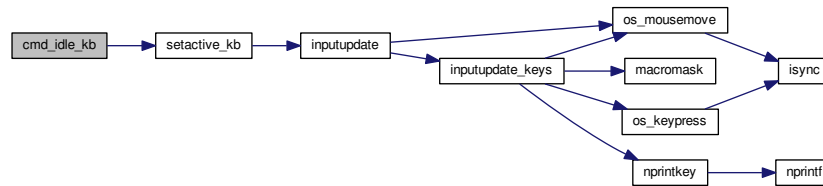
Definition at line 116 of file device_keyboard.c.

References `setactive_kb()`.

```

116                                     {
117     return setactive_kb(kb, 0);
118 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.8.2.4 int cmd_idle_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

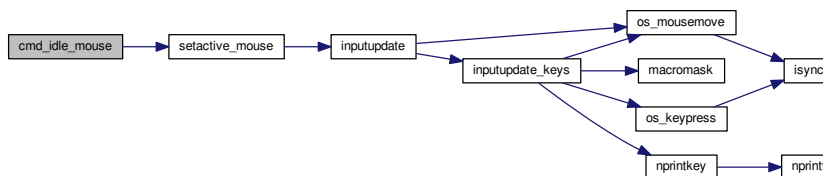
Definition at line 48 of file device_mouse.c.

References setactive_mouse().

```

48                                     {
49     return setactive_mouse(kb, 0);
50 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.8.2.5 int cmd_pollrate (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int rate, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 52 of file device_mouse.c.

References MSG_SIZE, usbdevice::pollrate, and usbsend.

```

52                                     {
53     uchar msg[MSG_SIZE] = {
54         0x07, 0x0a, 0, 0, (uchar)rate
55     };
56     if(!usbsend(kb, msg, 1))
57         return -1;
58     // Device should disconnect+reconnect, but update the poll rate field in case it doesn't
59     kb->pollrate = rate;
60     return 0;
61 }
  
```

8.8.2.6 int setactive_kb (usbdevice * kb, int active)

Definition at line 18 of file device_keyboard.c.

References ACT_LIGHT, ACT_LOCK, ACT_M1, ACT_M2, ACT_M3, ACT_MR_RING, usbdevice::active, DELAY_MEDIUM, lighting::forceupdate, imutex, IN_CORSAIR, IN_HID, usbdevice::input, inputupdate(), keymap, usbinput::keys, usbprofile::lastlight, MSG_SIZE, N_KEYS_HW, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, usbdevice::profile, usbsend, and usbdevice::vtable.

Referenced by cmd_active_kb(), and cmd_idle_kb().

```

18                                     {
19     if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE (kb))
20         return 0;
21
22     pthread_mutex_lock (&imutex (kb));
23     kb->active = !active;
24     kb->profile->lastlight.forceupdate = 1;
25     // Clear input
26     memset (&kb->input.keys, 0, sizeof (kb->input.keys));
27     inputupdate (kb);
28     pthread_mutex_unlock (&imutex (kb));
29
30     uchar msg[3][MSG_SIZE] = {
31         { 0x07, 0x04, 0 }, // Disables or enables HW control for top row
32         { 0x07, 0x40, 0 }, // Selects key input
33         { 0x07, 0x05, 2, 0, 0x03, 0x00 } // Commits key input selection
34     };
35     if (active) {
36         // Put the M-keys (K95) as well as the Brightness/Lock keys into software-controlled mode.
37         msg[0][2] = 2;
38         if (!usbdevice::input.update (kb, msg[0], 1))
39             return -1;
40         DELAY_MEDIUM (kb);
41         // Set input mode on the keys. They must be grouped into packets of 60 bytes (+ 4 bytes header)
42         // Keys are referenced in byte pairs, with the first byte representing the key and the second byte
43         // representing the mode.
44         for (int key = 0; key < N_KEYS_HW; ) {
45             int pair;
46             for (pair = 0; pair < 30 && key < N_KEYS_HW; pair++, key++) {
47                 // Select both standard and Corsair input. The standard input will be ignored except in
48                 BIOS mode.
49                 uchar action = IN_HID | IN_CORSAIR;
50                 // Additionally, make MR activate the MR ring (this is disabled for now, may be back later)
51                 //if (keymap[key].name && !strcmp (keymap[key].name, "mr"))
52                 //    action |= ACT_MR_RING;
53                 msg[1][4 + pair * 2] = key;
54                 msg[1][5 + pair * 2] = action;
55             }
56             // Byte 2 = pair count (usually 30, less on final message)
57             msg[1][2] = pair;
58             if (!usbdevice::input.update (kb, msg[1], 1))
59                 return -1;
60             // Commit new input settings
61             if (!usbdevice::input.update (kb, msg[2], 1))
62                 return -1;
63             DELAY_MEDIUM (kb);
64         } else {
65             // Set the M-keys back into hardware mode, restore hardware RGB profile. It has to be sent twice
66             for some reason.
67             msg[0][2] = 1;
68             if (!usbdevice::input.update (kb, msg[0], 1))
69                 return -1;
70             DELAY_MEDIUM (kb);
71             if (!usbdevice::input.update (kb, msg[0], 1))
72                 return -1;
73             DELAY_MEDIUM (kb);
74         }
75     }
76     #ifdef OS_LINUX
77     // On OSX the default key mappings are fine. On Linux, the G keys will freeze the keyboard. Set the
78     keyboard entirely to HID input.
79     for (int key = 0; key < N_KEYS_HW; ) {
80         int pair;
81         for (pair = 0; pair < 30 && key < N_KEYS_HW; pair++, key++) {
82             uchar action = IN_HID;
83             // Enable hardware actions
84             if (keymap[key].name) {
85                 if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "mr"))
86                     action = ACT_MR_RING;
87                 else if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "m1"))
88                     action = ACT_M1;
89                 else if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "m2"))
90                     action = ACT_M2;
91                 else if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "m3"))
92                     action = ACT_M3;
93                 else if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "light"))
94                     action = ACT_LIGHT;
95                 else if (!strcmp (keymap[key].name, "lock"))
96                     action = ACT_LOCK;

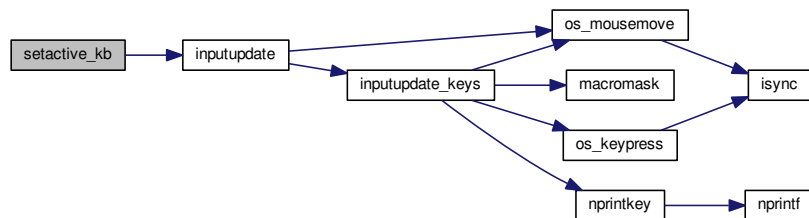
```

```

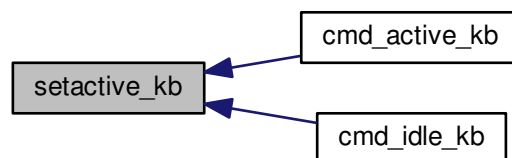
92         }
93         msg[1][4 + pair * 2] = key;
94         msg[1][5 + pair * 2] = action;
95     }
96     // Byte 2 = pair count (usually 30, less on final message)
97     msg[1][2] = pair;
98     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[1], 1))
99         return -1;
100 }
101 // Commit new input settings
102 if(!usbSend(kb, msg[2], 1))
103     return -1;
104 DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
105 #endif
106 }
107 // Update indicator LEDs if the profile contains settings for them
108 kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
109 return 0;
110 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.2.7 int setactive_mouse (usbdevice * kb, int active)

Definition at line 9 of file device_mouse.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `imutex`, `IN_CORSAIR`, `IN_HID`, `usbdevice::input`, `inputupdate()`, `usbinput::keys`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `MSG_SIZE`, `NEEDS_FW_UPDATE`, `usbdevice::profile`, and `usbSend`.

Referenced by `cmd_active_mouse()`, and `cmd_idle_mouse()`.

```

9         {
10             if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb))
11                 return 0;
12             const int keycount = 20;
13             uchar msg[2][MSG_SIZE] = {

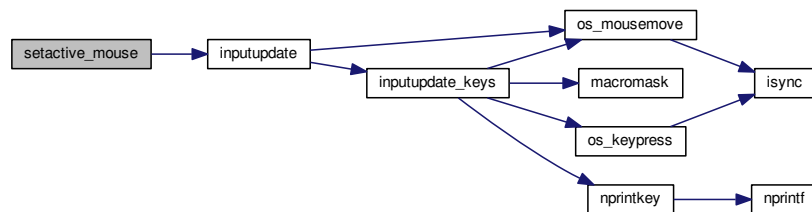
```

```

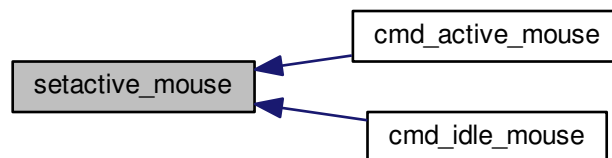
14     { 0x07, 0x04, 0 }, // Disables or enables HW control for DPI and Sniper button
15     { 0x07, 0x40, keycount, 0 }, // Select button input (similar to the packet sent to
    keyboards, but lacks a commit packet)
16 };
17 if(active)
18     // Put the mouse into SW mode
19     msg[0][2] = 2;
20 else
21     // Restore HW mode
22     msg[0][2] = 1;
23 pthread_mutex_lock(&imutex(kb));
24 kb->active = !active;
25 kb->profile->lastlight.forceupdate = 1;
26 // Clear input
27 memset(&kb->input.keys, 0, sizeof(kb->input.keys));
28 inputupdate(kb);
29 pthread_mutex_unlock(&imutex(kb));
30 if(!usbend(kb, msg[0], 1))
31     return -1;
32 if(active){
33     // Set up key input
34     if(!usbend(kb, msg[1], 1))
35         return -1;
36     for(int i = 0; i < keycount; i++){
37         msg[1][i * 2 + 4] = i + 1;
38         msg[1][i * 2 + 5] = (i < 6 ? IN_HID : IN_CORSAIR);
39     }
40 }
41 return 0;
42 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.2.8 void setmodeindex_nrgb (usbdevice * kb, int index)

Definition at line 120 of file device_keyboard.c.

References NK95_M1, NK95_M2, NK95_M3, and nk95cmd.

```

120                                     {
121     switch(index % 3){
122     case 0:
123         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M1);
124         break;
125     case 1:
126         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M2);
127         break;
128     case 2:
129         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M3);
130         break;
131     }
132 }

```

8.8.2.9 int start_dev (usbdevice * kb, int makeactive)

Definition at line 55 of file device.c.

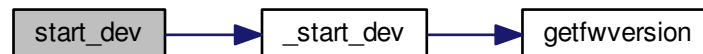
References `_start_dev()`, `USB_DELAY_DEFAULT`, and `usbdevice::usbdelay`.

```

55                                     {
56     // Force USB interval to 10ms during initial setup phase; return to nominal 5ms after setup completes.
57     kb->usbdelay = 10;
58     int res = _start_dev(kb, makeactive);
59     kb->usbdelay = USB_DELAY_DEFAULT;
60     return res;
61 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.8.2.10 int start_kb_nrgb (usbdevice * kb, int makeactive)

Definition at line 9 of file device_keyboard.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `NK95_HWOFF`, `nk95cmd`, and `usbdevice::pollrate`.

```

9                                     {
10     // Put the non-RGB K95 into software mode. Nothing else needs to be done hardware wise
11     nk95cmd(kb, NK95_HWOFF);
12     // Fill out RGB features for consistency, even though the keyboard doesn't have them
13     kb->active = 1;
14     kb->pollrate = -1;
15     return 0;
16 }

```

8.8.3 Variable Documentation

8.8.3.1 pthread_mutex_t devmutex[9]

Definition at line 12 of file device.c.

Referenced by `_updateconnected()`, `quitWithLock()`, and `usb_rm_device()`.

8.8.3.2 pthread_mutex_t inputmutex[9]

Definition at line 13 of file device.c.

8.8.3.3 usbdevice keyboard[9]

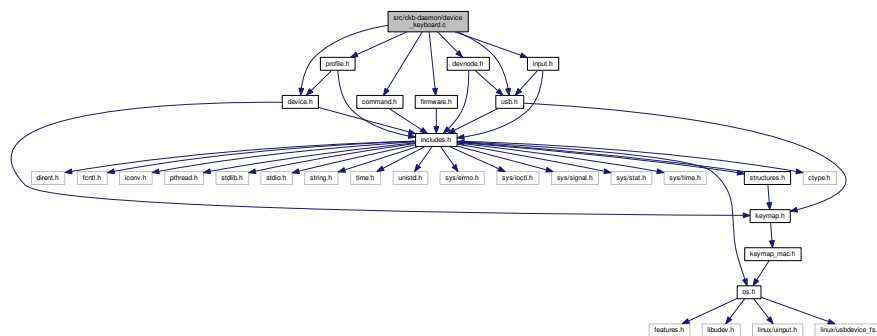
Definition at line 10 of file device.c.

Referenced by _mkdevpath(), _mknotifynode(), _rmnotifynode(), _setupusb(), _updateconnected(), closeusb(), main(), mkfwnode(), os_closeusb(), os_inputmain(), os_inputopen(), os_setupusb(), quitWithLock(), rmdevpath(), usb_rm_device(), and usbadd().

8.9 src/ckb-daemon/device_keyboard.c File Reference

```
#include "command.h"
#include "device.h"
#include "devnode.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"
```

Include dependency graph for device_keyboard.c:



Functions

- int [start_kb_nrgb](#) (usbdevice *kb, int makeactive)
- int [setactive_kb](#) (usbdevice *kb, int active)
- int [cmd_active_kb](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_idle_kb](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- void [setmodeindex_nrgb](#) (usbdevice *kb, int index)

8.9.1 Function Documentation

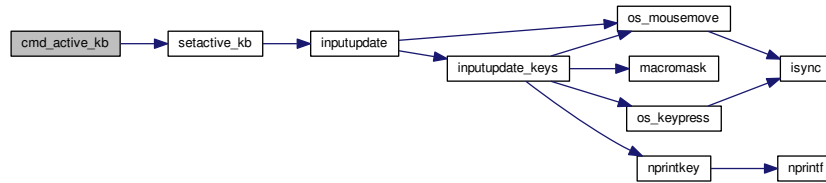
8.9.1.1 int cmd_active_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

Definition at line 112 of file device_keyboard.c.

References [setactive_kb](#)().

```
112
113     return setactive_kb(kb, 1);
114 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.1.2 int cmd_idle_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

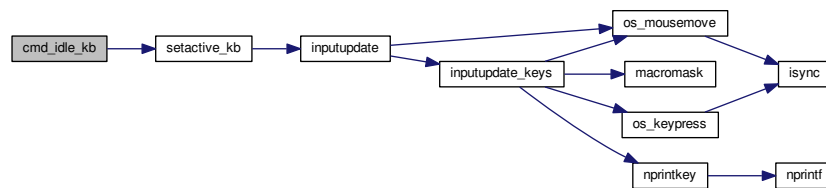
Definition at line 116 of file device_keyboard.c.

References setactive_kb().

```

116                                     {
117     return setactive_kb(kb, 0);
118 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.1.3 int setactive_kb (usbdevice * kb, int active)

Definition at line 18 of file device_keyboard.c.

References ACT_LIGHT, ACT_LOCK, ACT_M1, ACT_M2, ACT_M3, ACT_MR_RING, usbdevice::active, DELAY_MEDIUM, lighting::forceupdate, imutex, IN_CORSAIR, IN_HID, usbdevice::input, inputupdate(), keymap, usbinput::keys, usbprofile::lastlight, MSG_SIZE, N_KEYS_HW, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, usbdevice::profile, usbdevice::usbdevice::vtable, and usbdevice::vtable.

Referenced by cmd_active_kb(), and cmd_idle_kb().

```

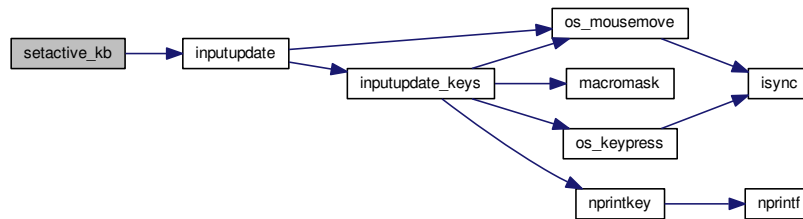
18                                     {
19     if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb))
20         return 0;
21
22     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
23     kb->active = !!active;
24     kb->profile->lastlight.forceupdate = 1;
25     // Clear input
26     memset(&kb->input.keys, 0, sizeof(kb->input.keys));
27     inputupdate(kb);
28     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
29
30     uchar msg[3][MSG_SIZE] = {
31         { 0x07, 0x04, 0 }, // Disables or enables HW control for top row
32         { 0x07, 0x40, 0 }, // Selects key input
  
```

```

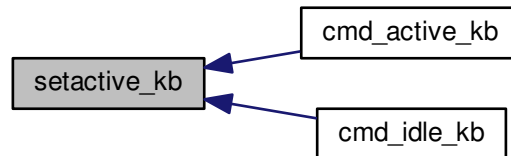
33     { 0x07, 0x05, 2, 0, 0x03, 0x00 } // Commits key input selection
34 };
35 if(active){
36     // Put the M-keys (K95) as well as the Brightness/Lock keys into software-controlled mode.
37     msg[0][2] = 2;
38     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[0], 1))
39         return -1;
40     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
41     // Set input mode on the keys. They must be grouped into packets of 60 bytes (+ 4 bytes header)
42     // Keys are referenced in byte pairs, with the first byte representing the key and the second byte
    representing the mode.
43     for(int key = 0; key < N_KEYS_HW; ){
44         int pair;
45         for(pair = 0; pair < 30 && key < N_KEYS_HW; pair++, key++){
46             // Select both standard and Corsair input. The standard input will be ignored except in
    BIOS mode.
47             uchar action = IN_HID | IN_CORSAIR;
48             // Additionally, make MR activate the MR ring (this is disabled for now, may be back later)
49             //if(keymap[key].name && !strcmp(keymap[key].name, "mr"))
50             //    action |= ACT_MR_RING;
51             msg[1][4 + pair * 2] = key;
52             msg[1][5 + pair * 2] = action;
53         }
54         // Byte 2 = pair count (usually 30, less on final message)
55         msg[1][2] = pair;
56         if(!usbSend(kb, msg[1], 1))
57             return -1;
58     }
59     // Commit new input settings
60     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[2], 1))
61         return -1;
62     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
63 } else {
64     // Set the M-keys back into hardware mode, restore hardware RGB profile. It has to be sent twice
    for some reason.
65     msg[0][2] = 1;
66     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[0], 1))
67         return -1;
68     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
69     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[0], 1))
70         return -1;
71     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
72 #ifdef OS_LINUX
73     // On OSX the default key mappings are fine. On Linux, the G keys will freeze the keyboard. Set the
    keyboard entirely to HID input.
74     for(int key = 0; key < N_KEYS_HW; ){
75         int pair;
76         for(pair = 0; pair < 30 && key < N_KEYS_HW; pair++, key++){
77             uchar action = IN_HID;
78             // Enable hardware actions
79             if(keymap[key].name){
80                 if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "mr"))
81                     action = ACT_MR_RING;
82                 else if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "m1"))
83                     action = ACT_M1;
84                 else if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "m2"))
85                     action = ACT_M2;
86                 else if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "m3"))
87                     action = ACT_M3;
88                 else if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "light"))
89                     action = ACT_LIGHT;
90                 else if(!strcmp(keymap[key].name, "lock"))
91                     action = ACT_LOCK;
92             }
93             msg[1][4 + pair * 2] = key;
94             msg[1][5 + pair * 2] = action;
95         }
96         // Byte 2 = pair count (usually 30, less on final message)
97         msg[1][2] = pair;
98         if(!usbSend(kb, msg[1], 1))
99             return -1;
100     }
101     // Commit new input settings
102     if(!usbSend(kb, msg[2], 1))
103         return -1;
104     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
105 #endif
106 }
107 // Update indicator LEDs if the profile contains settings for them
108 kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
109 return 0;
110 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.1.4 void setmodeindex_nrgb (usbdevice * kb, int index)

Definition at line 120 of file device_keyboard.c.

References NK95_M1, NK95_M2, NK95_M3, and nk95cmd.

```

120                                     {
121     switch(index % 3){
122     case 0:
123         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M1);
124         break;
125     case 1:
126         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M2);
127         break;
128     case 2:
129         nk95cmd(kb, NK95_M3);
130         break;
131     }
132 }
  
```

8.9.1.5 int start_kb_nrgb (usbdevice * kb, int makeactive)

Definition at line 9 of file device_keyboard.c.

References usbdevice::active, NK95_HWOFF, nk95cmd, and usbdevice::pollrate.

```

9                                     {
10     // Put the non-RGB K95 into software mode. Nothing else needs to be done hardware wise
11     nk95cmd(kb, NK95_HWOFF);
12     // Fill out RGB features for consistency, even though the keyboard doesn't have them
13     kb->active = 1;
  
```



```

14     kb->pollrate = -1;
15     return 0;
16 }

```

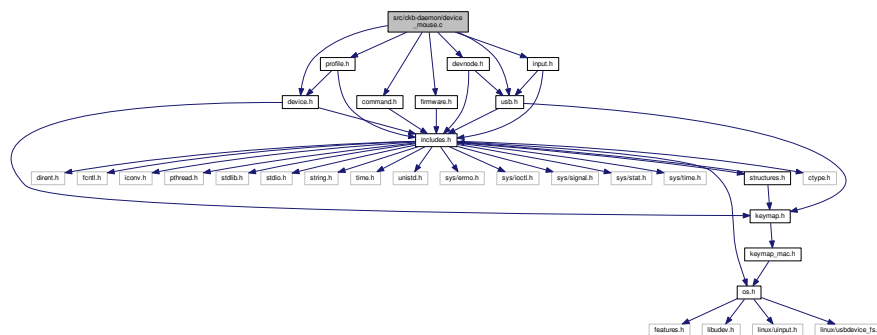
8.10 src/ckb-daemon/device_mouse.c File Reference

```

#include "command.h"
#include "device.h"
#include "devnode.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

Include dependency graph for device_mouse.c:



Functions

- int [setactive_mouse](#) (usbdevice *kb, int active)
- int [cmd_active_mouse](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_idle_mouse](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- int [cmd_pollrate](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int rate, const char *dummy3)

8.10.1 Function Documentation

8.10.1.1 int cmd_active_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

Definition at line 44 of file device_mouse.c.

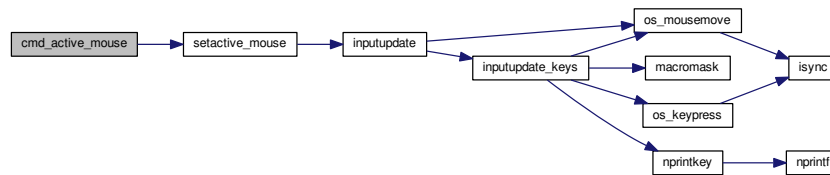
References [setactive_mouse\(\)](#).

```

44
45     return setactive_mouse(kb, 1);
46 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.10.1.2 int cmd_idle_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

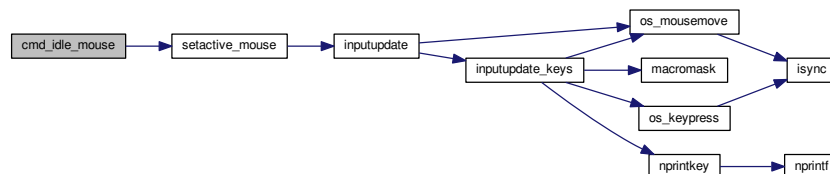
Definition at line 48 of file device_mouse.c.

References setactive_mouse().

```

48                                     {
49     return setactive_mouse(kb, 0);
50 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.10.1.3 int cmd_pollrate (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int rate, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 52 of file device_mouse.c.

References MSG_SIZE, usbdevice::pollrate, and usbsend.

```

52                                     {
53     uchar msg[MSG_SIZE] = {
54         0x07, 0x0a, 0, 0, (uchar)rate
55     };
56     if(!usbsend(kb, msg, 1))
57         return -1;
58     // Device should disconnect+reconnect, but update the poll rate field in case it doesn't
59     kb->pollrate = rate;
60     return 0;
61 }
```

8.10.1.4 int setactive_mouse (usbdevice * kb, int active)

Definition at line 9 of file device_mouse.c.

References usbdevice::active, lighting::forceupdate, imutex, IN_CORSAIR, IN_HID, usbdevice::input, inputupdate(), usbinput::keys, usbprofile::lastlight, MSG_SIZE, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, usbdevice::profile, and usbsend.

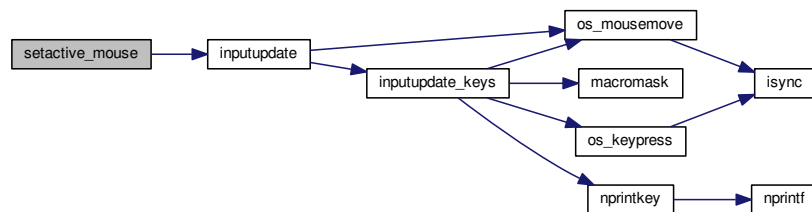
Referenced by cmd_active_mouse(), and cmd_idle_mouse().

```

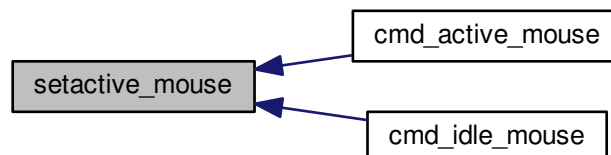
9         {
10     if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb))
11         return 0;
12     const int keycount = 20;
13     uchar msg[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
14         { 0x07, 0x04, 0 },
15         { 0x07, 0x40, keycount, 0 },
16     };
17     if (active)
18         // Put the mouse into SW mode
19         msg[0][2] = 2;
20     else
21         // Restore HW mode
22         msg[0][2] = 1;
23     pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
24     kb->active = !active;
25     kb->profile->lastlight.forceupdate = 1;
26     // Clear input
27     memset(&kb->input.keys, 0, sizeof(kb->input.keys));
28     inputupdate(kb);
29     pthread_mutex_unlock(&mutex(kb));
30     if (!usbend(kb, msg[0], 1))
31         return -1;
32     if (active) {
33         // Set up key input
34         if (!usbend(kb, msg[1], 1))
35             return -1;
36         for (int i = 0; i < keycount; i++) {
37             msg[1][i * 2 + 4] = i + 1;
38             msg[1][i * 2 + 5] = (i < 6 ? IN_HID : IN_CORSAIR);
39         }
40     }
41     return 0;
42 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.1.2 `static void cmd_macro_none (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, const char * dummy3, const char * dummy4) [static]`

Definition at line 16 of file device_vtable.c.

```
16      {
17  }
```

8.11.1.3 `static void cmd_none (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4) [static]`

Definition at line 11 of file device_vtable.c.

```
11      {
12  }
```

8.11.1.4 `static int int1_int_none (usbdevice * kb, int dummy) [static]`

Definition at line 23 of file device_vtable.c.

```
23      {
24  return 0;
25  }
```

8.11.1.5 `static void int1_void_none (usbdevice * kb, int dummy) [static]`

Definition at line 21 of file device_vtable.c.

```
21      {
22  }
```

8.11.1.6 `static int loadprofile_none (usbdevice * kb) [static]`

Definition at line 18 of file device_vtable.c.

```
18      {
19  return 0;
20  }
```

8.11.2 Variable Documentation

8.11.2.1 `const devcmd vtable_keyboard`

Definition at line 28 of file device_vtable.c.

Referenced by `get_vtable()`.

8.11.2.2 `const devcmd vtable_keyboard_nonrgb`

Definition at line 75 of file device_vtable.c.

Referenced by `get_vtable()`.

- void [readlines_ctx_free](#) ([readlines_ctx](#) ctx)
- unsigned [readlines](#) (int fd, [readlines_ctx](#) ctx, const char **input)

Variables

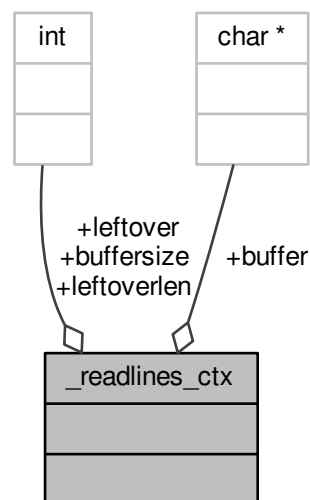
- const char *const [devpath](#) = "/dev/input/ckb"
- long [gid](#) = -1

8.12.1 Data Structure Documentation

8.12.1.1 struct_readlines_ctx

Definition at line 318 of file devnode.c.

Collaboration diagram for `_readlines_ctx`:



Data Fields

char *	buffer	
int	bufferize	
int	leftover	
int	leftoverlen	

8.12.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.12.2.1 #define MAX_BUFFER (1024 * 1024 - 1)

Definition at line 317 of file devnode.c.

Referenced by `readlines()`.

8.12.2.2 #define S_GID_READ (gid >= 0 ? S_CUSTOM_R : S_READ)

Definition at line 17 of file devnode.c.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_mknotifynode()`, `_updateconnected()`, and `mkfwnode()`.

8.12.3 Function Documentation

8.12.3.1 static int _mkdevpath (usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 119 of file devnode.c.

References `_mknotifynode()`, `_updateconnected()`, `ckb_err`, `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `FEAT_ADJRATE`, `FEAT_BIND`, `FEAT_FWUPDATE`, `FEAT_FWVERSION`, `FEAT_MONOCHROME`, `FEAT_NOTIFY`, `FEAT_POLLRATE`, `FEAT_RGB`, `gid`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `INDEX_OF`, `usbdevice::infifo`, `keyboard`, `mkfwnode()`, `usbdevice::name`, `usbdevice::product`, `product_str()`, `rm_recursive()`, `S_CUSTOM`, `S_GID_READ`, `S_READ`, `S_READDIR`, `S_READWRITE`, `usbdevice::serial`, `usbdevice::vendor`, and `vendor_str()`.

Referenced by `mkdevpath()`.

```

119         {
120     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
121     // Create the control path
122     char path[strlen(devpath) + 2];
123     snprintf(path, sizeof(path), "%s%d", devpath, index);
124     if(rm_recursive(path) != 0 && errno != ENOENT){
125         ckb_err("Unable to delete %s: %s\n", path, strerror(errno));
126         return -1;
127     }
128     if(mkdir(path, S_READDIR) != 0){
129         ckb_err("Unable to create %s: %s\n", path, strerror(errno));
130         rm_recursive(path);
131         return -1;
132     }
133     if(gid >= 0)
134         chown(path, 0, gid);
135
136     if(kb == keyboard + 0){
137         // Root keyboard: write a list of devices
138         _updateconnected();
139         // Write version number
140         char vpath[sizeof(path) + 8];
141         snprintf(vpath, sizeof(vpath), "%s/version", path);
142         FILE* vfile = fopen(vpath, "w");
143         if(vfile){
144             fprintf(vfile, "%s\n", CKB_VERSION_STR);
145             fclose(vfile);
146             chmod(vpath, S_GID_READ);
147             if(gid >= 0)
148                 chown(vpath, 0, gid);
149         } else {
150             ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", vpath, strerror(errno));
151             remove(vpath);
152         }
153         // Write PID
154         char ppath[sizeof(path) + 4];
155         snprintf(ppath, sizeof(ppath), "%s/pid", path);
156         FILE* pfile = fopen(ppath, "w");
157         if(pfile){
158             fprintf(pfile, "%u\n", getpid());
159             fclose(pfile);
160             chmod(ppath, S_READ);
161             if(gid >= 0)
162                 chown(vpath, 0, gid);
163         } else {
164             ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", ppath, strerror(errno));
165             remove(ppath);
166         }
167     } else {
168         // Create command FIFO
169         char inpath[sizeof(path) + 4];
170         snprintf(inpath, sizeof(inpath), "%s/cmd", path);
171         if(mkfifo(inpath, gid >= 0 ? S_CUSTOM : S_READWRITE) != 0
172             // Open the node in RDWR mode because RDONLY will lock the thread
173             || (kb->infifo = open(inpath, O_RDWR) + 1) == 0){
174             // Add one to the FD because 0 is a valid descriptor, but ckb uses 0 for uninitialized devices
175             ckb_err("Unable to create %s: %s\n", inpath, strerror(errno));
176             rm_recursive(path);

```

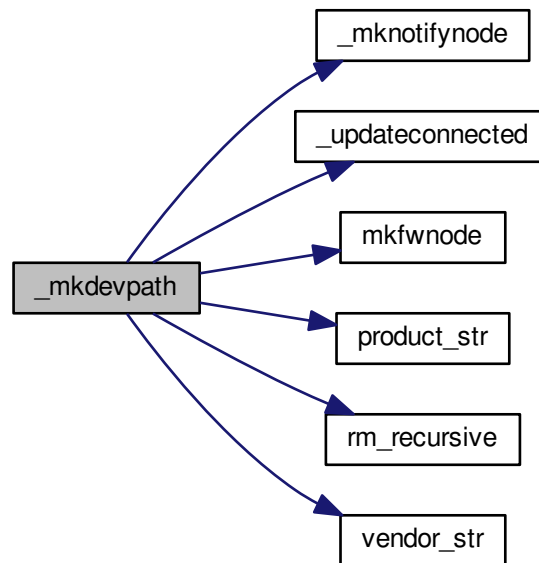


```

177         kb->infifo = 0;
178         return -1;
179     }
180     if(gid >= 0)
181         fchown(kb->infifo - 1, 0, gid);
182
183     // Create notification FIFO
184     _mknotifynode(kb, 0);
185
186     // Write the model and serial to files
187     char mpath[sizeof(path) + 6], spath[sizeof(path) + 7];
188     snprintf(mpath, sizeof(mpath), "%s/model", path);
189     snprintf(spath, sizeof(spath), "%s/serial", path);
190     FILE* mfile = fopen(mpath, "w");
191     if(mfile){
192         fputs(kb->name, mfile);
193         fputc('\n', mfile);
194         fclose(mfile);
195         chmod(mpath, S_GID_READ);
196         if(gid >= 0)
197             chown(mpath, 0, gid);
198     } else {
199         ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", mpath, strerror(errno));
200         remove(mpath);
201     }
202     FILE* sfile = fopen(spath, "w");
203     if(sfile){
204         fputs(kb->serial, sfile);
205         fputc('\n', sfile);
206         fclose(sfile);
207         chmod(spath, S_GID_READ);
208         if(gid >= 0)
209             chown(spath, 0, gid);
210     } else {
211         ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", spath, strerror(errno));
212         remove(spath);
213     }
214     // Write the keyboard's features
215     char fpath[sizeof(path) + 9];
216     snprintf(fpath, sizeof(fpath), "%s/features", path);
217     FILE* ffile = fopen(fpath, "w");
218     if(ffile){
219         fprintf(ffile, "%s %s", vendor_str(kb->vendor),
220 product_str(kb->product));
221         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_MONOCHROME))
222             fputs(" monochrome", ffile);
223         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_RGB))
224             fputs(" rgb", ffile);
225         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_POLLRATE))
226             fputs(" pollrate", ffile);
227         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_ADJRATE))
228             fputs(" adjrate", ffile);
229         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_BIND))
230             fputs(" bind", ffile);
231         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_NOTIFY))
232             fputs(" notify", ffile);
233         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_FWVERSION))
234             fputs(" fwversion", ffile);
235         if(HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_FWUPDATE))
236             fputs(" fwupdate", ffile);
237         fputc('\n', ffile);
238         fclose(ffile);
239         chmod(fpath, S_GID_READ);
240         if(gid >= 0)
241             chown(fpath, 0, gid);
242     } else {
243         ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", fpath, strerror(errno));
244         remove(fpath);
245     }
246     // Write firmware version and poll rate
247     mkfwnode(kb);
248     return 0;
249 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12.3.2 int _mknotifnode (usbdevice * kb, int notify)

Definition at line 70 of file devnode.c.

References `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `gid`, `INDEX_OF`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::outfifo`, `OUTFIFO_MAX`, and `S_GID_READ`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `mknotifnode()`.

```

70     {
71         if(notify < 0 || notify >= OUTFIFO_MAX)
72             return -1;
73         if(kb->outfifo[notify] != 0)
74             return 0;
75         // Create the notification node
76         int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
77         char outpath[strlen(devpath) + 10];
78         snprintf(outpath, sizeof(outpath), "%s%d/notify%d", devpath, index, notify);
79         if(mkfifo(outpath, S_GID_READ) != 0 || (kb->outfifo[notify] = open(outpath, O_RDWR |
O_NONBLOCK) + 1) == 0){
80             // Add one to the FD because 0 is a valid descriptor, but ckb uses 0 for uninitialized devices
81             ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", outpath, strerror(errno));
82             kb->outfifo[notify] = 0;
83             remove(outpath);
84             return -1;
85         }
86         if(gid >= 0)
87             fchown(kb->outfifo[notify] - 1, 0, gid);
88         return 0;
89     }

```

```
graph LR; main --> restart; main --> cmd_restart; main --> usbmain; main --> udev_enum; main --> usb_add_device; main --> usbds; main --> setupusb; main --> devmain; main --> readcmd; main --> mikdevpath; main --> _mikroflynode; mikdevpath --> _mikroflynode; mikdevpath --> readcmd; mikdevpath --> devmain; mikdevpath --> setupusb; mikdevpath --> usbds; mikdevpath --> usb_add_device; mikdevpath --> udev_enum; mikdevpath --> usbmain; mikdevpath --> _mikroflynode; _mikroflynode --> readcmd; _mikroflynode --> devmain; _mikroflynode --> setupusb; _mikroflynode --> usbds; _mikroflynode --> usb_add_device; _mikroflynode --> udev_enum; _mikroflynode --> usbmain; _mikroflynode --> _mikroflynode;
```

Referenced by `rmdevpath()`, and `rmnotifynode()`.

```

graph LR
    usb[usb] --> usb_add_device[usb_add_device]
    usb_add_device --> usbdev[usbdev]
    usbdev --> usb_enum[usb_enum]
    usbdev --> usb_rm_device[usb_rm_device]
    usb_enum --> usbmain[usbmain]
    usbmain --> sigshdw[sigshdw]
    usbmain --> quit[quit]
    sigshdw --> main[main]
    usb_rm_device --> closeusb[closeusb]
    closeusb --> quitWIPack[quitWIPack]
    quitWIPack --> quit
    quitWIPack --> main
    quit --> main
    main --> restart[restart]
    restart --> cmd_restart[cmd_restart]
    main --> quit
  
```

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `updateconnected()`.

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen


```

graph LR
    cmd_restart[cmd_restart] --> restart
    restart --> main
    main --> _setupusb[_setupusb]
    main --> usbmain
    _setupusb --> mkdevpath[mkdevpath]
    _setupusb --> setupusb
    setupusb --> usbadd[usb_add_device]
    setupusb --> udev_enum[udev_enum]
    usbadd --> udev_enum
    udev_enum --> usbmain
    usbmain --> _setupusb
    usbmain --> restart
    
```

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `fwupdate()`.

```

graph LR
    mikdevpath1[mikdevpath] --> mikdevpath2[mikdevpath]
    mikdevpath2 --> miknode[miknode]
    mikdevpath2 --> base_init[base_init]
    mikdevpath2 --> cmd_base_init[cmd_base_init]
    mikdevpath2 --> setupusb1[setupusb]
    mikdevpath2 --> main[main]
    setupusb1 --> setupusb2[setupusb]
    setupusb2 --> usbadd[usbadd]
    usbadd --> usb_add_device[usb_add_device]
    usb_add_device --> udev_enum[udev_enum]
    udev_enum --> usbmain[usbmain]
    usbmain --> main
    main --> restart[restart]
    restart --> cmd_restart[cmd_restart]
    cmd_restart --> main

```

Referenced by readcmd().

```

91                                     {
92     euid_guard_start;
93     int res = _mknotifynode(kb, notify);
94     euid_guard_stop;
95     return res;
96 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12.3.8 unsigned readlines (int fd, readlines_ctx ctx, const char ** input)

Definition at line 336 of file devnode.c.

References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`, `_readlines_ctx::buffersize`, `ckb_warn`, `_readlines_ctx::leftover`, `_readlines_ctx::leftoverlen`, and `MAX_BUFFER`.

Referenced by `devmain()`.

```

336                                     {
337     // Move any data left over from a previous read to the start of the buffer
338     char* buffer = ctx->buffer;
339     int buffersize = ctx->buffersize;
340     int leftover = ctx->leftover, leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen;
341     memcpy(buffer, buffer + leftover, leftoverlen);
342     // Read data from the file
343     ssize_t length = read(fd, buffer + leftoverlen, buffersize - leftoverlen);
344     length = (length < 0 ? 0 : length) + leftoverlen;
345     leftover = ctx->leftover = leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = 0;
346     if(length <= 0){
347         *input = 0;
348         return 0;
349     }
350     // Continue buffering until all available input is read or there's no room left
351     while(length == buffersize){
352         if(buffersize == MAX_BUFFER)
353             break;
354         int oldsize = buffersize;
355         buffersize += 4096;
356         ctx->buffersize = buffersize;
357         buffer = ctx->buffer = realloc(buffer, buffersize + 1);
358         ssize_t length2 = read(fd, buffer + oldsize, buffersize - oldsize);
359         if(length2 <= 0)
360             break;
361         length += length2;
362     }
363     buffer[length] = 0;
364     // Input should be issued one line at a time and should end with a newline.
365     char* lastline = memchr(buffer, '\n', length);
366     if(lastline == buffer + length - 1){
367         // If the buffer ends in a newline, process the whole string
368         *input = buffer;
369         return length;
370     } else if(lastline){

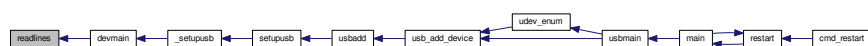
```

```

371         // Otherwise, chop off the last line but process everything else
372         *lastline = 0;
373         leftover = ctx->leftover = lastline + 1 - buffer;
374         leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = length - leftover;
375         *input = buffer;
376         return leftover - 1;
377     } else {
378         // If a newline wasn't found at all, process the whole buffer next time
379         *input = 0;
380         if(length == MAX_BUFFER){
381             // Unless the buffer is completely full, in which case discard it
382             ckb_warn("Too much input (1MB). Dropping.\n");
383             return 0;
384         }
385         leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = length;
386         return 0;
387     }
388 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12.3.9 void readlines_ctx_free (readlines_ctx ctx)

Definition at line 331 of file devnode.c.

References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`.

Referenced by `devmain()`.

```

331                                     {
332         free(ctx->buffer);
333         free(ctx);
334     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12.3.10 void readlines_ctx_init (readlines_ctx * ctx)

Definition at line 324 of file devnode.c.

Referenced by `devmain()`.

```

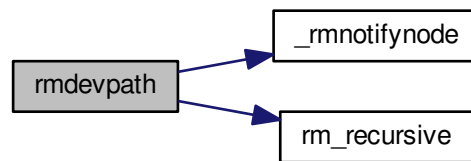
324                                     {
325         // Allocate buffers to store data
326         *ctx = calloc(1, sizeof(struct _readlines_ctx));
327         int buffersize = (*ctx)->buffersize = 4095;
328         (*ctx)->buffer = malloc(buffersize + 1);
329     }

```

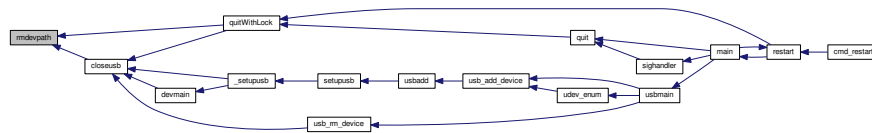
Here is the caller graph for this function:



Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12.3.13 int rmnotifynode (usbdevice * kb, int notify)

Definition at line 112 of file devnode.c.

References `_rmnotifynode()`, `euid_guard_start`, and `euid_guard_stop`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

```

112     {
113         euid_guard_start;
114         int res = _rmnotifynode(kb, notify);
115         euid_guard_stop;
116         return res;
117     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.13.1.1 `#define S_CUSTOM (S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP)`

Definition at line 17 of file devnode.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`.

8.13.1.2 `#define S_CUSTOM_R (S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP)`

Definition at line 18 of file devnode.h.

8.13.1.3 `#define S_READ (S_IRUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IROTH | S_IWUSR)`

Definition at line 15 of file devnode.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`.

8.13.1.4 `#define S_READDIR (S_IRWXU | S_IRGRP | S_IROTH | S_IXGRP | S_IXOTH)`

Definition at line 14 of file devnode.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`.

8.13.1.5 `#define S_READWRITE (S_IRUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IROTH | S_IWUSR | S_IWGRP | S_IWOTH)`

Definition at line 16 of file devnode.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`.

8.13.2 Typedef Documentation

8.13.2.1 `typedef struct _readlines_ctx* readlines_ctx`

Definition at line 36 of file devnode.h.

8.13.3 Function Documentation

8.13.3.1 `int mkdevpath (usbdevice * kb)`

Definition at line 251 of file devnode.c.

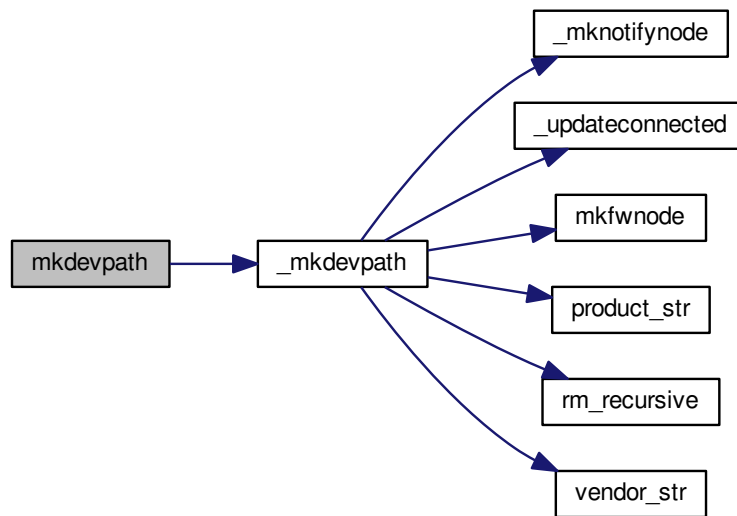
References `_mkdevpath()`, `euid_guard_start`, and `euid_guard_stop`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `main()`.

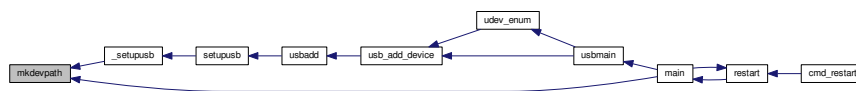
```

251                                     {
252     euid_guard_start;
253     int res = _mkdevpath(kb);
254     euid_guard_stop;
255     return res;
256 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.2 int mkfwnode (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 282 of file devnode.c.

References `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `usbdevice::fwversion`, `gid`, `INDEX_OF`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::pollrate`, and `S_GID_READ`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `fwupdate()`.

```

282     {
283         int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
284         char fwpath[strlen(devpath) + 12];
285         snprintf(fwpath, sizeof(fwpath), "%s%d/fwversion", devpath, index);
286         FILE* fwfile = fopen(fwpath, "w");
287         if(fwfile){
288             fprintf(fwfile, "%04x", kb->fwversion);
289             fputc('\n', fwfile);
290             fclose(fwfile);
291             chmod(fwpath, S_GID_READ);
292             if(gid >= 0)
293                 chown(fwpath, 0, gid);
294         } else {
295             ckb_warn("Unable to create %s: %s\n", fwpath, strerror(errno));
296             remove(fwpath);
297             return -1;
298         }
299         char ppath[strlen(devpath) + 11];
300         snprintf(ppath, sizeof(ppath), "%s%d/pollrate", devpath, index);
301         FILE* pfile = fopen(ppath, "w");

```


References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`, `_readlines_ctx::buffersize`, `ckb_warn`, `_readlines_ctx::leftover`, `_readlines_ctx::leftoverlen`, and `MAX_BUFFER`.

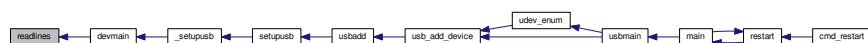
Referenced by `devmain()`.

```

336                                     {
337     // Move any data left over from a previous read to the start of the buffer
338     char* buffer = ctx->buffer;
339     int buffersize = ctx->buffersize;
340     int leftover = ctx->leftover, leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen;
341     memcpy(buffer, buffer + leftover, leftoverlen);
342     // Read data from the file
343     ssize_t length = read(fd, buffer + leftoverlen, buffersize - leftoverlen);
344     length = (length < 0 ? 0 : length) + leftoverlen;
345     leftover = ctx->leftover = leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = 0;
346     if(length <= 0){
347         *input = 0;
348         return 0;
349     }
350     // Continue buffering until all available input is read or there's no room left
351     while(length == buffersize){
352         if(buffersize == MAX_BUFFER)
353             break;
354         int oldsize = buffersize;
355         buffersize += 4096;
356         ctx->buffersize = buffersize;
357         buffer = ctx->buffer = realloc(buffer, buffersize + 1);
358         ssize_t length2 = read(fd, buffer + oldsize, buffersize - oldsize);
359         if(length2 <= 0)
360             break;
361         length += length2;
362     }
363     buffer[length] = 0;
364     // Input should be issued one line at a time and should end with a newline.
365     char* lastline = memchr(buffer, '\n', length);
366     if(lastline == buffer + length - 1){
367         // If the buffer ends in a newline, process the whole string
368         *input = buffer;
369         return length;
370     } else if(lastline){
371         // Otherwise, chop off the last line but process everything else
372         *lastline = 0;
373         leftover = ctx->leftover = lastline + 1 - buffer;
374         leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = length - leftover;
375         *input = buffer;
376         return leftover - 1;
377     } else {
378         // If a newline wasn't found at all, process the whole buffer next time
379         *input = 0;
380         if(length == MAX_BUFFER){
381             // Unless the buffer is completely full, in which case discard it
382             ckb_warn("Too much input (1MB). Dropping.\n");
383             return 0;
384         }
385         leftoverlen = ctx->leftoverlen = length;
386         return 0;
387     }
388 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.5 void readlines_ctx_free (readlines_ctx ctx)

Definition at line 331 of file `devnode.c`.

References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`.

Referenced by `devmain()`.

331

{

```

332     free(ctx->buffer);
333     free(ctx);
334 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.6 void readlines_ctx_init (readlines_ctx * ctx)

Definition at line 324 of file devnode.c.

Referenced by devmain().

```

324                                     {
325     // Allocate buffers to store data
326     *ctx = calloc(1, sizeof(struct _readlines_ctx));
327     int buffersize = (*ctx)->buffersize = 4095;
328     (*ctx)->buffer = malloc(buffersize + 1);
329 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.7 int rmdevpath (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 258 of file devnode.c.

References `_rmnotifynode()`, `ckb_info`, `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `euid_guard_start`, `euid_guard_stop`, `INDEX_OF`, `usbdevice::info`, `keyboard`, `OUTFIFO_MAX`, and `rm_recursive()`.

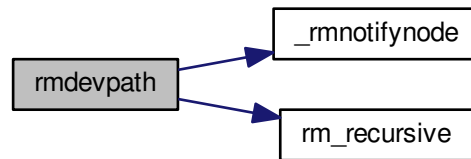
Referenced by `closeusb()`, and `quitWithLock()`.

```

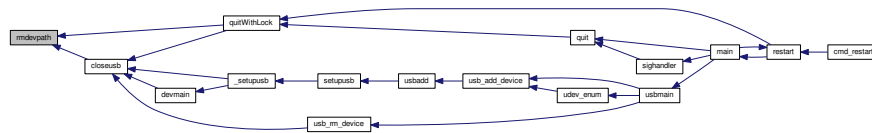
258                                     {
259     euid_guard_start;
260     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
261     if(kb->info != 0) {
262 #ifdef OS_LINUX
263         write(kb->info - 1, "\n", 1); // hack to prevent the FIFO thread from perma-blocking
264 #endif
265         close(kb->info - 1);
266         kb->info = 0;
267     }
268     for(int i = 0; i < OUTFIFO_MAX; i++)
269         _rmnotifynode(kb, i);
270     char path[strlen(devpath) + 2];
271     snprintf(path, sizeof(path), "%s%d", devpath, index);
272     if(rm_recursive(path) != 0 && errno != ENOENT) {
273         ckb_warn("Unable to delete %s: %s\n", path, strerror(errno));
274         euid_guard_stop;
275         return -1;
276     }
277     ckb_info("Removed device path %s\n", path);
278     euid_guard_stop;
279     return 0;
280 }

```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.8 int rmnotifynode (usbdevice * kb, int notify)

Definition at line 112 of file devnode.c.

References `_rmnotifynode()`, `euid_guard_start`, and `euid_guard_stop`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

```

112     {
113         euid_guard_start;
114         int res = _rmnotifynode(kb, notify);
115         euid_guard_stop;
116         return res;
117     }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.9 void updateconnected ()

Definition at line 64 of file devnode.c.

References `_updateconnected()`, `euid_guard_start`, and `euid_guard_stop`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `closeusb()`.

```

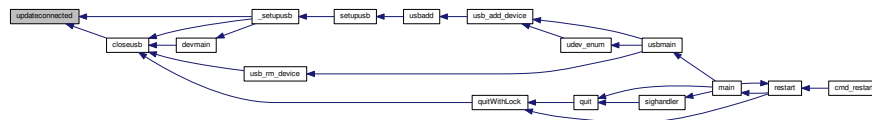
64      {
65          euid_guard_start;
66          _updateconnected();
67          euid_guard_stop;
68      }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.4 Variable Documentation

8.13.4.1 const char* const devpath

Definition at line 8 of file devnode.h.

8.13.4.2 long gid

Definition at line 16 of file devnode.c.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_mknotifyfnode()`, `_updateconnected()`, `main()`, and `mkfwnode()`.

8.14 src/ckb-daemon/dpi.c File Reference

```

#include "dpi.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

- void `cmd_dpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy, const char *stages, const char *values)
- void `cmd_dpisel` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *stage)
- void `cmd_lift` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *height)
- void `cmd_snap` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *enable)
- char * `printdpi` (const `dpiset` *dpi, const `usbdevice` *kb)
- int `updatedpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, int force)
- int `savedpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `dpiset` *dpi, `lighting` *light)
- int `loaddpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `dpiset` *dpi, `lighting` *light)

8.14.1.1 void cmd_dpi (usbdevice * *kb*, usbmode * *mode*, int *dummy*, const char * *stages*, const char * *values*)

References `usbmode::dpi`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

```

36         mode->dpi.y[stagenum] = y;
37     }
38 }
39 if(stages[position += field] == ',')
40     position++;
41 }
42 }

```

8.14.1.2 void cmd_dpiset (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * stage)

Definition at line 44 of file dpi.c.

References dpiset::current, usbmode::dpi, and DPI_COUNT.

```

44                                     {
45     uchar stagenum;
46     if(sscanf(stage, "%hhu", &stagenum) != 1)
47         return;
48     if(stagenum > DPI_COUNT)
49         return;
50     mode->dpi.current = stagenum;
51 }

```

8.14.1.3 void cmd_lift (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * height)

Definition at line 53 of file dpi.c.

References usbmode::dpi, dpiset::lift, LIFT_MAX, and LIFT_MIN.

```

53                                     {
54     uchar heightnum;
55     if(sscanf(height, "%hhu", &heightnum) != 1)
56         return;
57     if(heightnum > LIFT_MAX || heightnum < LIFT_MIN)
58         return;
59     mode->dpi.lift = heightnum;
60 }

```

8.14.1.4 void cmd_snap (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * enable)

Definition at line 62 of file dpi.c.

References usbmode::dpi, and dpiset::snap.

```

62                                     {
63     if(!strcmp(enable, "on"))
64         mode->dpi.snap = 1;
65     if(!strcmp(enable, "off"))
66         mode->dpi.snap = 0;
67 }

```

8.14.1.5 int loaddpi (usbdevice * kb, dpiset * dpi, lighting * light)

Definition at line 152 of file dpi.c.

References lighting::b, ckb_err, dpiset::current, DPI_COUNT, dpiset::enabled, lighting::g, LED_MOUSE, dpiset::lift, LIFT_MAX, LIFT_MIN, MSG_SIZE, N_MOUSE_ZONES, lighting::r, dpiset::snap, usbrecv, dpiset::x, and dpiset::y.

Referenced by cmd_hwload_mouse().

```

152                                     {
153     // Ask for settings
154     uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
155         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x05, 1, },
156         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x02, 1, },

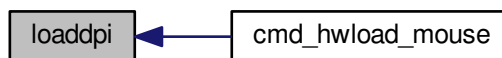
```

```

157     { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x03, 1, },
158     { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x04, 1, }
159 };
160 uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE];
161 for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++){
162     if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i], in_pkt[i]))
163         return -2;
164     if(memcmp(in_pkt[i], data_pkt[i], 4)){
165         ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
166         return -3;
167     }
168 }
169 // Copy data from device
170 dpi->enabled = in_pkt[0][4];
171 dpi->enabled &= (1 << DPI_COUNT) - 1;
172 dpi->current = in_pkt[1][4];
173 if(dpi->current >= DPI_COUNT)
174     dpi->current = 0;
175 dpi->lift = in_pkt[2][4];
176 if(dpi->lift < LIFT_MIN || dpi->lift > LIFT_MAX)
177     dpi->lift = LIFT_MIN;
178 dpi->snap = !!in_pkt[3][4];
179
180 // Get X/Y DPIs
181 for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
182     uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x13, 0xd0, 1 };
183     uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
184     data_pkt[2] |= i;
185     if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
186         return -2;
187     if(memcmp(in_pkt, data_pkt, 4)){
188         ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
189         return -3;
190     }
191     // Copy to profile
192     dpi->x[i] = *(ushort*)(in_pkt + 5);
193     dpi->y[i] = *(ushort*)(in_pkt + 7);
194     light->r[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[9];
195     light->g[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[10];
196     light->b[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[11];
197 }
198 // Finished. Set SW DPI light to the current hardware level
199 light->r[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->r[LED_MOUSE +
200 N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
201 light->g[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->g[LED_MOUSE +
202 N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
203 light->b[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->b[LED_MOUSE +
204 N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
205 return 0;
206 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.1.6 char* printdpi (const dpiset * dpi, const usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 69 of file dpi.c.

References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```

69
70 // Print all DPI settings
71 const int BUFFER_LEN = 100;

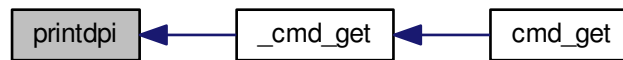
```

```

72     char* buffer = malloc(BUFFER_LEN);
73     int length = 0;
74     for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
75         // Print the stage number
76         int newlen = 0;
77         snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, length == 0 ? "%d\n" : " %d\n", i, &newlen);
78         length += newlen;
79         // Print the DPI settings
80         if(!(dpi->enabled & (1 << i)))
81             snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":off\n", &newlen);
82         else
83             snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":%u,%u\n", dpi->x[i], dpi->
y[i], &newlen);
84         length += newlen;
85     }
86     return buffer;
87 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.1.7 int savedpi (usbdevice * kb, dpiset * dpi, lighting * light)

Definition at line 124 of file dpi.c.

References `lighting::b`, `dpiset::current`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `lighting::g`, `LED_MOUSE`, `dpiset::lift`, `MSG_SIZE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, `lighting::r`, `dpiset::snap`, `usbsend`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

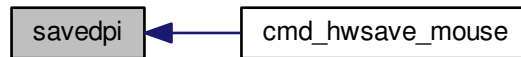
Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`.

```

124                                     {
125     // Send X/Y DPIs
126     for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
127         uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0xd0, 1 };
128         data_pkt[2] |= i;
129         *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 5) = dpi->x[i];
130         *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 7) = dpi->y[i];
131         // Save the RGB value for this setting too
132         data_pkt[9] = light->r[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
133         data_pkt[10] = light->g[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
134         data_pkt[11] = light->b[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
135         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt, 1))
136             return -1;
137     }
138
139     // Send settings
140     uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
141         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x05, 1, dpi->enabled },
142         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x02, 1, dpi->current },
143         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x03, 1, dpi->lift },
144         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x04, 1, dpi->snap, 0x05 }
145     };
146     if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 4))
147         return -2;
148     // Finished
149     return 0;
150 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.1.8 int updatedpi (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 89 of file dpi.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `dpiset::current`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `usbmode::dpi`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `usbprofile::lastdpi`, `dpiset::lift`, `MSG_SIZE`, `usbdevice::profile`, `dpiset::snap`, `usb send`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

```

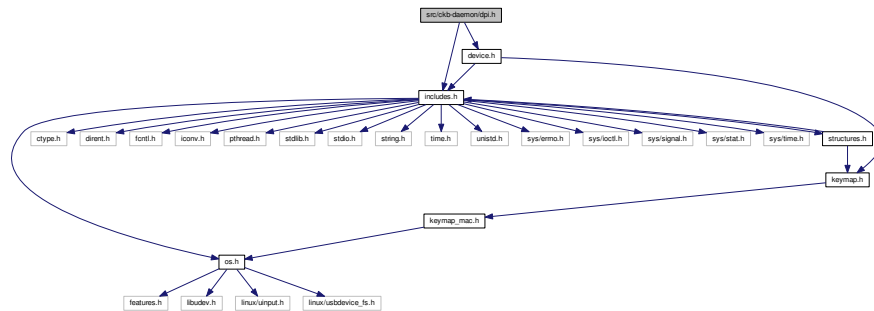
89         {
90             if(!kb->active)
91                 return 0;
92             dpiset* lastdpi = &kb->profile->lastdpi;
93             dpiset* newdpi = &kb->profile->currentmode->dpi;
94             // Don't do anything if the settings haven't changed
95             if(!force && !lastdpi->forceupdate && !newdpi->forceupdate
96                 && !memcmp(lastdpi, newdpi, sizeof(dpi)))
97                 return 0;
98             lastdpi->forceupdate = newdpi->forceupdate = 0;
99
100             // Send X/Y DPIs
101             for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
102                 uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0xd0, 0 };
103                 data_pkt[2] |= i;
104                 *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 5) = newdpi->x[i];
105                 *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 7) = newdpi->y[i];
106                 if(!usb send(kb, data_pkt, 1))
107                     return -1;
108             }
109
110             // Send settings
111             uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
112                 { 0x07, 0x13, 0x05, 0, newdpi->enabled },
113                 { 0x07, 0x13, 0x02, 0, newdpi->current },
114                 { 0x07, 0x13, 0x03, 0, newdpi->lift },
115                 { 0x07, 0x13, 0x04, 0, newdpi->snap, 0x05 }
116             };
117             if(!usb send(kb, data_pkt[0], 4))
118                 return -2;
119             // Finished
120             memcpy(lastdpi, newdpi, sizeof(dpi));
121             return 0;
122 }
  
```

8.15 src/ckb-daemon/dpi.h File Reference

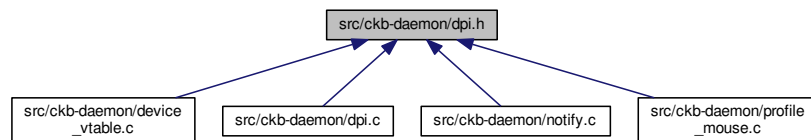
```

#include "includes.h"
#include "device.h"
  
```

Include dependency graph for dpi.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- int `updatedpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, int force)
- int `savedpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `dpiset` *dpi, `lighting` *light)
- int `loaddpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `dpiset` *dpi, `lighting` *light)
- char * `printdpi` (const `dpiset` *dpi, const `usbdevice` *kb)
- void `cmd_dpi` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy, const char *stages, const char *values)
- void `cmd_dpisel` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *stage)
- void `cmd_lift` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *height)
- void `cmd_snap` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *enable)

8.15.1 Function Documentation

8.15.1.1 void cmd_dpi (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, const char * stages, const char * values)

Definition at line 4 of file dpi.c.

References `usbmode::dpi`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

```

4
5                                     {
6     int disable = 0;
7     ushort x, y;
8     // Try to scan X,Y values
9     if(sscanf(values, "%hu,%hu", &x, &y) != 2){
10        // If that doesn't work, scan single number
11        if(sscanf(values, "%hu", &x) == 1)
12            y = x;
13        else if(!strncmp(values, "off", 3))
14            // If the right side says "off", disable the level(s)
15            disable = 1;
16        else
17            // Otherwise, quit
18            return;
19    }

```



```

18     }
19     if((x == 0 || y == 0) && !disable)
20         return;
21     // Scan the left side for stage numbers (comma-separated)
22     int left = strlen(stages);
23     int position = 0, field = 0;
24     char stagename[3];
25     while(position < left && sscanf(stages + position, "%2[^,]\n", stagename, &field) == 1){
26         uchar stagenum;
27         if(sscanf(stagename, "%hhu", &stagenum) && stagenum < DPI_COUNT){
28             // Set DPI for this stage
29             if(disable){
30                 mode->dpi.enabled &= ~(1 << stagenum);
31                 mode->dpi.x[stagenum] = 0;
32                 mode->dpi.y[stagenum] = 0;
33             } else {
34                 mode->dpi.enabled |= 1 << stagenum;
35                 mode->dpi.x[stagenum] = x;
36                 mode->dpi.y[stagenum] = y;
37             }
38         }
39         if(stages[position += field] == ',')
40             position++;
41     }
42 }

```

8.15.1.2 void cmd_dpiset (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * stage)

Definition at line 44 of file dpi.c.

References `dpiset::current`, `usbmode::dpi`, and `DPI_COUNT`.

```

44                                     {
45     uchar stagenum;
46     if(sscanf(stage, "%hhu", &stagenum) != 1)
47         return;
48     if(stagenum > DPI_COUNT)
49         return;
50     mode->dpi.current = stagenum;
51 }

```

8.15.1.3 void cmd_lift (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * height)

Definition at line 53 of file dpi.c.

References `usbmode::dpi`, `dpiset::lift`, `LIFT_MAX`, and `LIFT_MIN`.

```

53                                     {
54     uchar heightnum;
55     if(sscanf(height, "%hhu", &heightnum) != 1)
56         return;
57     if(heightnum > LIFT_MAX || heightnum < LIFT_MIN)
58         return;
59     mode->dpi.lift = heightnum;
60 }

```

8.15.1.4 void cmd_snap (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * enable)

Definition at line 62 of file dpi.c.

References `usbmode::dpi`, and `dpiset::snap`.

```

62                                     {
63     if(!strcmp(enable, "on"))
64         mode->dpi.snap = 1;
65     if(!strcmp(enable, "off"))
66         mode->dpi.snap = 0;
67 }

```

8.15.1.5 int loaddpi (usbdevice * kb, dpiset * dpi, lighting * light)

Definition at line 152 of file dpi.c.

References `lighting::b`, `ckb_err`, `dpiset::current`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `lighting::g`, `LED_MOUSE`, `dpiset::lift`, `LIFT_MAX`, `LIFT_MIN`, `MSG_SIZE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, `lighting::r`, `dpiset::snap`, `usbrecv`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

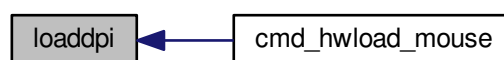
Referenced by `cmd_hwload_mouse()`.

```

152                                     {
153     // Ask for settings
154     uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
155         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x05, 1, },
156         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x02, 1, },
157         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x03, 1, },
158         { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x04, 1, }
159     };
160     uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE];
161     for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++){
162         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i], in_pkt[i]))
163             return -2;
164         if(memcmp(in_pkt[i], data_pkt[i], 4)){
165             ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
166             return -3;
167         }
168     }
169     // Copy data from device
170     dpi->enabled = in_pkt[0][4];
171     dpi->enabled &= (1 << DPI_COUNT) - 1;
172     dpi->current = in_pkt[1][4];
173     if(dpi->current >= DPI_COUNT)
174         dpi->current = 0;
175     dpi->lift = in_pkt[2][4];
176     if(dpi->lift < LIFT_MIN || dpi->lift > LIFT_MAX)
177         dpi->lift = LIFT_MIN;
178     dpi->snap = !!in_pkt[3][4];
179
180     // Get X/Y DPIs
181     for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
182         uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x13, 0xd0, 1 };
183         uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
184         data_pkt[2] |= i;
185         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
186             return -2;
187         if(memcmp(in_pkt, data_pkt, 4)){
188             ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
189             return -3;
190         }
191         // Copy to profile
192         dpi->x[i] = *(ushort*)(in_pkt + 5);
193         dpi->y[i] = *(ushort*)(in_pkt + 7);
194         light->r[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[9];
195         light->g[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[10];
196         light->b[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i] = in_pkt[11];
197     }
198     // Finished. Set SW DPI light to the current hardware level
199     light->r[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->r[LED_MOUSE +
N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
200     light->g[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->g[LED_MOUSE +
N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
201     light->b[LED_MOUSE + 2] = light->b[LED_MOUSE +
N_MOUSE_ZONES + dpi->current];
202     return 0;
203 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.15.1.6 char* printdpi (const dpiset * dpi, const usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 69 of file dpi.c.

References `_readlines_ctx::buffer`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

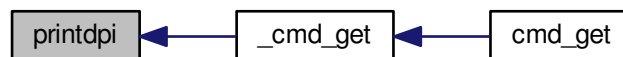
Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```

69                                     {
70     // Print all DPI settings
71     const int BUFFER_LEN = 100;
72     char* buffer = malloc(BUFFER_LEN);
73     int length = 0;
74     for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
75         // Print the stage number
76         int newlen = 0;
77         snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, length == 0 ? "%d\n" : " %d\n", i, &newlen);
78         length += newlen;
79         // Print the DPI settings
80         if(!(dpi->enabled & (1 << i)))
81             snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":off\n", &newlen);
82         else
83             snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":%u,%u\n", dpi->x[i], dpi->
y[i], &newlen);
84         length += newlen;
85     }
86     return buffer;
87 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.15.1.7 int savedpi (usbdevice * kb, dpiset * dpi, lighting * light)

Definition at line 124 of file dpi.c.

References `lighting::b`, `dpiset::current`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `lighting::g`, `LED_MOUSE`, `dpiset::lift`, `MSG_SIZE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, `lighting::r`, `dpiset::snap`, `usbsend`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`.

```

124                                     {
125     // Send X/Y DPIs
126     for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
127         uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0xd0, 1 };
128         data_pkt[2] |= i;
129         *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 5) = dpi->x[i];
130         *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 7) = dpi->y[i];
131         // Save the RGB value for this setting too
132         data_pkt[9] = light->r[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
133         data_pkt[10] = light->g[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
134         data_pkt[11] = light->b[LED_MOUSE + N_MOUSE_ZONES + i];
135         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt, 1))
136             return -1;
137     }
138
139     // Send settings
140     uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
141         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x05, 1, dpi->enabled },
142         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x02, 1, dpi->current },
143         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x03, 1, dpi->lift },
144         { 0x07, 0x13, 0x04, 1, dpi->snap, 0x05 }
145     };

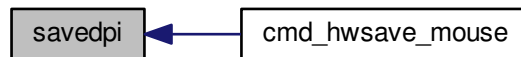
```

```

146     if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[0], 4))
147         return -2;
148     // Finished
149     return 0;
150 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.15.1.8 int updatedpi (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 89 of file dpi.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `dpiset::current`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `usbmode::dpi`, `DPI_COUNT`, `dpiset::enabled`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `usbprofile::lastdpi`, `dpiset::lift`, `MSG_SIZE`, `usbdevice::profile`, `dpiset::snap`, `usb_send`, `dpiset::x`, and `dpiset::y`.

```

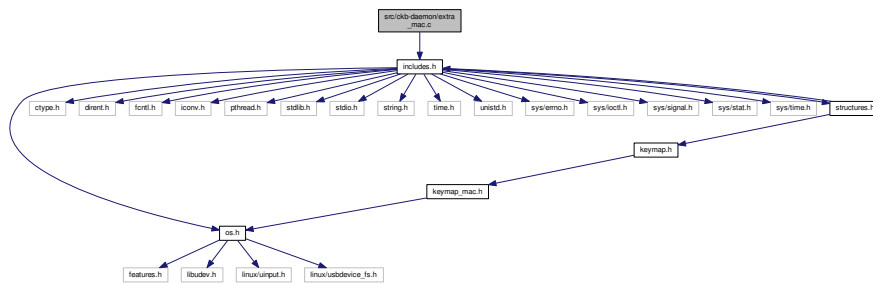
89     {
90         if(!kb->active)
91             return 0;
92         dpiset* lastdpi = &kb->profile->lastdpi;
93         dpiset* newdpi = &kb->profile->currentmode->dpi;
94         // Don't do anything if the settings haven't changed
95         if(!force && !lastdpi->forceupdate && !newdpi->forceupdate
96             && !memcmp(lastdpi, newdpi, sizeof(dpi)))
97             return 0;
98         lastdpi->forceupdate = newdpi->forceupdate = 0;
99
100         // Send X/Y DPIs
101         for(int i = 0; i < DPI_COUNT; i++){
102             uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0xd0, 0 };
103             data_pkt[2] |= i;
104             *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 5) = newdpi->x[i];
105             *(ushort*)(data_pkt + 7) = newdpi->y[i];
106             if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt, 1))
107                 return -1;
108         }
109
110         // Send settings
111         uchar data_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
112             { 0x07, 0x13, 0x05, 0, newdpi->enabled },
113             { 0x07, 0x13, 0x02, 0, newdpi->current },
114             { 0x07, 0x13, 0x03, 0, newdpi->lift },
115             { 0x07, 0x13, 0x04, 0, newdpi->snap, 0x05 }
116         };
117         if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[0], 4))
118             return -2;
119         // Finished
120         memcpy(lastdpi, newdpi, sizeof(dpi));
121         return 0;
122     }

```

8.16 src/ckb-daemon/extra_mac.c File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for extra_mac.c:



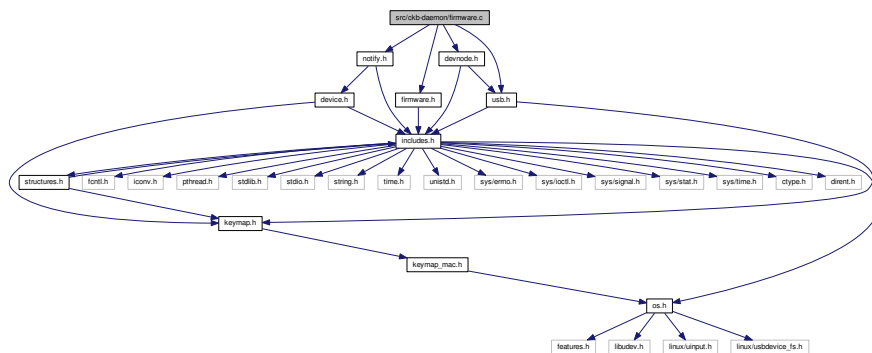
8.17 src/ckb-daemon/firmware.c File Reference

```

#include "devnode.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

Include dependency graph for firmware.c:



Macros

- `#define FW_OK 0`
- `#define FW_NOFILE -1`
- `#define FW_WRONGDEV -2`
- `#define FW_USBFAIL -3`
- `#define FW_MAXSIZE (255 * 256)`

Functions

- `int getfwversion (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int fwupdate (usbdevice *kb, const char *path, int nnumber)`
- `int cmd_fwupdate (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int nnumber, int dummy2, const char *path)`

8.17.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.17.1.1 `#define FW_MAXSIZE (255 * 256)`

Definition at line 51 of file `firmware.c`.

Referenced by `fwupdate()`.

8.17.1.2 `#define FW_NOFILE -1`

Definition at line 7 of file `firmware.c`.

Referenced by `cmd_fwupdate()`, and `fwupdate()`.

8.17.1.3 `#define FW_OK 0`

Definition at line 6 of file `firmware.c`.

Referenced by `cmd_fwupdate()`, and `fwupdate()`.

8.17.1.4 `#define FW_USBFAIL -3`

Definition at line 9 of file `firmware.c`.

Referenced by `cmd_fwupdate()`, and `fwupdate()`.

8.17.1.5 `#define FW_WRONGDEV -2`

Definition at line 8 of file `firmware.c`.

Referenced by `cmd_fwupdate()`, and `fwupdate()`.

8.17.2 Function Documentation

8.17.2.1 `int cmd_fwupdate (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int nnumber, int dummy2, const char * path)`

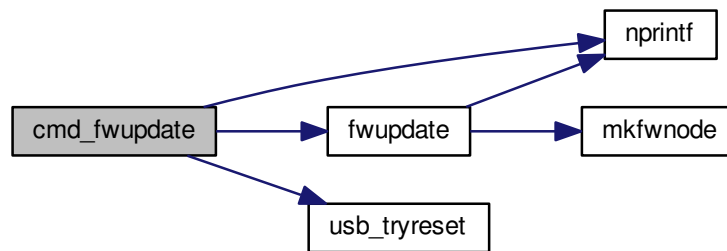
Definition at line 154 of file `firmware.c`.

References `FEAT_FWUPDATE`, `FW_NOFILE`, `FW_OK`, `FW_USBFAIL`, `FW_WRONGDEV`, `fwupdate()`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `nprintf()`, and `usb_tryreset()`.

```

154                                     {
155     if(!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_FWUPDATE))
156         return 0;
157     // Update the firmware
158     int ret = fwupdate(kb, path, nnumber);
159     while(ret == FW_USBFAIL){
160         // Try to reset the device if it fails
161         if(usb_tryreset(kb))
162             break;
163         ret = fwupdate(kb, path, nnumber);
164     }
165     switch(ret){
166     case FW_OK:
167         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s ok\n", path);
168         break;
169     case FW_NOFILE:
170     case FW_WRONGDEV:
171         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s invalid\n", path);
172         break;
173     case FW_USBFAIL:
174         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s fail\n", path);
175         return -1;
176     }
177     return 0;
178 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.17.2.2 int fwupdate (usbdevice * kb, const char * path, int nnumber)

Definition at line 55 of file firmware.c.

References ckb_err, ckb_info, FW_MAXSIZE, FW_NOFILE, FW_OK, FW_USBFAIL, FW_WRONGDEV, usbdevice::fwversion, mkfwnode(), MSG_SIZE, nprintf(), usbdevice::product, usbdevice::usbdelay, usbdevice::usbdevice::vendor.

Referenced by cmd_fwupdate().

```

55                                     {
56     // Read the firmware from the given path
57     char* fwdata = calloc(1, FW_MAXSIZE + 256);
58     int fd = open(path, O_RDONLY);
59     if(fd == -1){
60         ckb_err("Failed to open firmware file %s: %s\n", path, strerror(errno));
61         return FW_NOFILE;
62     }
63     ssize_t length = read(fd, fwdata, FW_MAXSIZE + 1);
64     if(length <= 0x108 || length > FW_MAXSIZE){
65         ckb_err("Failed to read firmware file %s: %s\n", path, length <= 0 ? strerror(errno) : "
66 Wrong size");
67         close(fd);
68         return FW_NOFILE;
69     }
70     close(fd);
71     short vendor, product, version;
72     // Copy the vendor ID, product ID, and version from the firmware file
73     memcpy(&vendor, fwdata + 0x102, 2);
74     memcpy(&product, fwdata + 0x104, 2);
75     memcpy(&version, fwdata + 0x106, 2);
76     // Check against the actual device
77     if(vendor != kb->vendor || product != kb->product){
78         ckb_err("Firmware file %s doesn't match device (V: %04x P: %04x)\n", path, vendor, product);
79         return FW_WRONGDEV;
80     }
81     ckb_info("Loading firmware version %04x from %s\n", version, path);
82     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s 0/%d\n", path, (int)length);
83     // Force the device to 10ms delay (we need to deliver packets very slowly to make sure it doesn't get
84     // overwhelmed)
85     kb->usbdelay = 10;
86     // Send the firmware messages (256 bytes at a time)
87     uchar data_pkt[7][MSG_SIZE] = {
88         { 0x07, 0x0c, 0xf0, 0x01, 0 },
89         { 0x07, 0x0d, 0xf0, 0 },
90         { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
91         { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
92         { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x3c, 0 },
93         { 0x7f, 0x04, 0x3c, 0 },
94         { 0x7f, 0x05, 0x10, 0 }
95     };
96     int output = 0, last = 0;
97     int index = 0;

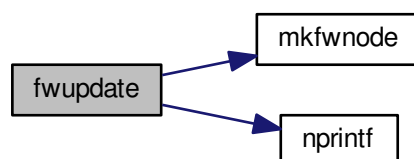
```

```

97     while(output < length){
98         int npackets = 1;
99         // Packet 1: data position
100        data_pkt[1][6] = index++;
101        while(output < length){
102            npackets++;
103            if(npackets != 6){
104                // Packets 2-5: 60 bytes of data
105                memcpy(data_pkt[npackets] + 4, fwdata + output, 60);
106                last = output;
107                output += 60;
108            } else {
109                // Packet 6: 16 bytes
110                memcpy(data_pkt[npackets] + 4, fwdata + output, 16);
111                last = output;
112                output += 16;
113                break;
114            }
115        }
116        if(index == 1){
117            if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[0], 1)){
118                ckb_err("Firmware update failed\n");
119                return FW_USBFAIL;
120            }
121            // The above packet can take a lot longer to process, so wait for a while
122            sleep(3);
123            if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[2], npackets - 1)){
124                ckb_err("Firmware update failed\n");
125                return FW_USBFAIL;
126            }
127        } else {
128            // If the output ends here, set the length byte appropriately
129            if(output >= length)
130                data_pkt[npackets][2] = length - last;
131            if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[1], npackets)){
132                ckb_err("Firmware update failed\n");
133                return FW_USBFAIL;
134            }
135        }
136        nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s %d/%d\n", path, output, (int)length);
137    }
138    // Send the final pair of messages
139    uchar data_pkt2[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
140        { 0x07, 0x0d, 0xf0, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, index },
141        { 0x07, 0x02, 0xf0, 0 },
142    };
143    if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt2[0], 2)){
144        ckb_err("Firmware update failed\n");
145        return FW_USBFAIL;
146    }
147    // Updated successfully
148    kb->fwversion = version;
149    mkfwnode(kb);
150    ckb_info("Firmware update complete\n");
151    return FW_OK;
152 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.3 int getfwversion (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 11 of file firmware.c.

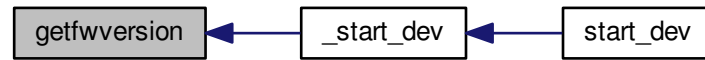
References ckb_err, ckb_warn, FEAT_POLLRATE, usbdevice::features, usbdevice::fwversion, MSG_SIZE, usbdevice::pollrate, usbdevice::product, usbrecv, and usbdevice::vendor.

Referenced by _start_dev().

```

11      {
12      // Ask board for firmware info
13      uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x01, 0 };
14      uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
15      if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
16          return -1;
17      if(in_pkt[0] != 0x0e || in_pkt[1] != 0x01){
18          ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
19          return -1;
20      }
21      short vendor, product, version, bootloader;
22      // Copy the vendor ID, product ID, version, and poll rate from the firmware data
23      memcpy(&version, in_pkt + 8, 2);
24      memcpy(&bootloader, in_pkt + 10, 2);
25      memcpy(&vendor, in_pkt + 12, 2);
26      memcpy(&product, in_pkt + 14, 2);
27      char poll = in_pkt[16];
28      if(poll <= 0){
29          poll = -1;
30          kb->features &= ~FEAT_POLLRATE;
31      }
32      // Print a warning if the message didn't match the expected data
33      if(vendor != kb->vendor)
34          ckb_warn("Got vendor ID %04x (expected %04x)\n", vendor, kb->
vendor);
35      if(product != kb->product)
36          ckb_warn("Got product ID %04x (expected %04x)\n", product, kb->
product);
37      // Set firmware version and poll rate
38      if(version == 0 || bootloader == 0){
39          // Needs firmware update
40          kb->fwversion = 0;
41          kb->pollrate = -1;
42      } else {
43          if(version != kb->fwversion && kb->fwversion != 0)
44              ckb_warn("Got firmware version %04x (expected %04x)\n", version, kb->
fwversion);
45          kb->fwversion = version;
46          kb->pollrate = poll;
47      }
48      return 0;
49  }
  
```

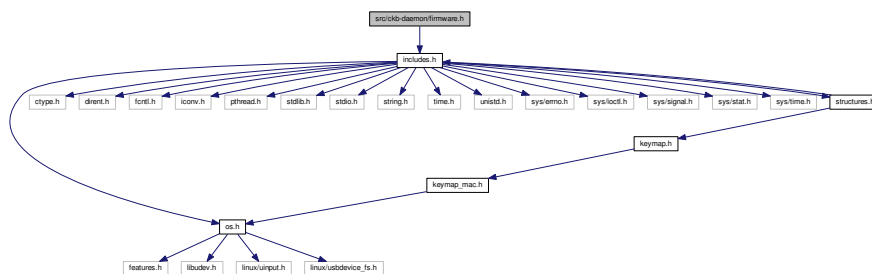
Here is the caller graph for this function:



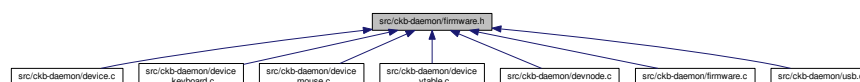
8.18 src/ckb-daemon/firmware.h File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for firmware.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `int getfwversion (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int cmd_fwupdate (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int nnumber, int dummy2, const char *path)`

8.18.1 Function Documentation

8.18.1.1 `int cmd_fwupdate (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int nnumber, int dummy2, const char * path)`

Definition at line 154 of file firmware.c.

References `FEAT_FWUPDATE`, `FW_NOFILE`, `FW_OK`, `FW_USBFAIL`, `FW_WRONGDEV`, `fwupdate()`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `nprintf()`, and `usb_tryreset()`.

```

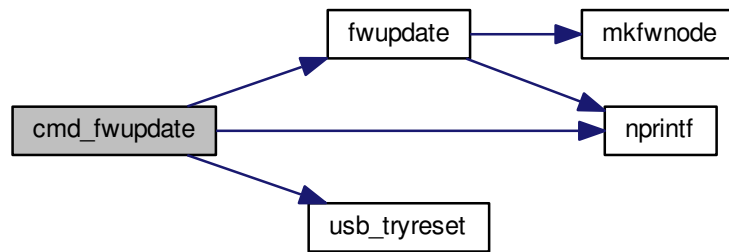
154
155     if (!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_FWUPDATE))
156         return 0;
  
```

```

157 // Update the firmware
158 int ret = fwupdate(kb, path, nnumber);
159 while(ret == FW_USBFAIL){
160     // Try to reset the device if it fails
161     if(usb_tryreset(kb))
162         break;
163     ret = fwupdate(kb, path, nnumber);
164 }
165 switch(ret){
166 case FW_OK:
167     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s ok\n", path);
168     break;
169 case FW_NOFILE:
170 case FW_WRONGDEV:
171     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s invalid\n", path);
172     break;
173 case FW_USBFAIL:
174     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "fwupdate %s fail\n", path);
175     return -1;
176 }
177 return 0;
178 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.18.1.2 int getfwversion (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 11 of file firmware.c.

References `ckb_err`, `ckb_warn`, `FEAT_POLLRATE`, `usbdevice::features`, `usbdevice::fwversion`, `MSG_SIZE`, `usbdevice::pollrate`, `usbdevice::product`, `usbrecv`, and `usbdevice::vendor`.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`.

```

11 {
12 // Ask board for firmware info
13 uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x01, 0 };
14 uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
15 if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
16     return -1;
17 if(in_pkt[0] != 0x0e || in_pkt[1] != 0x01){
18     ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
19     return -1;
20 }
21 short vendor, product, version, bootloader;
22 // Copy the vendor ID, product ID, version, and poll rate from the firmware data
23 memcpy(&version, in_pkt + 8, 2);
24 memcpy(&bootloader, in_pkt + 10, 2);
25 memcpy(&vendor, in_pkt + 12, 2);
26 memcpy(&product, in_pkt + 14, 2);
27 char poll = in_pkt[16];
28 if(poll <= 0){
29     poll = -1;
30     kb->features &= ~FEAT_POLLRATE;
31 }

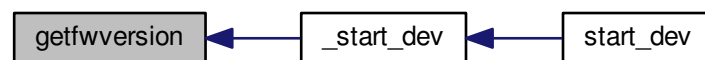
```

```

32     // Print a warning if the message didn't match the expected data
33     if (vendor != kb->vendor)
34         ckb_warn("Got vendor ID %04x (expected %04x)\n", vendor, kb->
vendor);
35     if (product != kb->product)
36         ckb_warn("Got product ID %04x (expected %04x)\n", product, kb->
product);
37     // Set firmware version and poll rate
38     if (version == 0 || bootloader == 0) {
39         // Needs firmware update
40         kb->fwversion = 0;
41         kb->pollrate = -1;
42     } else {
43         if (version != kb->fwversion && kb->fwversion != 0)
44             ckb_warn("Got firmware version %04x (expected %04x)\n", version, kb->
fwversion);
45         kb->fwversion = version;
46         kb->pollrate = poll;
47     }
48     return 0;
49 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



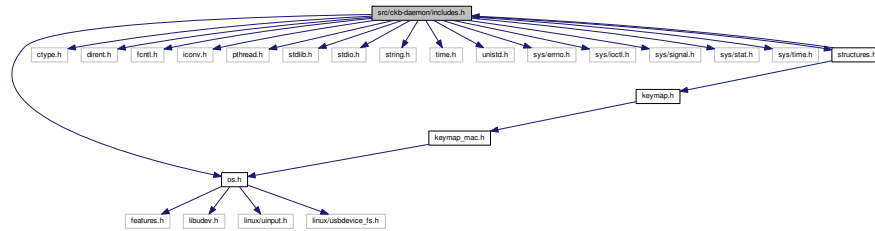
8.19 src/ckb-daemon/includes.h File Reference

```

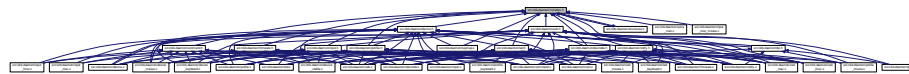
#include "os.h"
#include <ctype.h>
#include <dirent.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <iconv.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/errno.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <sys/signal.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include "structures.h"

```

Include dependency graph for includes.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- #define `INDEX_OF(entry, array)` (int)(entry - array)
- #define `ckb_s_out` stdout
- #define `ckb_s_err` stdout
- #define `__FILE_NOPATH__` (strchr(__FILE__, '/') ? strchr(__FILE__, '/') + 1 : __FILE__)
- #define `ckb_fatal_nofile(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `ckb_fatal_fn(fmt, file, line, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)
- #define `ckb_fatal(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__, ## args)
- #define `ckb_err_nofile(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `ckb_err_fn(fmt, file, line, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)
- #define `ckb_err(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__, ## args)
- #define `ckb_warn_nofile(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `ckb_warn_fn(fmt, file, line, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)
- #define `ckb_warn(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__, ## args)
- #define `ckb_info_nofile(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `ckb_info_fn(fmt, file, line, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `ckb_info(fmt, args...)` fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)
- #define `timespec_gt(left, right)` ((left).tv_sec > (right).tv_sec || ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec > (right).tv_nsec))
- #define `timespec_eq(left, right)` ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec == (right).tv_nsec)
- #define `timespec_ge(left, right)` ((left).tv_sec > (right).tv_sec || ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec >= (right).tv_nsec))
- #define `timespec_lt(left, right)` (!timespec_ge(left, right))
- #define `timespec_le(left, right)` (!timespec_gt(left, right))

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned char `uchar`
- typedef unsigned short `ushort`

Functions

- void [timespec_add](#) (struct timespec *timespec, long nanoseconds)

8.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.19.1.1 `#define __FILE_NOPATH__ (strchr(__FILE__, '/') ? strchr(__FILE__, '/') + 1 : __FILE__)`

Definition at line 40 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.2 `#define ckb_err(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__, ## args)`

Definition at line 49 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `fwupdate()`, `getfwversion()`, `loaddpi()`, `loadrgb_kb()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, `os_sendindicators()`, `os_setupusb()`, `restart()`, `setupusb()`, `uinputopen()`, `usb_tryreset()`, and `usbadd()`.

8.19.1.3 `#define ckb_err_fn(fmt, file, line, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)`

Definition at line 48 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `_nk95cmd()`, `_usbrecv()`, `os_usbrecv()`, and `os_usbsend()`.

8.19.1.4 `#define ckb_err_nofile(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[E] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 47 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.5 `#define ckb_fatal(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__, ## args)`

Definition at line 46 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `usbmain()`.

8.19.1.6 `#define ckb_fatal_fn(fmt, file, line, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)`

Definition at line 45 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.7 `#define ckb_fatal_nofile(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_err, "[F] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 44 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `main()`.

8.19.1.8 `#define ckb_info(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 55 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, `_start_dev()`, `closeusb()`, `cmd_restart()`, `fwupdate()`, `main()`, `os_inputmain()`, `os_setupusb()`, `quitWithLock()`, `rmdevpath()`, and `usb_tryreset()`.

8.19.1.9 `#define ckb_info_fn(fmt, file, line, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 54 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.10 `#define ckb_info_nofile(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[I] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 53 of file includes.h.

Referenced by main().

8.19.1.11 `#define ckb_s_err stdout`

Definition at line 36 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.12 `#define ckb_s_out stdout`

Definition at line 35 of file includes.h.

8.19.1.13 `#define ckb_warn(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] %s (%s:%d): " fmt, __func__, __FILE__ __LINE__, ## args)`

Definition at line 52 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_mknotifynode()`, `_start_dev()`, `_updateconnected()`, `getfwversion()`, `hid_kb_translate()`, `isync()`, `mkfwnode()`, `os_inputclose()`, `os_keypress()`, `os_mousemove()`, `os_setupusb()`, `readlines()`, `rmdevpath()`, `uinputopen()`, and `usbmain()`.

8.19.1.14 `#define ckb_warn_fn(fmt, file, line, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] %s (via %s:%d): " fmt, __func__, file, line, ## args)`

Definition at line 51 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `os_usbrecv()`, and `os_usbsend()`.

8.19.1.15 `#define ckb_warn_nofile(fmt, args...) fprintf(ckb_s_out, "[W] " fmt, ## args)`

Definition at line 50 of file includes.h.

Referenced by main().

8.19.1.16 `#define INDEX_OF(entry, array) (int)(entry - array)`

Definition at line 27 of file includes.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_mknotifynode()`, `_rmnotifynode()`, `_setupusb()`, `closeusb()`, `mkfwnode()`, `nprintf()`, `os_closeusb()`, `os_inputmain()`, `os_inputopen()`, `os_setupusb()`, `readcmd()`, and `rmdevpath()`.

8.19.1.17 `#define timespec_eq(left, right) ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec == (right).tv_nsec)`

Definition at line 60 of file includes.h.

```
8.19.1.18 #define timespec_ge( left, right ) ((left).tv_sec > (right).tv_sec || ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec >=
(right).tv_nsec))
```

Definition at line 61 of file includes.h.

```
8.19.1.19 #define timespec_gt( left, right ) ((left).tv_sec > (right).tv_sec || ((left).tv_sec == (right).tv_sec && (left).tv_nsec >
(right).tv_nsec))
```

Definition at line 59 of file includes.h.

```
8.19.1.20 #define timespec_le( left, right ) (!timespec_gt(left, right))
```

Definition at line 63 of file includes.h.

```
8.19.1.21 #define timespec_lt( left, right ) (!timespec_ge(left, right))
```

Definition at line 62 of file includes.h.

8.19.2 Typedef Documentation

```
8.19.2.1 typedef unsigned char uchar
```

Definition at line 24 of file includes.h.

```
8.19.2.2 typedef unsigned short ushort
```

Definition at line 25 of file includes.h.

8.19.3 Function Documentation

```
8.19.3.1 void timespec_add ( struct timespec * timespec, long nanoseconds )
```

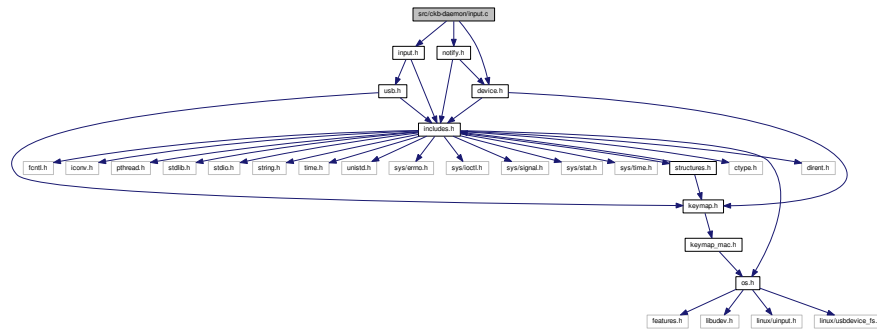
Definition at line 19 of file main.c.

```
19                                     {
20     nanoseconds += timespec->tv_nsec;
21     timespec->tv_sec += nanoseconds / 1000000000;
22     timespec->tv_nsec = nanoseconds % 1000000000;
23 }
```

8.20 src/ckb-daemon/input.c File Reference

```
#include "device.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "notify.h"
```


Include dependency graph for input.c:



Macros

- `#define IS_WHEEL(scan, kb) (((scan) == KEY_VOLUMEUP || (scan) == KEY_VOLUMEDOWN || (scan) == BTN_WHEELUP || (scan) == BTN_WHEELDOWN) && !IS_K65(kb))`

Functions

- `int macromask (const uchar *key1, const uchar *key2)`
- `static void inputupdate_keys (usbdevice *kb)`
- `void inputupdate (usbdevice *kb)`
- `void updateindicators_kb (usbdevice *kb, int force)`
- `void initbind (binding *bind)`
- `void freebind (binding *bind)`
- `void cmd_bind (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char *to)`
- `void cmd_unbind (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char *to)`
- `void cmd_rebind (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char *to)`
- `static void _cmd_macro (usbmode *mode, const char *keys, const char *assignment)`
- `void cmd_macro (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, const int notifynumber, const char *keys, const char *assignment)`

8.20.1 Macro Definition Documentation

- 8.20.1.1 `#define IS_WHEEL(scan, kb) (((scan) == KEY_VOLUMEUP || (scan) == KEY_VOLUMEDOWN || (scan) == BTN_WHEELUP || (scan) == BTN_WHEELDOWN) && !IS_K65(kb))`

Referenced by `inputupdate_keys()`.

8.20.2 Function Documentation

- 8.20.2.1 `static void _cmd_macro (usbmode * mode, const char * keys, const char * assignment)` [static]

Definition at line 226 of file `input.c`.

References `keymacro::actioncount`, `keymacro::actions`, `usbmode::bind`, `keymacro::combo`, `macroaction::down`, `keymap`, `MACRO_MAX`, `binding::macrocap`, `binding::macrocount`, `binding::macros`, `N_KEYBYTES_INPUT`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, `macroaction::scan`, `key::scan`, and `SET_KEYBIT`.

Referenced by `cmd_macro()`.

```

226                                     {
227     binding* bind = &mode->bind;
228     if(!keys && !assignment){
229         // Null strings = "macro clear" -> erase the whole thing
230         for(int i = 0; i < bind->macrocount; i++)
231             free(bind->macros[i].actions);
232         bind->macrocount = 0;
233         return;
234     }
235     if(bind->macrocount >= MACRO_MAX)
236         return;
237     // Create a key macro
238     keymacro macro;
239     memset(&macro, 0, sizeof(macro));
240     // Scan the left side for key names, separated by +
241     int empty = 1;
242     int left = strlen(keys), right = strlen(assignment);
243     int position = 0, field = 0;
244     char keyname[12];
245     while(position < left && sscanf(keys + position, "%10[^\n]", keyname, &field) == 1){
246         int keycode;
247         if((sscanf(keyname, "%d", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_INPUT)
248             || (sscanf(keyname, "%x%x", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_INPUT)){
249             // Set a key numerically
250             SET_KEYBIT(macro.combo, keycode);
251             empty = 0;
252         } else {
253             // Find this key in the keymap
254             for(unsigned i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++){
255                 if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(keyname, keymap[i].name)){
256                     macro.combo[i / 8] |= 1 << (i % 8);
257                     empty = 0;
258                     break;
259                 }
260             }
261         }
262         if(keys[position += field] == '+')
263             position++;
264     }
265     if(empty)
266         return;
267     // Count the number of actions (comma separated)
268     int count = 1;
269     for(const char* c = assignment; *c != 0; c++){
270         if(*c == ',')
271             count++;
272     }
273     // Allocate a buffer for them
274     macro.actions = calloc(count, sizeof(macroaction));
275     macro.actioncount = 0;
276     // Scan the actions
277     position = 0;
278     field = 0;
279     while(position < right && sscanf(assignment + position, "%11[^\n]", keyname, &field) == 1){
280         if(!strcmp(keyname, "clear"))
281             break;
282         int down = (keyname[0] == '+');
283         if(down || keyname[0] == '-') {
284             int keycode;
285             if((sscanf(keyname + 1, "%d", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode < N_KEYS_INPUT)
286                 || (sscanf(keyname + 1, "%x%x", &keycode) && keycode >= 0 && keycode <
N_KEYS_INPUT)){
287                 // Set a key numerically
288                 macro.actions[macro.actioncount].scan =
keymap[keycode].scan;
289                 macro.actions[macro.actioncount].down = down;
290                 macro.actioncount++;
291             } else {
292                 // Find this key in the keymap
293                 for(unsigned i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++){
294                     if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(keyname + 1, keymap[i].name)){
295                         macro.actions[macro.actioncount].scan =
keymap[i].scan;
296                         macro.actions[macro.actioncount].down = down;
297                         macro.actioncount++;
298                         break;
299                     }
300                 }
301             }
302         }
303         if(assignment[position += field] == ',')
304             position++;
305     }
306     // See if there's already a macro with this trigger

```

```

308     keymacro* macros = bind->macros;
309     for(int i = 0; i < bind->macrocount; i++){
310         if(!memcmp(macros[i].combo, macro.combo, N_KEYBYTES_INPUT)){
311             free(macros[i].actions);
312             // If the new macro has no actions, erase the existing one
313             if(!macro.actioncount){
314                 for(int j = i + 1; j < bind->macrocount; j++)
315                     memcpy(macros + j - 1, macros + j, sizeof(keymacro));
316                 bind->macrocount--;
317             } else
318                 // If there are actions, replace the existing with the new
319                 memcpy(macros + i, &macro, sizeof(keymacro));
320             return;
321         }
322     }
323
324     // Add the macro to the device settings if not empty
325     if(macro.actioncount < 1)
326         return;
327     memcpy(bind->macros + (bind->macrocount++), &macro, sizeof(
keymacro));
328     if(bind->macrocount >= bind->macrocap)
329         bind->macros = realloc(bind->macros, (bind->macrocap += 16) * sizeof(
keymacro));
330 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.2 void cmd_bind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * to)

Definition at line 188 of file input.c.

References binding::base, usbmode::bind, imutex, keymap, N_KEYS_INPUT, and key::scan.

```

188                                     {
189     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
190         return;
191     // Find the key to bind to
192     int tocode = 0;
193     if(sscanf(to, "%x%x", &tocode) != 1 && sscanf(to, "%u", &tocode) == 1 && tocode <
N_KEYS_INPUT){
194         pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
195         mode->bind.base[keyindex] = tocode;
196         pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
197         return;
198     }
199     // If not numeric, look it up
200     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++){
201         if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(to, keymap[i].name)){
202             pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
203             mode->bind.base[keyindex] = keymap[i].scan;
204             pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
205             return;
206         }
207     }
208 }

```

8.20.2.3 void cmd_macro (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, const int notifynumber, const char * keys, const char * assignment)

Definition at line 332 of file input.c.

References `_cmd_macro()`, and `imutex`.

```

332
333     {
334         pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
335         _cmd_macro(mode, keys, assignment);
336         pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
337     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.20.2.4 void cmd_rebind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * to)

Definition at line 218 of file input.c.

References `binding::base`, `usbmode::bind`, `imutex`, `keymap`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, and `key::scan`.

```

218
219     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
220         return;
221     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
222     mode->bind.base[keyindex] = keymap[keyindex].scan;
223     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
224 }

```

8.20.2.5 void cmd_unbind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * to)

Definition at line 210 of file input.c.

References `binding::base`, `usbmode::bind`, `imutex`, `KEY_UNBOUND`, and `N_KEYS_INPUT`.

```

210
211     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
212         return;
213     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
214     mode->bind.base[keyindex] = KEY_UNBOUND;
215     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
216 }

```

8.20.2.6 void freebind (binding * bind)

Definition at line 181 of file input.c.

References `keymacro::actions`, `binding::macrocount`, and `binding::macros`.

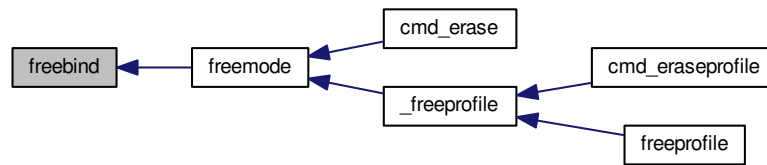
Referenced by `freemode()`.

```

181
182     for(int i = 0; i < bind->macrocount; i++)
183         free(bind->macros[i].actions);
184     free(bind->macros);
185     memset(bind, 0, sizeof(*bind));
186 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.7 void initbind (binding * bind)

Definition at line 173 of file input.c.

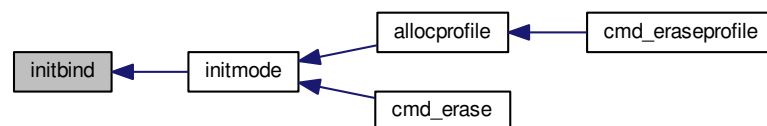
References `binding::base`, `keymap`, `binding::macrocap`, `binding::macrocount`, `binding::macros`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, and `key::scan`.

Referenced by `initmode()`.

```

173     {
174         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++)
175             bind->base[i] = keymap[i].scan;
176         bind->macros = calloc(32, sizeof(keymacro));
177         bind->macrocap = 32;
178         bind->macrocount = 0;
179     }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.8 void inputupdate (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 122 of file input.c.

References `usbdevice::input`, `inputupdate_keys()`, `os_mousemove()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `usbinput::rel_x`, `usbinput::rel_y`, `usbdevice::uinput_kb`, and `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`.

Referenced by `os_inputmain()`, `setactive_kb()`, and `setactive_mouse()`.

```

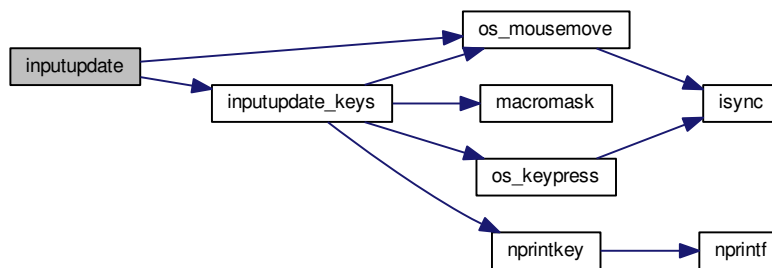
122     {
123         #ifdef OS_LINUX
124             if ((!kb->uinput_kb || !kb->uinput_mouse)
125             #else
126                 if (!kb->event
127             #endif
128                 || !kb->profile)
129                 return;
  
```

```

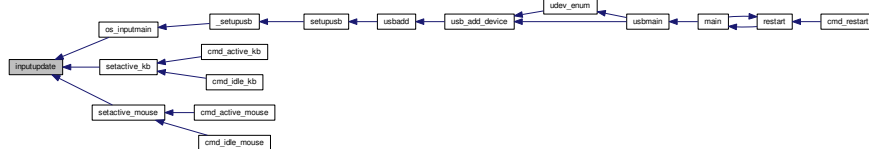
130 // Process key/button input
131 inputupdate_keys(kb);
132 // Process mouse movement
133 usbinput* input = &kb->input;
134 if(input->rel_x != 0 || input->rel_y != 0){
135     os_mousemove(kb, input->rel_x, input->rel_y);
136     input->rel_x = input->rel_y = 0;
137 }
138 // Finish up
139 memcpy(input->prevkeys, input->keys, N_KEYBYTES_INPUT);
140 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.9 static void inputupdate_keys (usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 15 of file input.c.

References keymacro::actioncount, keymacro::actions, usbdevice::active, binding::base, usbmode::bind, keymacro::combo, usbprofile::currentmode, usbdevice::delay, macroaction::down, usbdevice::input, IS_MOD, IS_WHEEL, keymap, usbinput::keys, binding::macrocount, macromask(), binding::macros, N_KEYBYTES_INPUT, N_KEYS_INPUT, usbmode::notify, nprintkey(), os_keypress(), os_mousemove(), OUTFIFO_MAX, usbinput::prevkeys, usbdevice::profile, macroaction::rel_x, macroaction::rel_y, macroaction::scan, key::scan, SCAN_SILENT, and keymacro::triggered.

Referenced by inputupdate().

```

15 {
16     usbmode* mode = kb->profile->currentmode;
17     binding* bind = &mode->bind;
18     usbinput* input = &kb->input;
19     // Don't do anything if the state hasn't changed
20     if(!memcmp(input->prevkeys, input->keys, N_KEYBYTES_INPUT))
21         return;
22     // Look for macros matching the current state
23     int macrotrigger = 0;
24     if(kb->active){
25         for(int i = 0; i < bind->macrocount; i++){

```

```

26         keymacro* macro = &bind->macros[i];
27         if(macromask(input->keys, macro->combo)){
28             if(!macro->triggered){
29                 macrotrigger = 1;
30                 macro->triggered = 1;
31                 // Send events for each keypress in the macro
32                 for(int a = 0; a < macro->actioncount; a++){
33                     macroaction* action = macro->actions + a;
34                     if(action->rel_x != 0 || action->rel_y != 0)
35                         os_mousemove(kb, action->rel_x, action->
rel_y);
36                 }
37                 else {
38                     os_keypress(kb, action->scan, action->
down);
39                     if (kb->delay) {
40                         if (a > 200) usleep (100);
41                         else if (a > 20) usleep(30);
42                     }
43                 }
44             }
45             } else {
46                 macro->triggered = 0;
47             }
48         }
49     }
50     // Make a list of keycodes to send. Rearrange them so that modifier keydowns always come first
51     // and modifier keyups always come last. This ensures that shortcut keys will register properly
52     // even if both keydown events happen at once.
53     // N_KEYS + 4 is used because the volume wheel generates keydowns and keyups at the same time
54     // (it's currently impossible to press all four at once, but safety first)
55     int events[N_KEYS_INPUT + 4];
56     int modcount = 0, keycount = 0, rmodcount = 0;
57     for(int byte = 0; byte < N_KEYBYTES_INPUT; byte++){
58         char oldb = input->prevkeys[byte], newb = input->keys[byte];
59         if(oldb == newb)
60             continue;
61         for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
62             int keyindex = byte * 8 + bit;
63             if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
64                 break;
65             const key* map = keymap + keyindex;
66             int scancode = (kb->active) ? bind->base[keyindex] : map->
scan;
67             char mask = 1 << bit;
68             char old = oldb & mask, new = newb & mask;
69             // If the key state changed, send it to the input device
70             if(old != new){
71                 // Don't echo a key press if a macro was triggered or if there's no scancode associated
72                 if(!macrotrigger && !(scancode & SCAN_SILENT)){
73                     if(IS_MOD(scancode)){
74                         if(new){
75                             // Modifier down: Add to the end of modifier keys
76                             for(int i = keycount + rmodcount; i > 0; i--){
77                                 events[modcount + i] = events[modcount + i - 1];
78                             }
79                             // Add 1 to the scancode because A is zero on OSX
80                             // Positive code = keydown, negative code = keyup
81                             events[modcount++] = scancode + 1;
82                         } else {
83                             // Modifier up: Add to the end of everything
84                             events[modcount + keycount + rmodcount++] = -(scancode + 1);
85                         }
86                     } else {
87                         // Regular keypress: add to the end of regular keys
88                         for(int i = rmodcount; i > 0; i--){
89                             events[modcount + keycount + i] = events[modcount + keycount + i - 1];
90                             events[modcount + keycount++] = new ? (scancode + 1) : -(scancode + 1);
91                             // The volume wheel and the mouse wheel don't generate keyups, so create them
92                             automatically
93                             #define IS_WHEEL(scan, kb) (((scan) == KEY_VOLUMEUP || (scan) == KEY_VOLUMEDOWN || (scan) == BTN_WHEELUP || (scan) == BTN_WHEELDOWN) && !IS_K65(kb))
94                             if(new && IS_WHEEL(map->scan, kb)){
95                                 for(int i = rmodcount; i > 0; i--){
96                                     events[modcount + keycount + i] = events[modcount + keycount + i - 1];
97                                     events[modcount + keycount++] = -(scancode + 1);
98                                     input->keys[byte] &= ~mask;
99                                 }
100                             }
101                             // Print notifications if desired
102                             if(kb->active){
103                                 for(int notify = 0; notify < OUTFIFO_MAX; notify++){
104                                     if(mode->notify[notify][byte] & mask){
105                                         nprintkey(kb, notify, keyindex, new);
106                                         // Wheels doesn't generate keyups
107                                         if(new && IS_WHEEL(map->scan, kb))
108                                             nprintkey(kb, notify, keyindex, 0);
109                                     }
110                                 }
111                             }
112                         }
113                     }
114                 }
115             }
116         }
117     }

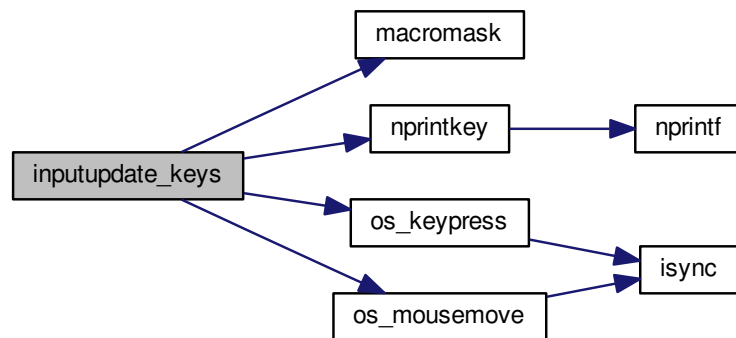
```

```

108         }
109     }
110 }
111 }
112 }
113 }
114 // Process all queued keypresses
115 int totalkeys = modcount + keycount + rmodcount;
116 for(int i = 0; i < totalkeys; i++){
117     int scancode = events[i];
118     os_keypress(kb, (scancode < 0 ? -scancode : scancode) - 1, scancode > 0);
119 }
120 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.10 int macromask (const uchar * key1, const uchar * key2)

Definition at line 5 of file input.c.

References `N_KEYBYTES_INPUT`.

Referenced by `inputupdate_keys()`.

```

5     {
6     // Scan a macro against key input. Return 0 if any of them don't match
7     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYBYTES_INPUT; i++){
8         // if((key1[i] & key2[i]) != key2[i])
9         if(key1[i] != key2[i]) // Changed to detect G-keys + modifiers
10             return 0;
11     }
12     return 1;
13 }

```



```

graph LR
    main --> input_update_keys[input.update, keys]
    input_update_keys --> input_update[input.update]
    input_update --> active_kb[active_kb]
    input_update --> active_mouse[active_mouse]
    input_update --> idle_kb[idle_kb]
    input_update --> idle_mouse[idle_mouse]
    active_kb --> io_inputmain[io_inputmain]
    active_mouse --> io_inputmain
    idle_kb --> io_inputmain
    idle_mouse --> io_inputmain
    io_inputmain --> setup_kb[setup_kb]
    setup_kb --> setup_mouse[setup_mouse]
    setup_mouse --> usbkbd[usbkbd]
    usbkbd --> usb_devic[usb_devic]
    usb_devic --> udev_enum[udev_enum]
    udev_enum --> usbmain[usbmain]
    usbmain --> main
    main --> restart[restart]
    restart --> cmd_restart[cmd.restart]
    cmd_restart --> main
  
```


8.21.2 Function Documentation

8.21.2.1 void cmd_bind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * to)

Definition at line 188 of file input.c.

References `binding::base`, `usbmode::bind`, `imutex`, `keymap`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, and `key::scan`.

```

188
189     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT) {
190         return;
191         // Find the key to bind to
192         int tocode = 0;
193         if(sscanf(to, "%x%u", &tocode) != 1 && sscanf(to, "%u", &tocode) == 1 && tocode <
N_KEYS_INPUT){
194             pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
195             mode->bind.base[keyindex] = tocode;
196             pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
197             return;
198         }
199         // If not numeric, look it up
200         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++){
201             if(keymap[i].name && !strcmp(to, keymap[i].name)){
202                 pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
203                 mode->bind.base[keyindex] = keymap[i].scan;
204                 pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
205                 return;
206             }
207         }
208     }

```

8.21.2.2 void cmd_macro (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, const int notifynumber, const char * keys, const char * assignment)

Definition at line 332 of file input.c.

References `_cmd_macro()`, and `imutex`.

```

332
333     {
334         pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
335         _cmd_macro(mode, keys, assignment);
336         pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
337     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.21.2.3 void cmd_rebind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * ignored)

Definition at line 218 of file input.c.

References `binding::base`, `usbmode::bind`, `imutex`, `keymap`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, and `key::scan`.

```

218
219     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT) {

```

```

220         return;
221     pthread_mutex_lock(&imutex(kb));
222     mode->bind.base[keyindex] = keymap[keyindex].scan;
223     pthread_mutex_unlock(&imutex(kb));
224 }

```

8.21.2.4 void cmd_unbind (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * ignored)

Definition at line 210 of file input.c.

References binding::base, usbmode::bind, imutex, KEY_UNBOUND, and N_KEYS_INPUT.

```

210                                     {
211     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
212         return;
213     pthread_mutex_lock(&imutex(kb));
214     mode->bind.base[keyindex] = KEY_UNBOUND;
215     pthread_mutex_unlock(&imutex(kb));
216 }

```

8.21.2.5 void freebind (binding * bind)

Definition at line 181 of file input.c.

References keymacro::actions, binding::macrocount, and binding::macros.

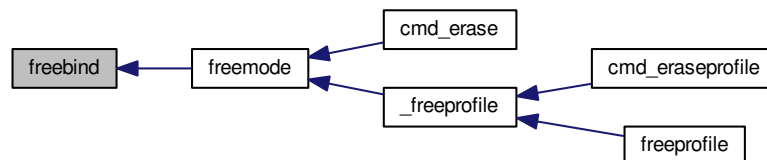
Referenced by freemode().

```

181                                     {
182     for(int i = 0; i < bind->macrocount; i++)
183         free(bind->macros[i].actions);
184     free(bind->macros);
185     memset(bind, 0, sizeof(*bind));
186 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.6 void initbind (binding * bind)

Definition at line 173 of file input.c.

References binding::base, keymap, binding::macrocap, binding::macrocount, binding::macros, N_KEYS_INPUT, and key::scan.

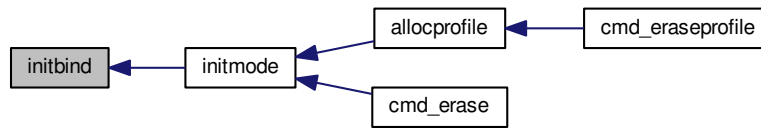
Referenced by initmode().

```

173                                     {
174     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++)
175         bind->base[i] = keymap[i].scan;
176     bind->macros = calloc(32, sizeof(keymacro));
177     bind->macrocap = 32;
178     bind->macrocount = 0;
179 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.7 void inputupdate (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 122 of file input.c.

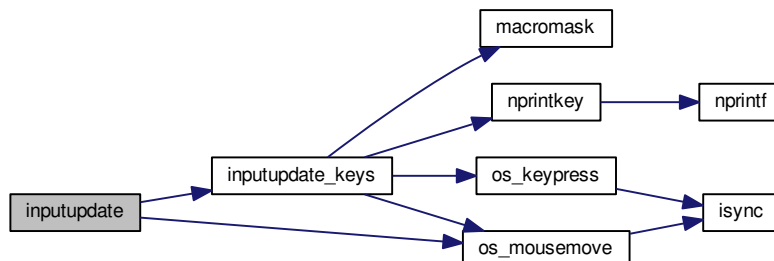
References `usbdevice::input`, `inputupdate_keys()`, `os_mousemove()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `usbinput::rel_x`, `usbinput::rel_y`, `usbdevice::uinput_kb`, and `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`.

Referenced by `os_inputmain()`, `setactive_kb()`, and `setactive_mouse()`.

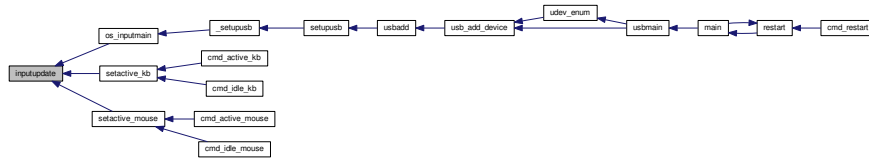
```

122                                     {
123 #ifdef OS_LINUX
124     if ((!kb->uinput_kb || !kb->uinput_mouse)
125 #else
126     if (!kb->event
127 #endif
128         || !kb->profile)
129         return;
130     // Process key/button input
131     inputupdate_keys(kb);
132     // Process mouse movement
133     usbinput* input = &kb->input;
134     if(input->rel_x != 0 || input->rel_y != 0){
135         os_mousemove(kb, input->rel_x, input->rel_y);
136         input->rel_x = input->rel_y = 0;
137     }
138     // Finish up
139     memcpy(input->prevkeys, input->keys, N_KEYBYTES_INPUT);
140 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.8 void os_inputclose (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 70 of file input_linux.c.

References ckb_warn, usbdevice::uinput_kb, and usbdevice::uinput_mouse.

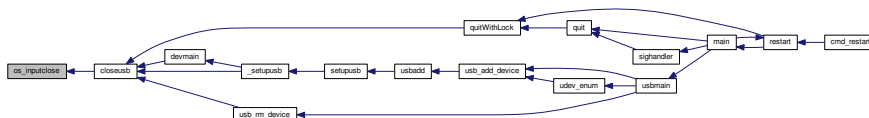
Referenced by closeusb().

```

70         {
71     if(kb->uinput_kb <= 0 || kb->uinput_mouse <= 0)
72         return;
73     // Set all keys released
74     struct input_event event;
75     memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
76     event.type = EV_KEY;
77     for(int key = 0; key < KEY_CNT; key++){
78         event.code = key;
79         if(write(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
80             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
81         if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
82             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
83     }
84     event.type = EV_SYN;
85     event.code = SYN_REPORT;
86     if(write(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
87         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
88     if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
89         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
90     // Close the keyboard
91     ioctl(kb->uinput_kb - 1, UI_DEV_DESTROY);
92     close(kb->uinput_kb - 1);
93     kb->uinput_kb = 0;
94     // Close the mouse
95     ioctl(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, UI_DEV_DESTROY);
96     close(kb->uinput_mouse - 1);
97     kb->uinput_mouse = 0;
98 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.9 int os_inputopen (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 49 of file input_linux.c.

References usbdevice::fwversion, INDEX_OF, keyboard, usbdevice::name, usbdevice::product, usbdevice::uinput_kb, usbdevice::uinput_mouse, uinputopen(), and usbdevice::vendor.

Referenced by _setupusb().

```

49     {
50         // Create the new input device
51         int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
52         struct uinput_user_dev indev;
53         memset(&indev, 0, sizeof(indev));
54         snprintf(indev.name, UINPUT_MAX_NAME_SIZE, "ckb%d: %s", index, kb->name);
55         indev.id.bustype = BUS_USB;
56         indev.id.vendor = kb->vendor;
57         indev.id.product = kb->product;
58         indev.id.version = kb->fwversion;
59         // Open keyboard
60         int fd = uinputopen(&indev, 0);
61         kb->uinput_kb = fd;
62         if(fd <= 0)
63             return 0;
64         // Open mouse
65         fd = uinputopen(&indev, 1);
66         kb->uinput_mouse = fd;
67         return fd <= 0;
68     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.10 void os_keypress (usbdevice * kb, int scancode, int down)

Definition at line 112 of file input_linux.c.

References `BTN_WHEELDOWN`, `BTN_WHEELUP`, `ckb_warn`, `isync()`, `SCAN_MOUSE`, `usbdevice::uinput_kb`, and `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`.

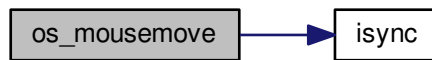
Referenced by `inputupdate_keys()`.

```

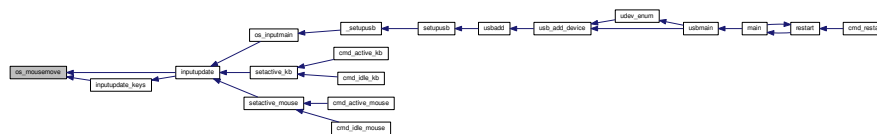
112     {
113         struct input_event event;
114         memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
115         int is_mouse = 0;
116         if(scancode == BTN_WHEELUP || scancode == BTN_WHEELDOWN) {
117             // The mouse wheel is a relative axis
118             if(!down)
119                 return;
120             event.type = EV_REL;
121             event.code = REL_WHEEL;
122             event.value = (scancode == BTN_WHEELUP ? 1 : -1);
123             is_mouse = 1;
124         } else {
125             // Mouse buttons and key events are both EV_KEY. The scancodes are already correct, just remove the
126             ckb bit
127             event.type = EV_KEY;
128             event.code = scancode & ~SCAN_MOUSE;
129             event.value = down;
130             is_mouse = !(scancode & SCAN_MOUSE);
131         }

```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.12 int os_setupindicators (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 183 of file input_linux.c.

References `_ledthread()`, `usbdevice::hw_ileds`, `usbdevice::hw_ileds_old`, and `usbdevice::ileds`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

183 {
184     // Initialize LEDs to all off
185     kb->hw_ileds = kb->hw_ileds_old = kb->ileds = 0;
186     // Create and detach thread to read LED events
187     pthread_t thread;
188     int err = pthread_create(&thread, 0, _ledthread, kb);
189     if(err != 0)
190         return err;
191     pthread_detach(thread);
192     return 0;
193 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.21.2.13 void updateindicators_kb (usbdevice * kb, int force)

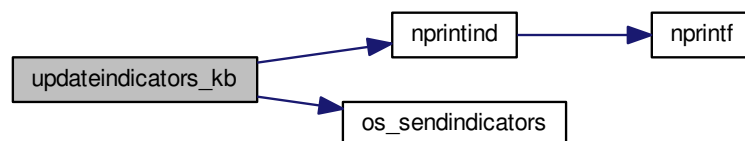
Definition at line 142 of file input.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `DELAY_SHORT`, `usbdevice::hw_ileds`, `usbdevice::hw_ileds_old`, `I_CAPS`, `I_NUM`, `I_SCROLL`, `usbdevice::ileds`, `usbmode::inotify`, `usbmode::ioff`, `usbmode::ion`, `nprintind()`, `os_sendindicators()`, `OUTFIFO_MAX`, and `usbdevice::profile`.

```

142                                     {
143     // Read current hardware indicator state (set externally)
144     uchar old = kb->ileds, hw_old = kb->hw_ileds_old;
145     uchar new = kb->hw_ileds, hw_new = new;
146     // Update them if needed
147     if(kb->active){
148         usbmode* mode = kb->profile->currentmode;
149         new = (new & ~mode->ioff) | mode->ion;
150     }
151     kb->ileds = new;
152     kb->hw_ileds_old = hw_new;
153     if(old != new || force){
154         DELAY_SHORT(kb);
155         os_sendindicators(kb);
156     }
157     // Print notifications if desired
158     if(!kb->active)
159         return;
160     usbmode* mode = kb->profile->currentmode;
161     uchar indicators[] = { I_NUM, I_CAPS, I_SCROLL };
162     for(unsigned i = 0; i < sizeof(indicators) / sizeof(uchar); i++){
163         uchar mask = indicators[i];
164         if((hw_old & mask) == (hw_new & mask))
165             continue;
166         for(int notify = 0; notify < OUTFIFO_MAX; notify++){
167             if(mode->inotify[notify] & mask)
168                 nprintind(kb, notify, mask, hw_new & mask);
169         }
170     }
171 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.22 src/ckb-daemon/input_linux.c File Reference

```

#include "command.h"
#include "device.h"
#include "input.h"
```

- int `uinputopen` (struct `uinput_user_dev` *udev, int mouse)
- int `os_inputopen` (usbdevice *kb)
- void `os_inputclose` (usbdevice *kb)
- static void `isync` (usbdevice *kb)
- void `os_keypress` (usbdevice *kb, int scancode, int down)
- void `os_mousemove` (usbdevice *kb, int x, int y)
- void * `_ledthread` (void *ctx)
- int `os_setupindicators` (usbdevice *kb)

8.22.1.1 void* _ledthread (void * ctx)

References dmutex, usbdevice::hw_ileds, usbdevice::uinput_kb, and usbdevice::vtable.

Referenced by `os_setupindicators()`.

```

159                                     {
160     usbdevice* kb = ctx;
161     uchar ileds = 0;
162     // Read LED events from the uinput device
163     struct input_event event;
164     while(read(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) > 0){
165         if(event.type == EV_LED && event.code < 8){
166             char which = 1 << event.code;
167             if(event.value)
168                 ileds |= which;
169             else
170                 ileds &= ~which;
171         }
172         // Update them if needed
173         pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
174         if(kb->hw_ileds != ileds){
175             kb->hw_ileds = ileds;
176             kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
177         }
178         pthread_mutex_unlock(&mutex(kb));
179     }
180     return 0;
181 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.2 static void isync (usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 101 of file input_linux.c.

References ckb_warn, usbdevice::uinput_kb, and usbdevice::uinput_mouse.

Referenced by os_keypress(), and os_mousemove().

```

101     {
102     struct input_event event;
103     memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
104     event.type = EV_SYN;
105     event.code = SYN_REPORT;
106     if(write(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
107         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
108     if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
109         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
110 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.3 void os_inputclose (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 70 of file input_linux.c.

References ckb_warn, usbdevice::uinput_kb, and usbdevice::uinput_mouse.

Referenced by closeusb().

```

70     {
71     if(kb->uinput_kb <= 0 || kb->uinput_mouse <= 0)
72         return;
73     // Set all keys released
74     struct input_event event;
75     memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
76     event.type = EV_KEY;
77     for(int key = 0; key < KEY_CNT; key++){
78         event.code = key;
79         if(write(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
80             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
81         if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
82             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
83     }
84     event.type = EV_SYN;
85     event.code = SYN_REPORT;
86     if(write(kb->uinput_kb - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
87         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
88     if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
89         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
90     // Close the keyboard
91     ioctl(kb->uinput_kb - 1, UI_DEV_DESTROY);
92     close(kb->uinput_kb - 1);
93     kb->uinput_kb = 0;

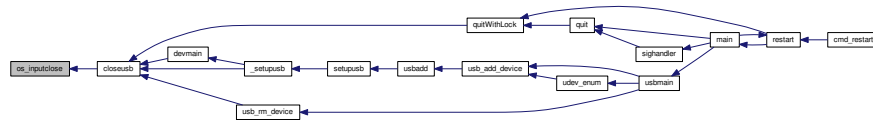
```

```

94     // Close the mouse
95     ioctl(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, UI_DEV_DESTROY);
96     close(kb->uinput_mouse - 1);
97     kb->uinput_mouse = 0;
98 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.4 int os_inputopen (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 49 of file input_linux.c.

References `usbdevice::fwversion`, `INDEX_OF`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::name`, `usbdevice::product`, `usbdevice::uinput_kb`, `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`, `uinputopen()`, and `usbdevice::vendor`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

49     {
50     // Create the new input device
51     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
52     struct uinput_user_dev indev;
53     memset(&indev, 0, sizeof(indev));
54     snprintf(indev.name, UINPUT_MAX_NAME_SIZE, "ckb%d: %s", index, kb->name);
55     indev.id.bustype = BUS_USB;
56     indev.id.vendor = kb->vendor;
57     indev.id.product = kb->product;
58     indev.id.version = kb->fwversion;
59     // Open keyboard
60     int fd = uinputopen(&indev, 0);
61     kb->uinput_kb = fd;
62     if(fd <= 0)
63         return 0;
64     // Open mouse
65     fd = uinputopen(&indev, 1);
66     kb->uinput_mouse = fd;
67     return fd <= 0;
68 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.5 void os_keypress (usbdevice * kb, int scancode, int down)

Definition at line 112 of file input_linux.c.

References `BTN_WHEELDOWN`, `BTN_WHEELUP`, `ckb_warn`, `isync()`, `SCAN_MOUSE`, `usbdevice::uinput_kb`, and `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`.

Referenced by `inputupdate_keys()`.

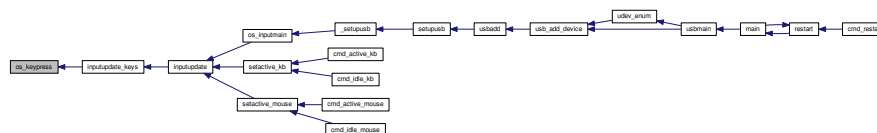
```

112                                     {
113     struct input_event event;
114     memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
115     int is_mouse = 0;
116     if(scancode == BTN_WHEELUP || scancode == BTN_WHEELDOWN){
117         // The mouse wheel is a relative axis
118         if(!down)
119             return;
120         event.type = EV_REL;
121         event.code = REL_WHEEL;
122         event.value = (scancode == BTN_WHEELUP ? 1 : -1);
123         is_mouse = 1;
124     } else {
125         // Mouse buttons and key events are both EV_KEY. The scancodes are already correct, just remove the
126         ckb bit
127         event.type = EV_KEY;
128         event.code = scancode & ~SCAN_MOUSE;
129         event.value = down;
130         is_mouse = !(scancode & SCAN_MOUSE);
131     }
132     if(write((is_mouse ? kb->uinput_mouse : kb->uinput_kb) - 1, &event, sizeof(event))
133     <= 0)
134         ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
135     else
136         isync(kb);
137 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.6 void os_mousemove (usbdevice * kb, int x, int y)

Definition at line 137 of file input_linux.c.

References `ckb_warn`, `isync()`, and `usbdevice::uinput_mouse`.

Referenced by `inputupdate()`, and `inputupdate_keys()`.

```

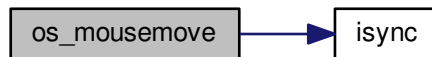
137                                     {
```

```

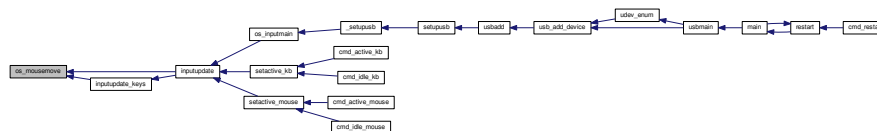
138     struct input_event event;
139     memset(&event, 0, sizeof(event));
140     event.type = EV_REL;
141     if(x != 0){
142         event.code = REL_X;
143         event.value = x;
144         if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
145             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
146         else
147             isync(kb);
148     }
149     if(y != 0){
150         event.code = REL_Y;
151         event.value = y;
152         if(write(kb->uinput_mouse - 1, &event, sizeof(event)) <= 0)
153             ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
154         else
155             isync(kb);
156     }
157 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.7 int os_setupindicators (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 183 of file `input_linux.c`.

References `_ledthread()`, `usbdevice::hw_ileads`, `usbdevice::hw_ileads_old`, and `usbdevice::ileads`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

183     {
184         // Initialize LEDs to all off
185         kb->hw_ileads = kb->hw_ileads_old = kb->ileads = 0;
186         // Create and detach thread to read LED events
187         pthread_t thread;
188         int err = pthread_create(&thread, 0, _ledthread, kb);
189         if(err != 0)
190             return err;
191         pthread_detach(thread);
192         return 0;
193     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.22.1.8 int uinputopen (struct uinput_user_dev * indev, int mouse)

Definition at line 9 of file input_linux.c.

References ckb_err, and ckb_warn.

Referenced by os_uinputopen().

```

9
10 int fd = open("/dev/uinput", O_RDWR);
11 if(fd < 0){
12     // If that didn't work, try /dev/input/uinput instead
13     fd = open("/dev/input/uinput", O_RDWR);
14     if(fd < 0){
15         ckb_err("Failed to open uinput: %s\n", strerror(errno));
16         return 0;
17     }
18 }
19 // Enable all keys and mouse buttons
20 ioctl(fd, UI_SET_EVBIT, EV_KEY);
21 for(int i = 0; i < KEY_CNT; i++)
22     ioctl(fd, UI_SET_KEYBIT, i);
23 if(mouse){
24     // Enable mouse axes
25     ioctl(fd, UI_SET_EVBIT, EV_REL);
26     for(int i = 0; i < REL_CNT; i++)
27         ioctl(fd, UI_SET_RELBIT, i);
28 } else {
29     // Enable LEDs
30     ioctl(fd, UI_SET_EVBIT, EV_LED);
31     for(int i = 0; i < LED_CNT; i++)
32         ioctl(fd, UI_SET_LEDBIT, i);
33     // Enable autorepeat
34     ioctl(fd, UI_SET_EVBIT, EV_REP);
35 }
36 // Enable synchronization
37 ioctl(fd, UI_SET_EVBIT, EV_SYN);
38 // Create the device
39 if(write(fd, indev, sizeof(*indev)) <= 0)
40     ckb_warn("uinput write failed: %s\n", strerror(errno));
41 if(ioctl(fd, UI_DEV_CREATE)){
42     ckb_err("Failed to create uinput device: %s\n", strerror(errno));
43     close(fd);
44     return 0;
45 }
46 return fd + 1;
47 }
  
```


Here is the caller graph for this function:



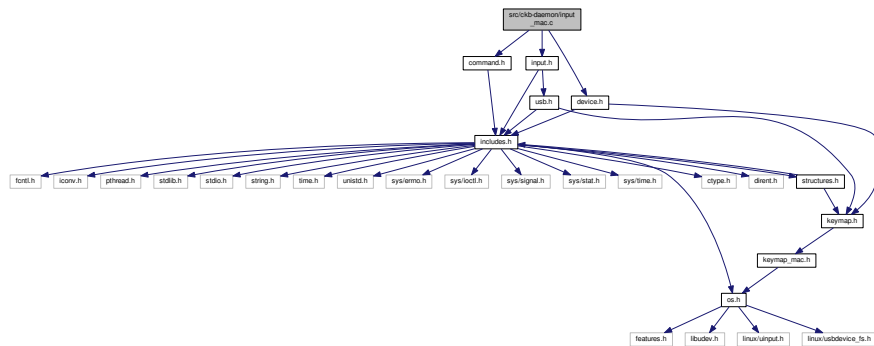
8.23 src/ckb-daemon/input_mac.c File Reference

```
#include "command.h"
```

```
#include "device.h"
```

```
#include "input.h"
```

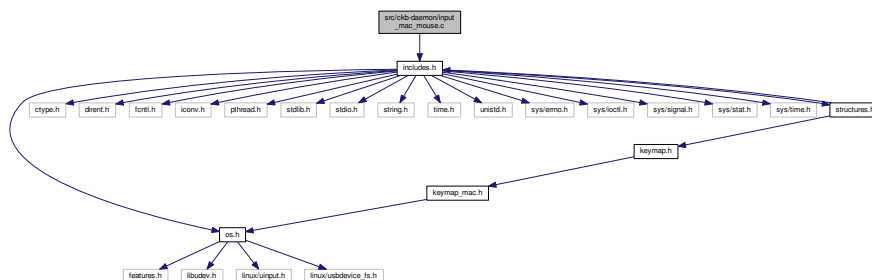
Include dependency graph for input_mac.c:



8.24 src/ckb-daemon/input_mac_mouse.c File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for input_mac_mouse.c:



8.25 src/ckb-daemon/keymap.c File Reference

```
#include "device.h"
```

```
#include "includes.h"
```

```
#include "keymap.h"
```


Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.25.2.2 void corsair_mousecopy (unsigned char * kbinput, int endpoint, const unsigned char * urbinput)

Definition at line 403 of file keymap.c.

References BUTTON_HID_COUNT, CLEAR_KEYBIT, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST, N_BUTTONS_HW, and SET_KEYBIT.

Referenced by os_inputmain().

```

403                                     {
404     if(endpoint == 2 || endpoint == -2){
405         if(urbinput[0] != 3)
406             return;
407         urbinput++;
408     }
409     for(int bit = BUTTON_HID_COUNT; bit < N_BUTTONS_HW; bit++){
410         int byte = bit / 8;
411         uchar test = 1 << (bit % 8);
412         if(urbinput[byte] & test)
413             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
414         else
415             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
416     }
417 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.25.2.3 void hid_kb_translate (unsigned char * kbinput, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char * urbinput)

Definition at line 223 of file keymap.c.

References ckb_warn, CLEAR_KEYBIT, and SET_KEYBIT.

Referenced by os_inputmain().

```

223                                     {
224     if(length < 1)
225         return;
226     // LUT for HID -> Corsair scan codes (-1 for no scan code, -2 for currently unsupported)
227     // Modified from Linux drivers/hid/usbhid/usbkbd.c, key codes replaced with array indices and K95 keys
    added
228     static const short hid_codes[256] = {
229         -1, -1, -1, -1, 37, 54, 52, 39, 27, 40, 41, 42, 32, 43, 44, 45,
230         56, 55, 33, 34, 25, 28, 38, 29, 31, 53, 26, 51, 30, 50, 13, 14,
231         15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 82, 0, 86, 24, 64, 23, 84, 35,
232         79, 80, 81, 46, 47, 12, 57, 58, 59, 36, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,
233         7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 87, 88, 89, 95,
234         93, 94, 92, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 115, 116, 117, 112, 113, 114, 108,
235         109, 110, 118, 119, 49, 69, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2,
236         -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, 98, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, 97,
237         130, 131, -1, -1, -1, -2, -1, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -1, -1, -1,
238         -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
239         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
240         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
241         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -3, -1, -1, -1, // <- -3 = non-RGB
    program key

```

```

242     120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141,
243     60, 48, 62, 61, 91, 90, 67, 68, 142, 143, 99, 101, -2, 130, 131, 97,
244     -2, 133, 134, 135, -2, 96, -2, 132, -2, -2, 71, 71, 71, 71, -1, -1,
245 };
246 switch(endpoint){
247 case 1:
248 case -1:
249     // EP 1: 6KRO input (RGB and non-RGB)
250     // Clear previous input
251     for(int i = 0; i < 256; i++){
252         if(hid_codes[i] >= 0)
253             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[i]);
254     }
255     // Set new input
256     for(int i = 0; i < 8; i++){
257         if((urbinput[0] >> i) & 1)
258             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[i + 224]);
259     }
260     for(int i = 2; i < length; i++){
261         if(urbinput[i] > 3){
262             int scan = hid_codes[urbinput[i]];
263             if(scan >= 0)
264                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, scan);
265             else
266                 ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 1\n", urbinput[i]);
267         }
268     }
269     break;
270 case -2:
271     // EP 2 RGB: NKRO input
272     if(urbinput[0] == 1){
273         // Type 1: standard key
274         if(length != 21)
275             return;
276         for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
277             if((urbinput[1] >> bit) & 1)
278                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
279             else
280                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
281         }
282         for(int byte = 0; byte < 19; byte++){
283             char input = urbinput[byte + 2];
284             for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
285                 int keybit = byte * 8 + bit;
286                 int scan = hid_codes[keybit];
287                 if((input >> bit) & 1){
288                     if(scan >= 0)
289                         SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
290                     else
291                         ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 2\n", keybit);
292                 } else if(scan >= 0)
293                     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
294             }
295         }
296         break;
297     } else if(urbinput[0] == 2)
298         ; // Type 2: media key (fall through)
299     else
300         break; // No other known types
301 case 2:
302     // EP 2 Non-RGB: media keys
303     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 97); // mute
304     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 98); // stop
305     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 99); // prev
306     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 100); // play
307     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 101); // next
308     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 130); // volup
309     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 131); // voldown
310     for(int i = 0; i < length; i++){
311         switch(urbinput[i]){
312             case 181:
313                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 101); // next
314                 break;
315             case 182:
316                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 99); // prev
317                 break;
318             case 183:
319                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 98); // stop
320                 break;
321             case 205:
322                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 100); // play
323                 break;
324             case 226:
325                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 97); // mute
326                 break;
327             case 233:
328                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 130); // volup

```

```

329         break;
330     case 234:
331         SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 131);    // voldn
332         break;
333     }
334 }
335 break;
336 case 3:
337     // EP 3 non-RGB: NKRO input
338     if(length != 15)
339         return;
340     for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
341         if((urbinput[0] >> bit) & 1)
342             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
343         else
344             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
345     }
346     for(int byte = 0; byte < 14; byte++){
347         char input = urbinput[byte + 1];
348         for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
349             int keybit = byte * 8 + bit;
350             int scan = hid_codes[keybit];
351             if((input >> bit) & 1){
352                 if(scan >= 0)
353                     SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
354                 else
355                     ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 3\n", keybit);
356             } else if(scan >= 0)
357                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
358         }
359     }
360     break;
361 }
362 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.25.2.4 void hid_mouse_translate (unsigned char * kbinput, short * xaxis, short * yaxis, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char * urbinput)

Definition at line 366 of file keymap.c.

References BUTTON_HID_COUNT, CLEAR_KEYBIT, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST, and SET_KEYBIT.

Referenced by os_inputmain().

```

366     {
367         if((endpoint != 2 && endpoint != -2) || length < 10)
368             return;
369         // EP 2: mouse input
370         if(urbinput[0] != 1)
371             return;
372         // Byte 1 = mouse buttons (bitfield)
373         for(int bit = 0; bit < BUTTON_HID_COUNT; bit++){
374             if(urbinput[1] & (1 << bit))
375                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
376             else
377                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
378         }
379         // Bytes 5 - 8: movement
380         *xaxis += *(short*)(urbinput + 5);
381         *yaxis += *(short*)(urbinput + 7);
382         // Byte 9: wheel
383         char wheel = urbinput[9];
384         if(wheel > 0)
385             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST);    // wheelup
386         else
387             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST);
388         if(wheel < 0)

```

```

389         SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST + 1);    // wheeldn
390     else
391         CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST + 1);
392 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.25.3 Variable Documentation

8.25.3.1 const key keymap[(((152+3+12)+25)+11)]

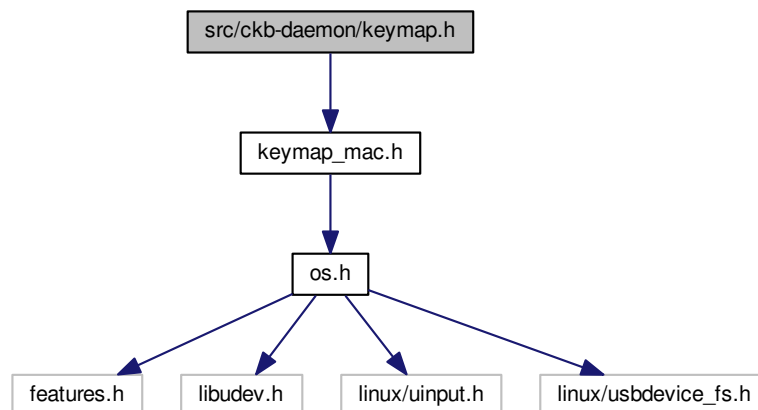
Definition at line 5 of file keymap.c.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `_cmd_macro()`, `cmd_bind()`, `cmd_rebind()`, `cmd_rgb()`, `initbind()`, `inputupdate_keys()`, `nprintkey()`, `printrgb()`, `readcmd()`, and `setactive_kb()`.

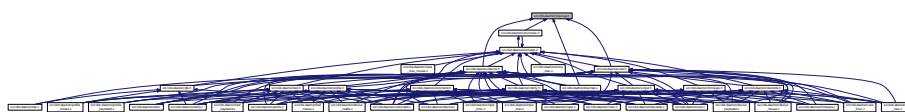
8.26 src/ckb-daemon/keymap.h File Reference

```
#include "keymap_mac.h"
```

Include dependency graph for keymap.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [key](#)

Macros

- #define [KEY_NONE](#) -1
- #define [KEY_CORSAIR](#) -2
- #define [KEY_UNBOUND](#) -3
- #define [BTN_WHEELUP](#) 0x1f01
- #define [BTN_WHEELDOWN](#) 0x1f02
- #define [KEY_BACKSLASH_ISO](#) KEY_BACKSLASH
- #define [N_KEYS_HW](#) 152
- #define [N_KEYBYTES_HW](#) (([N_KEYS_HW](#) + 7) / 8)
- #define [N_KEY_ZONES](#) 3
- #define [N_KEYS_EXTRA](#) 12
- #define [N_BUTTONS_HW](#) 20
- #define [N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED](#) 25
- #define [MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST](#) ([N_KEYS_HW](#) + [N_KEY_ZONES](#) + [N_KEYS_EXTRA](#))
- #define [MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST](#) ([MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST](#) + [N_BUTTONS_HW](#))
- #define [N_KEYS_INPUT](#) ([MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST](#) + [N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED](#))
- #define [N_KEYBYTES_INPUT](#) (([N_KEYS_INPUT](#) + 7) / 8)
- #define [LED_MOUSE](#) [N_KEYS_HW](#)
- #define [N_MOUSE_ZONES](#) 5
- #define [N_MOUSE_ZONES_EXTENDED](#) 11
- #define [LED_DPI](#) ([LED_MOUSE](#) + 2)
- #define [N_KEYS_EXTENDED](#) ([N_KEYS_INPUT](#) + [N_MOUSE_ZONES_EXTENDED](#))
- #define [N_KEYBYTES_EXTENDED](#) (([N_KEYS_EXTENDED](#) + 7) / 8)
- #define [SCAN_SILENT](#) 0x8000
- #define [SCAN_KBD](#) 0
- #define [SCAN_MOUSE](#) 0x1000

Functions

- void [hid_kb_translate](#) (unsigned char *kbinput, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char *urbinput)
- void [hid_mouse_translate](#) (unsigned char *kbinput, short *xaxis, short *yaxis, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char *urbinput)
- void [corsair_kbcopy](#) (unsigned char *kbinput, int endpoint, const unsigned char *urbinput)
- void [corsair_mousecopy](#) (unsigned char *kbinput, int endpoint, const unsigned char *urbinput)

Variables

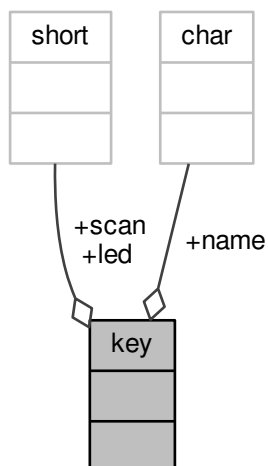
- const [key](#) [keymap](#) [(((152+3+12)+25)+11)]

8.26.1 Data Structure Documentation

8.26.1.1 struct key

Definition at line 49 of file keymap.h.

Collaboration diagram for key:



Data Fields

short	led	
const char *	name	
short	scan	

8.26.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.26.2.1 #define BTN_WHEELDOWN 0x1f02

Definition at line 13 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by os_keypress().

8.26.2.2 #define BTN_WHEELUP 0x1f01

Definition at line 12 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by os_keypress().

8.26.2.3 #define KEY_BACKSLASH_ISO KEY_BACKSLASH

Definition at line 20 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.4 #define KEY_CORSAIR -2

Definition at line 8 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.5 #define KEY_NONE -1

Definition at line 7 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.6 #define KEY_UNBOUND -3

Definition at line 9 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by cmd_unbind().

8.26.2.7 #define LED_DPI (LED_MOUSE + 2)

Definition at line 43 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by loadrgb_mouse(), and savergb_mouse().

8.26.2.8 #define LED_MOUSE N_KEYS_HW

Definition at line 39 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by isblack(), loaddpi(), loadrgb_mouse(), rgbcmp(), savedpi(), savergb_mouse(), and updatergb_mouse().

8.26.2.9 #define MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST (N_KEYS_HW + N_KEY_ZONES + N_KEYS_EXTRA)

Definition at line 33 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by corsair_mousecopy(), and hid_mouse_translate().

8.26.2.10 #define MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST (MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + N_BUTTONS_HW)

Definition at line 34 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by hid_mouse_translate().

8.26.2.11 #define N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED 25

Definition at line 32 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.12 #define N_BUTTONS_HW 20

Definition at line 31 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by corsair_mousecopy().

8.26.2.13 #define N_KEY_ZONES 3

Definition at line 27 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.14 #define N_KEYBYTES_EXTENDED ((N_KEYS_EXTENDED + 7) / 8)

Definition at line 46 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.15 `#define N_KEYBYTES_HW ((N_KEYS_HW + 7) / 8)`

Definition at line 25 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by corsair_kbcopy().

8.26.2.16 `#define N_KEYBYTES_INPUT ((N_KEYS_INPUT + 7) / 8)`

Definition at line 37 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_macro()`, `inputupdate_keys()`, and `macromask()`.

8.26.2.17 `#define N_KEYS_EXTENDED (N_KEYS_INPUT + N_MOUSE_ZONES_EXTENDED)`

Definition at line 45 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `printrgb()`, and `readcmd()`.

8.26.2.18 `#define N_KEYS_EXTRA 12`

Definition at line 29 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.19 `#define N_KEYS_HW 152`

Definition at line 24 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `loadrgb_kb()`, `makergb_512()`, `rgbcmp()`, and `setactive_kb()`.

8.26.2.20 `#define N_KEYS_INPUT (MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED)`

Definition at line 36 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `_cmd_macro()`, `cmd_bind()`, `cmd_notify()`, `cmd_rebind()`, `cmd_unbind()`, `initbind()`, and `inputupdate_keys()`.

8.26.2.21 `#define N_MOUSE_ZONES 5`

Definition at line 40 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `isblack()`, `loaddpi()`, `rgbcmp()`, `savedpi()`, and `updatergb_mouse()`.

8.26.2.22 `#define N_MOUSE_ZONES_EXTENDED 11`

Definition at line 41 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.23 `#define SCAN_KBD 0`

Definition at line 57 of file keymap.h.

8.26.2.24 `#define SCAN_MOUSE 0x1000`

Definition at line 58 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `os_keypress()`.

8.26.2.25 `#define SCAN_SILENT 0x8000`

Definition at line 56 of file keymap.h.

Referenced by `inputupdate_keys()`.

8.26.3 Function Documentation

8.26.3.1 `void corsair_kbcopy (unsigned char * kbinput, int endpoint, const unsigned char * urbinput)`

Definition at line 394 of file keymap.c.

References `N_KEYBYTES_HW`.

Referenced by `os_inputmain()`.

```

394                                     {
395     if(endpoint == 2 || endpoint == -2){
396         if(urbinput[0] != 3)
397             return;
398         urbinput++;
399     }
400     memcpy(kbinput, urbinput, N_KEYBYTES_HW);
401 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:

8.26.3.2 `void corsair_mousecopy (unsigned char * kbinput, int endpoint, const unsigned char * urbinput)`

Definition at line 403 of file keymap.c.

References `BUTTON_HID_COUNT`, `CLEAR_KEYBIT`, `MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST`, `N_BUTTONS_HW`, and `SET_KEYBIT`.

Referenced by `os_inputmain()`.

```

403                                     {
404     if(endpoint == 2 || endpoint == -2){
405         if(urbinput[0] != 3)
406             return;
407         urbinput++;
408     }
409     for(int bit = BUTTON_HID_COUNT; bit < N_BUTTONS_HW; bit++){
410         int byte = bit / 8;
411         uchar test = 1 << (bit % 8);
412         if(urbinput[byte] & test)
413             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
414         else
415             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
416     }
417 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.26.3.3 void hid_kb_translate (unsigned char * kbinput, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char * urbinput)

Definition at line 223 of file keymap.c.

References ckb_warn, CLEAR_KEYBIT, and SET_KEYBIT.

Referenced by os_inputmain().

```

223                                     {
224     if(length < 1)
225         return;
226     // LUT for HID -> Corsair scancodes (-1 for no scan code, -2 for currently unsupported)
227     // Modified from Linux drivers/hid/usbhid/usbkbd.c, key codes replaced with array indices and K95 keys
    added
228     static const short hid_codes[256] = {
229         -1, -1, -1, -1, 37, 54, 52, 39, 27, 40, 41, 42, 32, 43, 44, 45,
230         56, 55, 33, 34, 25, 28, 38, 29, 31, 53, 26, 51, 30, 50, 13, 14,
231         15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 82, 0, 86, 24, 64, 23, 84, 35,
232         79, 80, 81, 46, 47, 12, 57, 58, 59, 36, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,
233         7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 87, 88, 89, 95,
234         93, 94, 92, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 115, 116, 117, 112, 113, 114, 108,
235         109, 110, 118, 119, 49, 69, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2,
236         -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, 98, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, 97,
237         130, 131, -1, -1, -1, -2, -1, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -1, -1, -1,
238         -2, -2, -2, -2, -2, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
239         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
240         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
241         -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -3, -1, -1, -1, // <- -3 = non-RGB
    program key
242         120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141,
243         60, 48, 62, 61, 91, 90, 67, 68, 142, 143, 99, 101, -2, 130, 131, 97,
244         -2, 133, 134, 135, -2, 96, -2, 132, -2, -2, 71, 71, 71, 71, -1, -1,
245     };
246     switch(endpoint){
247     case 1:
248     case -1:
249         // EP 1: 6KRO input (RGB and non-RGB)
250         // Clear previous input
251         for(int i = 0; i < 256; i++){
252             if(hid_codes[i] >= 0)
253                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[i]);
254         }
255         // Set new input
256         for(int i = 0; i < 8; i++){
257             if((urbinput[0] >> i) & 1)
258                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[i + 224]);
259         }
260         for(int i = 2; i < length; i++){
261             if(urbinput[i] > 3){
262                 int scan = hid_codes[urbinput[i]];
263                 if(scan >= 0)
264                     SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, scan);
265                 else
266                     ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 1\n", urbinput[i]);
267             }
268         }
269         break;
270     case -2:
271         // EP 2 RGB: NKRO input
272         if(urbinput[0] == 1){
273             // Type 1: standard key
274             if(length != 21)
275                 return;
276             for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
277                 if((urbinput[1] >> bit) & 1)
278                     SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
279                 else
280                     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
281             }
282             for(int byte = 0; byte < 19; byte++){
283                 char input = urbinput[byte + 2];
284                 for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
285                     int keybit = byte * 8 + bit;
286                     int scan = hid_codes[keybit];
287                     if((input >> bit) & 1){
288                         if(scan >= 0)
289                             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
290                         else
291                             ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 2\n", keybit);
292                     } else if(scan >= 0)
293                         CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
294                 }
295             }
296             break;
297         } else if(urbinput[0] == 2)

```

```

298         ;          // Type 2: media key (fall through)
299     else
300         break; // No other known types
301 case 2:
302     // EP 2 Non-RGB: media keys
303     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 97); // mute
304     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 98); // stop
305     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 99); // prev
306     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 100); // play
307     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 101); // next
308     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 130); // volup
309     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, 131); // voldn
310     for(int i = 0; i < length; i++){
311         switch(urbinput[i]){
312             case 181:
313                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 101); // next
314                 break;
315             case 182:
316                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 99); // prev
317                 break;
318             case 183:
319                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 98); // stop
320                 break;
321             case 205:
322                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 100); // play
323                 break;
324             case 226:
325                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 97); // mute
326                 break;
327             case 233:
328                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 130); // volup
329                 break;
330             case 234:
331                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, 131); // voldn
332                 break;
333         }
334     }
335     break;
336 case 3:
337     // EP 3 non-RGB: NKRO input
338     if(length != 15)
339         return;
340     for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
341         if((urbinput[0] >> bit) & 1)
342             SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
343         else
344             CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[bit + 224]);
345     }
346     for(int byte = 0; byte < 14; byte++){
347         char input = urbinput[byte + 1];
348         for(int bit = 0; bit < 8; bit++){
349             int keybit = byte * 8 + bit;
350             int scan = hid_codes[keybit];
351             if((input >> bit) & 1){
352                 if(scan >= 0)
353                     SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
354                 else
355                     ckb_warn("Got unknown key press %d on EP 3\n", keybit);
356             } else if(scan >= 0)
357                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, hid_codes[keybit]);
358         }
359     }
360     break;
361 }
362 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.26.3.4 void hid_mouse_translate (unsigned char * kbinput, short * xaxis, short * yaxis, int endpoint, int length, const unsigned char * urbinput)

Definition at line 366 of file keymap.c.

References `BUTTON_HID_COUNT`, `CLEAR_KEYBIT`, `MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST`, `MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST`, and `SET_KEYBIT`.

Referenced by `os_inputmain()`.

```

366
367         {
368             if((endpoint != 2 && endpoint != -2) || length < 10)
369                 return;
370             // EP 2: mouse input
371             if(urbinput[0] != 1)
372                 return;
373             // Byte 1 = mouse buttons (bitfield)
374             for(int bit = 0; bit < BUTTON_HID_COUNT; bit++){
375                 if(urbinput[1] & (1 << bit))
376                     SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
377                 else
378                     CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST + bit);
379             }
380             // Bytes 5 - 8: movement
381             *xaxis += *(short*)(urbinput + 5);
382             *yaxis += *(short*)(urbinput + 7);
383             // Byte 9: wheel
384             char wheel = urbinput[9];
385             if(wheel > 0)
386                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST);           // wheelup
387             else
388                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST);
389             if(wheel < 0)
390                 SET_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST + 1);       // wheeldn
391             else
392                 CLEAR_KEYBIT(kbinput, MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST + 1);
393         }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.26.4 Variable Documentation

8.26.4.1 `const key keymap[(((152+3+12)+25)+11)]`

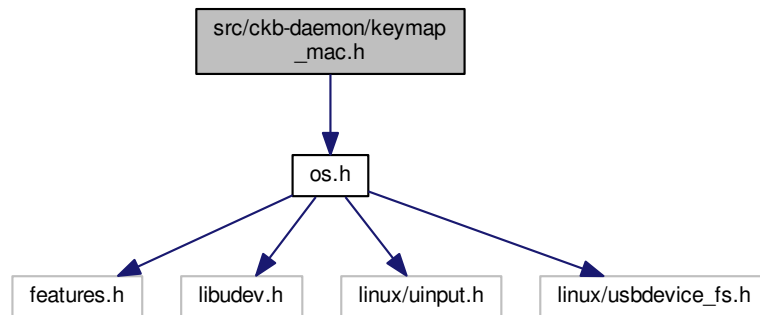
Definition at line 5 of file `keymap.c`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `_cmd_macro()`, `cmd_bind()`, `cmd_rebind()`, `cmd_rgb()`, `initbind()`, `inputupdate_keys()`, `nprintkey()`, `printrgb()`, `readcmd()`, and `setactive_kb()`.

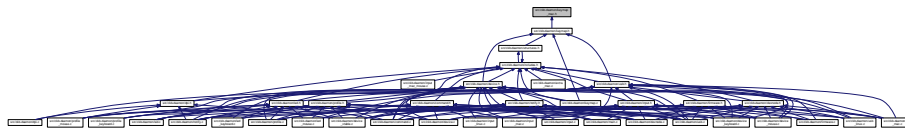
8.27 `src/ckb-daemon/keymap_mac.h` File Reference

```
#include "os.h"
```

Include dependency graph for keymap_mac.h:



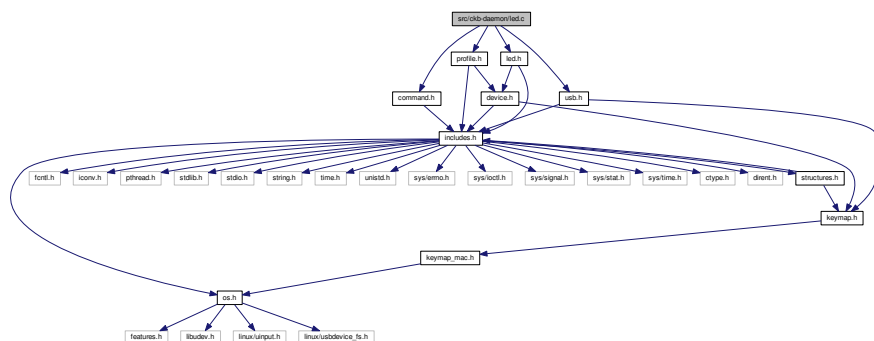
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.28 src/ckb-daemon/led.c File Reference

```
#include "command.h"
#include "led.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"
```

Include dependency graph for led.c:



Functions

- void `cmd_rgb` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char *code)
- static `uchar` `iselect` (const char *led)
- void `cmd_ioff` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *led)

- void `cmd_ion` (`usbdevice` *`kb`, `usbmode` *`mode`, int `dummy1`, int `dummy2`, const char *`led`)
- void `cmd_iauto` (`usbdevice` *`kb`, `usbmode` *`mode`, int `dummy1`, int `dummy2`, const char *`led`)
- void `cmd_inotify` (`usbdevice` *`kb`, `usbmode` *`mode`, int `nnumber`, int `dummy`, const char *`led`)
- static int `has_key` (const char *`name`, const `usbdevice` *`kb`)
- char * `printrgb` (const `lighting` *`light`, const `usbdevice` *`kb`)

8.28.1 Function Documentation

8.28.1.1 void `cmd_iauto` (`usbdevice` * `kb`, `usbmode` * `mode`, int `dummy1`, int `dummy2`, const char * `led`)

Definition at line 54 of file `led.c`.

References `usbmode::ioff`, `usbmode::ion`, `iselect()`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

```

54                                     {
55     uchar bits = iselect(led);
56     // Remove the bits from both ioff and ion
57     mode->ioff &= ~bits;
58     mode->ion &= ~bits;
59     kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
60 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.28.1.2 void `cmd_inotify` (`usbdevice` * `kb`, `usbmode` * `mode`, int `nnumber`, int `dummy`, const char * `led`)

Definition at line 62 of file `led.c`.

References `usbmode::inotify`, and `iselect()`.

```

62                                     {
63     uchar bits = iselect(led);
64     if(strstr(led, ":off"))
65         // Turn notifications for these bits off
66         mode->inotify[nnumber] &= ~bits;
67     else
68         // Turn notifications for these bits on
69         mode->inotify[nnumber] |= bits;
70 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.28.1.3 void cmd_ioff (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * led)

Definition at line 38 of file led.c.

References `usbmode::ioff`, `usbmode::ion`, `iselect()`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

```

38                                     {
39     uchar bits = iselect(led);
40     // Add the bits to ioff, remove them from ion
41     mode->ioff |= bits;
42     mode->ion  &= ~bits;
43     kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
44 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.28.1.4 void cmd_ion (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * led)

Definition at line 46 of file led.c.

References `usbmode::ioff`, `usbmode::ion`, `iselect()`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

```

46                                     {
47     uchar bits = iselect(led);
48     // Remove the bits from ioff, add them to ion
49     mode->ioff &= ~bits;
50     mode->ion  |= bits;
51     kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
52 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.28.1.5 void cmd_rgb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * code)

Definition at line 6 of file led.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `keymap`, `key::led`, `usbmode::light`, `lighting::r`, and `lighting::sidelight`.

```

6                                     {
7     int index = keymap[keyindex].led;
```

```

8     if(index < 0) {
9         if (index == -2){ // Process strafe sidelights
10             uchar sideshine;
11             if (sscanf(code, "%2hhx",&sideshine)) // monochromatic
12                 mode->light.sidelight = sideshine;
13         }
14         return;
15     }
16     uchar r, g, b;
17     if(sscanf(code, "%2hhx%2hhx%2hhx", &r, &g, &b) == 3){
18         mode->light.r[index] = r;
19         mode->light.g[index] = g;
20         mode->light.b[index] = b;
21     }
22 }

```

8.28.1.6 static int has_key (const char * name, const usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 73 of file led.c.

References IS_K65, IS_K95, IS_MOUSE, IS_SABRE, IS_SCIMITAR, usbdevice::product, and usbdevice::vendor.

Referenced by printrgb().

```

73                                     {
74     if(!name)
75         return 0;
76     if(IS_MOUSE(kb->vendor, kb->product)){
77         // Mice only have the RGB zones
78         if((IS_SABRE(kb) || IS_SCIMITAR(kb)) && !strcmp(name, "wheel"))
79             return 1;
80         if(IS_SCIMITAR(kb) && !strcmp(name, "thumb"))
81             return 1;
82         if(strstr(name, "dpi") == name || !strcmp(name, "front") || !strcmp(name, "back"))
83             return 1;
84         return 0;
85     } else {
86         // But keyboards don't have them at all
87         if(strstr(name, "dpi") == name || !strcmp(name, "front") || !strcmp(name, "back") || !strcmp(name,
"wheel") || !strcmp(name, "thumb"))
88             return 0;
89         // Only K95 has G keys and M keys (G1 - G18, MR, M1 - M3)
90         if(!IS_K95(kb) && ((name[0] == 'g' && name[1] >= '1' && name[1] <= '9') || (name[0] == 'm' &&
(name[1] == 'r' || name[1] == '1' || name[1] == '2' || name[1] == '3'))))
91             return 0;
92         // Only K65 has lights on VolUp/VolDn
93         if(!IS_K65(kb) && (!strcmp(name, "volup") || !strcmp(name, "voldn")))
94             return 0;
95         // K65 lacks numpad and media buttons
96         if(IS_K65(kb) && (strstr(name, "num") == name || !strcmp(name, "stop") || !strcmp(name, "prev
") || !strcmp(name, "play") || !strcmp(name, "next"))))
97             return 0;
98     }
99     return 1;
100 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.28.1.7 static uchar iselect (const char * led) [static]

Definition at line 25 of file led.c.

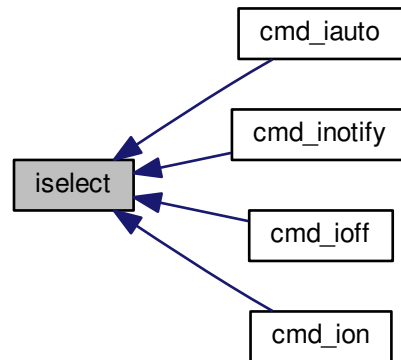
References I_CAPS, I_NUM, and I_SCROLL.

Referenced by cmd_iauto(), cmd_inotify(), cmd_ioff(), and cmd_ion().

```

25         {
26     int result = 0;
27     if(!strcmp(led, "num", 3) || strstr(led, ",num"))
28         result |= I_NUM;
29     if(!strcmp(led, "caps", 4) || strstr(led, ",caps"))
30         result |= I_CAPS;
31     if(!strcmp(led, "scroll", 6) || strstr(led, ",scroll"))
32         result |= I_SCROLL;
33     if(!strcmp(led, "all", 3) || strstr(led, ",all"))
34         result |= I_NUM | I_CAPS | I_SCROLL;
35     return result;
36 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.28.1.8 char* printrgb (const lighting * light, const usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 102 of file led.c.

References lighting::b, lighting::g, has_key(), keymap, key::led, N_KEYS_EXTENDED, key::name, and lighting::r.

Referenced by _cmd_get().

```

102         {
103     uchar r[N_KEYS_EXTENDED], g[N_KEYS_EXTENDED], b[
104     N_KEYS_EXTENDED];
105     const uchar* mr = light->r;
106     const uchar* mg = light->g;
107     const uchar* mb = light->b;
108     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
109         // Translate the key index to an RGB index using the key map
110         int k = keymap[i].led;
111         if(k < 0)
112             continue;
113         r[i] = mr[k];
114         g[i] = mg[k];
115         b[i] = mb[k];
116     }
117     // Make a buffer to track key names and to filter out duplicates
118     char names[N_KEYS_EXTENDED][11];
119     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
120         const char* name = keymap[i].name;
121         if(keymap[i].led < 0 || !has_key(name, kb))
122             names[i][0] = 0;
123         else
124             strncpy(names[i], name, 10);
125     }
126 }
```

```

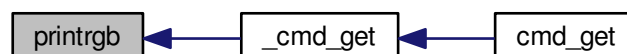
123         strncpy(names[i], name, 11);
124     }
125     // Check to make sure these aren't all the same color
126     int same = 1;
127     for(int i = 1; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
128         if(!names[i][0])
129             continue;
130         if(r[i] != r[0] || g[i] != g[0] || b[i] != b[0]){
131             same = 0;
132             break;
133         }
134     }
135     // If they are, just output that color
136     if(same){
137         char* buffer = malloc(7);
138         snprintf(buffer, 7, "%02x%02x%02x", r[0], g[0], b[0]);
139         return buffer;
140     }
141     const int BUFFER_LEN = 4096; // Should be more than enough to fit all keys
142     char* buffer = malloc(BUFFER_LEN);
143     int length = 0;
144     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
145         if(!names[i][0])
146             continue;
147         // Print the key name
148         int newlen = 0;
149         snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, length == 0 ? "%s\n" : " %s\n", names[i], &newlen);
150         length += newlen;
151         // Look ahead to see if any other keys have this color. If so, print them here as well.
152         uchar kr = r[i], kg = g[i], kb = b[i];
153         for(int j = i + 1; j < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; j++){
154             if(!names[j][0])
155                 continue;
156             if(r[j] != kr || g[j] != kg || b[j] != kb)
157                 continue;
158             snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, "%s\n", names[j], &newlen);
159             length += newlen;
160             // Erase the key's name so it won't get printed later
161             names[j][0] = 0;
162         }
163         // Print the color
164         snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":%02x%02x%02x\n", kr, kg, kb, &newlen);
165         length += newlen;
166     }
167     return buffer;
168 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



Here is the call graph for this function:



8.29.1.2 void cmd_inotify (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char * led)

Definition at line 62 of file led.c.

References usbmode::inotify, and iselect().

```

62                                     {
63     uchar bits = iselect(led);
64     if(strstr(led, ":off"))
65         // Turn notifications for these bits off
66         mode->inotify[nnumber] &= ~bits;
67     else
68         // Turn notifications for these bits on
69         mode->inotify[nnumber] |= bits;
70 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.29.1.3 void cmd_ioff (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * led)

Definition at line 38 of file led.c.

References usbmode::ioff, usbmode::ion, iselect(), and usbdevice::vtable.

```

38                                     {
39     uchar bits = iselect(led);
40     // Add the bits to ioff, remove them from ion
41     mode->ioff |= bits;
42     mode->ion &= ~bits;
43     kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
44 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.29.1.4 void cmd_ion (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * led)

Definition at line 46 of file led.c.

References usbmode::ioff, usbmode::ion, iselect(), and usbdevice::vtable.

```

46                                     {
47     uchar bits = iselect(led);
48     // Remove the bits from ioff, add them to ion
49     mode->ioff &= ~bits;
50     mode->ion |= bits;
51     kb->vtable->updateindicators(kb, 0);
52 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.29.1.5 void cmd_rgb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy, int keyindex, const char * code)

Definition at line 6 of file led.c.

References lighting::b, lighting::g, keymap, key::led, usbmode::light, lighting::r, and lighting::sidelight.

```

6                                     {
7     int index = keymap[keyindex].led;
8     if(index < 0) {
9         if (index == -2){          // Process strafe sidelights
10             uchar sideshine;
11             if (sscanf(code, "%2hhx",&sideshine)) // monochromatic
12                 mode->light.sidelight = sideshine;
13         }
14         return;
15     }
16     uchar r, g, b;
17     if(sscanf(code, "%2hhx%2hhx%2hhx", &r, &g, &b) == 3){
18         mode->light.r[index] = r;
19         mode->light.g[index] = g;
20         mode->light.b[index] = b;
21     }
22 }
```

8.29.1.6 int loadrgb_kb (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Since Firmware Version 2.05 the answers for getting the stored color-maps from the hardware has changed a bit. So comparing for the correct answer cannot validate against the cmd, and has to be done against a third map.

Definition at line 181 of file led_keyboard.c.

References lighting::b, ckb_err, usbdevice::fwversion, lighting::g, MSG_SIZE, N_KEYS_HW, lighting::r, usbrecv, and usbsend.

Referenced by hwloadmode().

```

181                                     {
182     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x0120){
183         uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
184             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x01 },
185             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
186             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
187             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
188             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x02 },
189             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
190             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
191             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
192             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x03 },
193             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
194             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
195             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
196         };
197         uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
198             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01 },
199             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
200             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
201             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
202         };
203
204         uchar cmp_pkt[4][4] = {
205             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01 },
206             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x01, 60 },
207             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x02, 60 },
208             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x03, 24 },
209         };
210         // Read colors
211         uchar* colors[3] = { light->r, light->g, light->b };
212         for(int clr = 0; clr < 3; clr++){
213             for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++){
214                 if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i + clr * 4], in_pkt[i]))
215                     return -1;
216                 // Make sure the first four bytes match
217                 // see comment above
218                 // if(memcmp(p, data_pkt[i + clr * 4], 4)){
219                     if (memcmp(in_pkt[i], (kb->fwversion >= 0x0205)? cmp_pkt[i] : data_pkt[i + clr * 4
220 ], 4)) {
221                     ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
222                     ckb_err("color = %d, i = %d, mode = %d\nInput (Antwort): %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x
223 %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x\nOutput (Frage): %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x\n", clr, i, mode,
224 in_pkt[i][0], in_pkt[i][1], in_pkt[i][2], in_pkt[i][3], in_pkt[i][4], in_pkt[i][5],
225 in_pkt[i][6], in_pkt[i][7],
226 // data_pkt[i + clr * 4][0], data_pkt[i + clr * 4 ][1], data_pkt[i + clr *
227 4 ][2], data_pkt[i + clr * 4 ][3]);
228                     cmp_pkt[i][0], cmp_pkt[i][1], cmp_pkt[i][2], cmp_pkt[i][3]);
229                     in_pkt[2][0] = 0x99;
230                     in_pkt[2][1] = 0x99;
231                     in_pkt[2][2] = 0x99;
232                     in_pkt[2][3] = 0x99;
233                     usbrecv(kb, in_pkt[2], in_pkt[2]); // just to find it in the wireshark log
234                     return -1;
235                 }
236             }
237             // Copy colors to lighting. in_pkt[0] is irrelevant.
238             memcpy(colors[clr], in_pkt[1] + 4, 60);
239             memcpy(colors[clr] + 60, in_pkt[2] + 4, 60);
240             memcpy(colors[clr] + 120, in_pkt[3] + 4, 24);
241         }
242     } else {
243         uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
244             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x02, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0 },
245             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
246             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
247             { 0xff, 0x03, 60, 0 },
248             { 0xff, 0x04, 36, 0 },
249         };
250         uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
251             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },

```

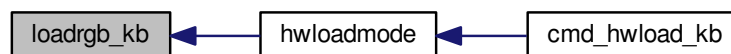


```

252         { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
253         { 0xff, 0x03, 60, 0 },
254         { 0xff, 0x04, 36, 0 },
255     };
256     // Write initial packet
257     if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
258         return -1;
259     // Read colors
260     for(int i = 1; i < 5; i++){
261         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i], in_pkt[i - 1]))
262             return -1;
263         if(memcmp(in_pkt[i - 1], data_pkt[i], 4)){
264             ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
265             return -1;
266         }
267     }
268     // Copy the data back to the mode
269     uint8_t mr[N_KEYS_HW / 2], mg[N_KEYS_HW / 2], mb[
N_KEYS_HW / 2];
270     memcpy(mr, in_pkt[0] + 4, 60);
271     memcpy(mr + 60, in_pkt[1] + 4, 12);
272     memcpy(mg, in_pkt[1] + 16, 48);
273     memcpy(mg + 48, in_pkt[2] + 4, 24);
274     memcpy(mb, in_pkt[2] + 28, 36);
275     memcpy(mb + 36, in_pkt[3] + 4, 36);
276     // Unpack LED data to 8bpc format
277     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_HW; i++){
278         int i_2 = i / 2;
279         uint8_t r, g, b;
280
281         // 3-bit intensities stored in alternate nybbles.
282         if (i & 1) {
283             r = 7 - (mr[i_2] >> 4);
284             g = 7 - (mg[i_2] >> 4);
285             b = 7 - (mb[i_2] >> 4);
286         } else {
287             r = 7 - (mr[i_2] & 0x0F);
288             g = 7 - (mg[i_2] & 0x0F);
289             b = 7 - (mb[i_2] & 0x0F);
290         }
291         // Scale 3-bit values up to 8 bits.
292         light->r[i] = r << 5 | r << 2 | r >> 1;
293         light->g[i] = g << 5 | g << 2 | g >> 1;
294         light->b[i] = b << 5 | b << 2 | b >> 1;
295     }
296 }
297 return 0;
298 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.29.1.7 int loadrgb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 81 of file led_mouse.c.

References `lighting::b`, `ckb_err`, `lighting::g`, `IS_SABRE`, `IS_SCIMITAR`, `LED_DPI`, `LED_MOUSE`, `MSG_SIZE`, `lighting::r`, and `usbrecv`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_mouse()`.

```

81     {
82         uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x10, 1, 0 };
83         uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0 };
84         // Load each RGB zone
85         int zonecount = IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ? 4 : IS_SABRE(kb) ? 3 : 2;

```

```

86     for(int i = 0; i < zonecount; i++){
87         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
88             return -1;
89         if(memcmp(in_pkt, data_pkt, 4)){
90             ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
91             return -2;
92         }
93         // Copy data
94         int led = LED_MOUSE + i;
95         if(led >= LED_DPI)
96             led++; // Skip DPI light
97         light->r[led] = in_pkt[4];
98         light->g[led] = in_pkt[5];
99         light->b[led] = in_pkt[6];
100        // Set packet for next zone
101        data_pkt[2]++;
102    }
103    return 0;
104 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.29.1.8 char* printrgb (const lighting * *light*, const usbdevice * *kb*)

Definition at line 102 of file led.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `has_key()`, `keymap`, `key::led`, `N_KEYS_EXTENDED`, `key::name`, and `lighting::r`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```

102     {
103         uchar r[N_KEYS_EXTENDED], g[N_KEYS_EXTENDED], b[
104         N_KEYS_EXTENDED];
105         const uchar* mr = light->r;
106         const uchar* mg = light->g;
107         const uchar* mb = light->b;
108         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
109             // Translate the key index to an RGB index using the key map
110             int k = keymap[i].led;
111             if(k < 0)
112                 continue;
113             r[i] = mr[k];
114             g[i] = mg[k];
115             b[i] = mb[k];
116         }
117         // Make a buffer to track key names and to filter out duplicates
118         char names[N_KEYS_EXTENDED][11];
119         for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
120             const char* name = keymap[i].name;
121             if(keymap[i].led < 0 || !has_key(name, kb))
122                 names[i][0] = 0;
123             else
124                 strncpy(names[i], name, 11);
125         }
126         // Check to make sure these aren't all the same color
127         int same = 1;
128         for(int i = 1; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
129             if(!names[i][0])
130                 continue;
131             if(r[i] != r[0] || g[i] != g[0] || b[i] != b[0]){
132                 same = 0;
133                 break;
134             }
135         }
136     }

```

```

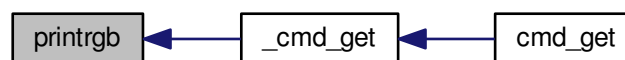
135 // If they are, just output that color
136 if(same){
137     char* buffer = malloc(7);
138     snprintf(buffer, 7, "%02x%02x%02x", r[0], g[0], b[0]);
139     return buffer;
140 }
141 const int BUFFER_LEN = 4096; // Should be more than enough to fit all keys
142 char* buffer = malloc(BUFFER_LEN);
143 int length = 0;
144 for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; i++){
145     if(!names[i][0])
146         continue;
147     // Print the key name
148     int newlen = 0;
149     snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, length == 0 ? "%s\n" : " %s\n", names[i], &newlen);
150     length += newlen;
151     // Look ahead to see if any other keys have this color. If so, print them here as well.
152     uchar kr = r[i], kg = g[i], kb = b[i];
153     for(int j = i + 1; j < N_KEYS_EXTENDED; j++){
154         if(!names[j][0])
155             continue;
156         if(r[j] != kr || g[j] != kg || b[j] != kb)
157             continue;
158         snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, "%s\n", names[j], &newlen);
159         length += newlen;
160         // Erase the key's name so it won't get printed later
161         names[j][0] = 0;
162     }
163     // Print the color
164     snprintf(buffer + length, BUFFER_LEN - length, ":%02x%02x%02x\n", kr, kg, kb, &newlen);
165     length += newlen;
166 }
167 return buffer;
168 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.29.1.9 int savergb_kb (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 139 of file led_keyboard.c.

References `usbdevice::dither`, `usbdevice::fwversion`, `IS_STRAFE`, `makergb_512()`, `makergb_full()`, `MSG_SIZE`, `ordered8to3()`, `quantize8to3()`, and `usbSEND`.

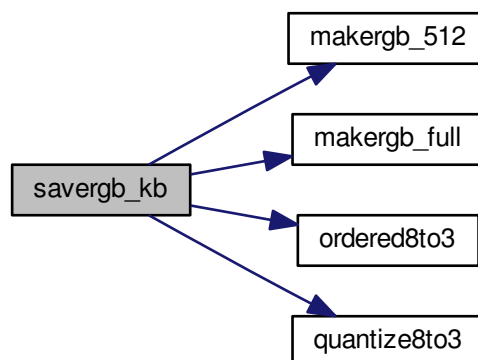
Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_kb()`.

```

139                                     {
140     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x0120){
141         uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
142             // Red
143             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
144             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
145             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
146             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x01 },
147             // Green
148             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
149             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
150             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
151             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x02 },
152             // Blue
153             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
154             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
155             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
156             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x03 }
157         };
158         makergb_full(light, data_pkt);
159         if(!usbSEND(kb, data_pkt[0], 12))
160             return -1;
161         if (IS_STRAFE(kb)){ // end save
162             uchar save_end_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x14, 0x04, 0x01, 0x01 };
163             if(!usbSEND(kb, save_end_pkt, 1))
164                 return -1;
165         }
166     } else {
167         uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
168             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
169             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
170             { 0x7f, 0x03, 60, 0 },
171             { 0x7f, 0x04, 36, 0 },
172             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x02, 0x00, 0x01, mode + 1 }
173         };
174         makergb_512(light, data_pkt, kb->dither ? ordered8to3 :
quantize8to3);
175         if(!usbSEND(kb, data_pkt[0], 5))
176             return -1;
177     }
178     return 0;
179 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.29.1.10 int savergb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 62 of file led_mouse.c.

References lighting::b, lighting::g, IS_SABRE, IS_SCIMITAR, LED_DPI, LED_MOUSE, MSG_SIZE, lighting::r, and usbsend.

Referenced by cmd_hwsave_mouse().

```

62
63     uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0x10, 1, 0 };
64     // Save each RGB zone, minus the DPI light which is sent in the DPI packets
65     int zonecount = IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ? 4 : IS_SABRE(kb) ? 3 : 2;
66     for(int i = 0; i < zonecount; i++){
67         int led = LED_MOUSE + i;
68         if(led >= LED_DPI)
69             led++; // Skip DPI light
70         data_pkt[4] = light->r[led];
71         data_pkt[5] = light->g[led];
72         data_pkt[6] = light->b[led];
73         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt, 1))
74             return -1;
75         // Set packet for next zone
76         data_pkt[2]++;
77     }
78     return 0;
79 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.29.1.11 int updatergb_kb (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 77 of file led_keyboard.c.

References usbdevice::active, usbprofile::currentmode, usbdevice::dither, lighting::forceupdate, IS_FULLRANGE, usbprofile::lastlight, usbmode::light, makergb_512(), makergb_full(), MSG_SIZE, ordered8to3(), usbdevice::profile, quantize8to3(), rgbcmp(), lighting::sidelight, and usbsend.

```

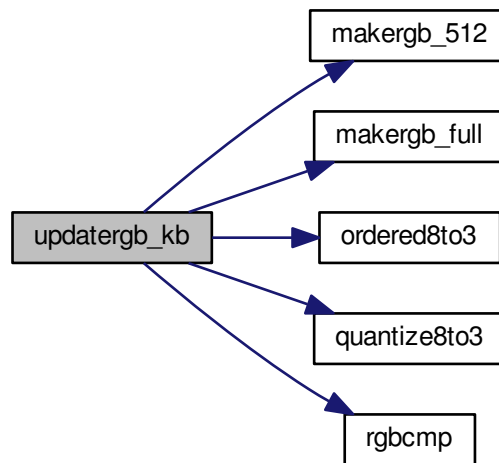
77
{
  
```

```

78     if(!kb->active)
79         return 0;
80     lighting* lastlight = &kb->profile->lastlight;
81     lighting* newlight = &kb->profile->currentmode->
light;
82     // Don't do anything if the lighting hasn't changed
83     if(!force && !lastlight->forceupdate && !newlight->forceupdate
84         && !rgbcmp(lastlight, newlight) && lastlight->sidelight == newlight->
sidelight) // strafe sidelights
85         return 0;
86     lastlight->forceupdate = newlight->forceupdate = 0;
87
88     if(IS_FULLRANGE(kb)){
89         // Update strafe sidelights if necessary
90         if(lastlight->sidelight != newlight->sidelight) {
91             uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
92                 { 0x07, 0x05, 0x08, 0x00, 0x00 },
93                 { 0x07, 0x05, 0x02, 0, 0x03 }
94             };
95             if (newlight->sidelight)
96                 data_pkt[0][4]=1; // turn on
97             if(!usbSEND(kb, data_pkt[0], 2))
98                 return -1;
99         }
100         // 16.8M color lighting works fine on strafe and is the only way it actually works
101         uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
102             // Red
103             { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
104             { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
105             { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
106             { 0x07, 0x28, 0x01, 0x03, 0x01, 0 },
107             // Green
108             { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
109             { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
110             { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
111             { 0x07, 0x28, 0x02, 0x03, 0x01, 0 },
112             // Blue
113             { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
114             { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
115             { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
116             { 0x07, 0x28, 0x03, 0x03, 0x02, 0 }
117         };
118         makergb_full(newlight, data_pkt);
119         if(!usbSEND(kb, data_pkt[0], 12))
120             return -1;
121     } else {
122         // On older keyboards it looks flickery and causes lighting glitches, so we don't use it.
123         uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
124             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
125             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
126             { 0x7f, 0x03, 60, 0 },
127             { 0x7f, 0x04, 36, 0 },
128             { 0x07, 0x27, 0x00, 0x00, 0xD8 }
129         };
130         makergb_512(newlight, data_pkt, kb->dither ?
ordered8to3 : quantize8to3);
131         if(!usbSEND(kb, data_pkt[0], 5))
132             return -1;
133     }
134
135     memcpy(lastlight, newlight, sizeof(lighting));
136     return 0;
137 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.29.1.12 int updatergb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 20 of file led_mouse.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `lighting::b`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `lighting::g`, `isblack()`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `LED_MOUSE`, `usbmode::light`, `MSG_SIZE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, `usbdevice::profile`, `lighting::r`, `rgbcmp()`, and `usb send`.

```

20                                     {
21     if (!kb->active)
22         return 0;
23     lighting* lastlight = &kb->profile->lastlight;
24     lighting* newlight = &kb->profile->currentmode->
light;
25     // Don't do anything if the lighting hasn't changed
26     if (!force && !lastlight->forceupdate && !newlight->forceupdate
27         && !rgbcmp(lastlight, newlight))
28         return 0;
29     lastlight->forceupdate = newlight->forceupdate = 0;
30
31     // Send the RGB values for each zone to the mouse
32     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
33         { 0x07, 0x22, N_MOUSE_ZONES, 0x01, 0 }, // RGB colors
34         { 0x07, 0x05, 0x02, 0 } // Lighting on/off
35     };
36     uchar* rgb_data = &data_pkt[0][4];
37     for(int i = 0; i < N_MOUSE_ZONES; i++){
38         *rgb_data++ = i + 1;
39         *rgb_data++ = newlight->r[LED_MOUSE + i];
40         *rgb_data++ = newlight->g[LED_MOUSE + i];
41         *rgb_data++ = newlight->b[LED_MOUSE + i];
42     }
43     // Send RGB data
44     if (!usb send(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
45         return -1;
46     int was_black = isblack(kb, lastlight), is_black = isblack(kb, newlight);
47     if (is_black){
48         // If the lighting is black, send the deactivation packet (M65 only)
49         if (!usb send(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
50             return -1;
51     } else if (was_black || force){
52         // If the lighting WAS black, or if we're on forced update, send the activation packet
53         data_pkt[1][4] = 1;
54         if (!usb send(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))

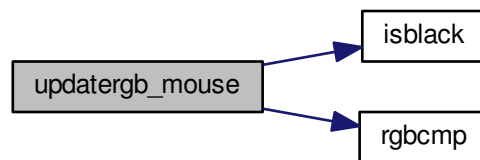
```

```

55         return -1;
56     }
57
58     memcpy(lastlight, newlight, sizeof(lighting));
59     return 0;
60 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



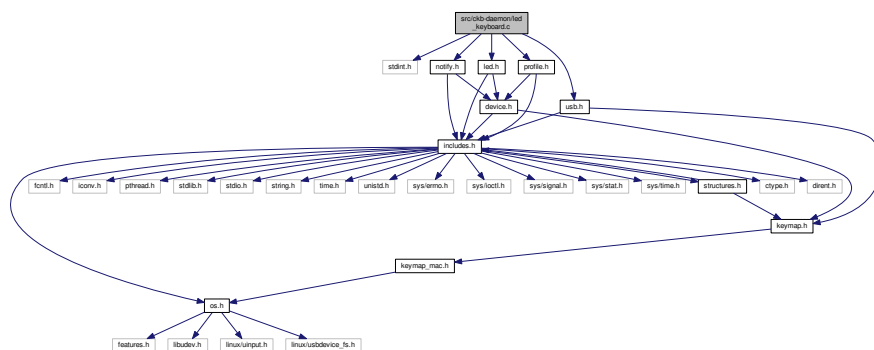
8.30 src/ckb-daemon/led_keyboard.c File Reference

```

#include <stdint.h>
#include "led.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

Include dependency graph for led_keyboard.c:



Macros

- #define BR1(x) (((x) & 0xaa) >> 1) | (((x) & 0x55) << 1)
- #define BR2(x) (((BR1(x) & 0xcc) >> 2) | ((BR1(x) & 0x33) << 2))
- #define BR4(x) (((BR2(x) & 0xf0) >> 4) | ((BR2(x) & 0x0f) << 4))
- #define O0(i) BR4(i),
- #define O1(i) O0(i) O0((i) + 1)
- #define O2(i) O1(i) O1((i) + 2)
- #define O3(i) O2(i) O2((i) + 4)
- #define O4(i) O3(i) O3((i) + 8)
- #define O5(i) O4(i) O4((i) + 16)

- `#define O6(i) O5(i) O5((i) + 32)`
- `#define O7(i) O6(i) O6((i) + 64)`
- `#define O8(i) O7(i) O7((i) + 127)`

Functions

- static `uchar ordered8to3` (int index, `uchar` value)
- static `uchar quantize8to3` (int index, `uchar` value)
- static void `makergb_512` (const `lighting` *light, `uchar` data_pkt[5][64], `uchar`(*ditherfn)(int, `uchar`))
- static void `makergb_full` (const `lighting` *light, `uchar` data_pkt[12][64])
- static int `rgbcmp` (const `lighting` *lhs, const `lighting` *rhs)
- int `updatergb_kb` (`usbdevice` *kb, int force)
- int `savergb_kb` (`usbdevice` *kb, `lighting` *light, int mode)
- int `loadrgb_kb` (`usbdevice` *kb, `lighting` *light, int mode)

Variables

- [illegible]

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

8.30.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.30.1.1 **#define BR1(x) (((x) & 0xaa) >> 1) | (((x) & 0x55) << 1)**

Definition at line 9 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.2 **#define BR2(x) (((BR1(x) & 0xcc) >> 2) | ((BR1(x) & 0x33) << 2))**

Definition at line 10 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.3 **#define BR4(x) (((BR2(x) & 0xf0) >> 4) | ((BR2(x) & 0x0f) << 4))**

Definition at line 11 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.4 **#define O0(i) BR4(i),**

Definition at line 12 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.5 **#define O1(i) O0(i) O0((i) + 1)**

Definition at line 13 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.6 **#define O2(i) O1(i) O1((i) + 2)**

Definition at line 14 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.7 **#define O3(i) O2(i) O2((i) + 4)**

Definition at line 15 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.8 **#define O4(i) O3(i) O3((i) + 8)**

Definition at line 16 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.9 **#define O5(i) O4(i) O4((i) + 16)**

Definition at line 17 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.10 **#define O6(i) O5(i) O5((i) + 32)**

Definition at line 18 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.11 **#define O7(i) O6(i) O6((i) + 64)**

Definition at line 19 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.1.12 **#define O8(i) O7(i) O7((i) + 127)**

Definition at line 20 of file led_keyboard.c.

8.30.2 Function Documentation

8.30.2.1 int loadrgb_kb (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Since Firmware Version 2.05 the answers for getting the stored color-maps from the hardware has changed a bit. So comparing for the correct answer cannot validate against the cmd, and has to be done against a third map.

Definition at line 181 of file led_keyboard.c.

References lighting::b, ckb_err, usbdevice::fwversion, lighting::g, MSG_SIZE, N_KEYS_HW, lighting::r, usbrecv, and usbsend.

Referenced by hwloadmode().

```

181                                     {
182     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x0120){
183         uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
184             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x01 },
185             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
186             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
187             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
188             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x02 },
189             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
190             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
191             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
192             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x03 },
193             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
194             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
195             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
196         };
197         uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
198             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01 },
199             { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
200             { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
201             { 0xff, 0x03, 24, 0 },
202         };
203
204         uchar cmp_pkt[4][4] = {
205             { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01 },
206             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x01, 60 },
207             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x02, 60 },
208             { 0x0e, 0xff, 0x03, 24 },
209         };
210         // Read colors
211         uchar* colors[3] = { light->r, light->g, light->b };
212         for(int clr = 0; clr < 3; clr++){
213             for(int i = 0; i < 4; i++){
214                 if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i + clr * 4], in_pkt[i]))
215                     return -1;
216                 // Make sure the first four bytes match
217                 // see comment above
218                 // if(memcmp(p, data_pkt[i + clr * 4], 4)){
219                     if (memcmp(in_pkt[i], (kb->fwversion >= 0x0205)? cmp_pkt[i] : data_pkt[i + clr * 4], 4)) {
220                         ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
221                         ckb_err("color = %d, i = %d, mode = %d\nInput (Antwort): %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x\nOutput (Frage): %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x\n", clr, i, mode,
222                             in_pkt[i][0], in_pkt[i][1], in_pkt[i][2], in_pkt[i][3], in_pkt[i][4], in_pkt[i][5],
223                             in_pkt[i][6], in_pkt[i][7],
224                             // data_pkt[i + clr * 4][0],    data_pkt[i + clr * 4][1],    data_pkt[i + clr * 4][2],    data_pkt[i + clr * 4][3]);
225                             cmp_pkt[i][0], cmp_pkt[i][1], cmp_pkt[i][2], cmp_pkt[i][3]);
226                         in_pkt[2][0] = 0x99;
227                         in_pkt[2][1] = 0x99;
228                         in_pkt[2][2] = 0x99;
229                         in_pkt[2][3] = 0x99;
230                         usbrecv(kb, in_pkt[2], in_pkt[2]); // just to find it in the wireshark log
231                         return -1;
232                     }
233                 }
234                 // Copy colors to lighting. in_pkt[0] is irrelevant.
235                 memcpy(colors[clr], in_pkt[1] + 4, 60);
236                 memcpy(colors[clr] + 60, in_pkt[2] + 4, 60);
237                 memcpy(colors[clr] + 120, in_pkt[3] + 4, 24);
238             }
239         } else {
240             uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
241                 { 0x0e, 0x14, 0x02, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0 },
242                 { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
243                 { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
244                 { 0xff, 0x03, 60, 0 },
245                 { 0xff, 0x04, 36, 0 },
246             };

```

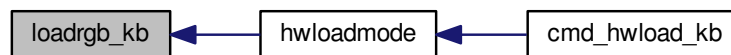


```

249     };
250     uchar in_pkt[4][MSG_SIZE] = {
251         { 0xff, 0x01, 60, 0 },
252         { 0xff, 0x02, 60, 0 },
253         { 0xff, 0x03, 60, 0 },
254         { 0xff, 0x04, 36, 0 },
255     };
256     // Write initial packet
257     if(!usbend(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
258         return -1;
259     // Read colors
260     for(int i = 1; i < 5; i++){
261         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[i], in_pkt[i - 1]))
262             return -1;
263         if(memcmp(in_pkt[i - 1], data_pkt[i], 4)){
264             ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
265             return -1;
266         }
267     }
268     // Copy the data back to the mode
269     uint8_t mr[N_KEYS_HW / 2], mg[N_KEYS_HW / 2], mb[
N_KEYS_HW / 2];
270     memcpy(mr, in_pkt[0] + 4, 60);
271     memcpy(mr + 60, in_pkt[1] + 4, 12);
272     memcpy(mg, in_pkt[1] + 16, 48);
273     memcpy(mg + 48, in_pkt[2] + 4, 24);
274     memcpy(mb, in_pkt[2] + 28, 36);
275     memcpy(mb + 36, in_pkt[3] + 4, 36);
276     // Unpack LED data to 8bpc format
277     for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_HW; i++){
278         int i_2 = i / 2;
279         uint8_t r, g, b;
280
281         // 3-bit intensities stored in alternate nybbles.
282         if (i & 1) {
283             r = 7 - (mr[i_2] >> 4);
284             g = 7 - (mg[i_2] >> 4);
285             b = 7 - (mb[i_2] >> 4);
286         } else {
287             r = 7 - (mr[i_2] & 0x0F);
288             g = 7 - (mg[i_2] & 0x0F);
289             b = 7 - (mb[i_2] & 0x0F);
290         }
291         // Scale 3-bit values up to 8 bits.
292         light->r[i] = r << 5 | r << 2 | r >> 1;
293         light->g[i] = g << 5 | g << 2 | g >> 1;
294         light->b[i] = b << 5 | b << 2 | b >> 1;
295     }
296 }
297 return 0;
298 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.2 static void makergb_512 (const lighting * light, uchar data_pkt[5][64], uchar(*) (int, uchar) ditherfn) [static]

Definition at line 36 of file led_keyboard.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `N_KEYS_HW`, and `lighting::r`.

Referenced by `savergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_kb()`.

```

37     {
38         uchar r[N_KEYS_HW / 2], g[N_KEYS_HW / 2], b[N_KEYS_HW / 2];

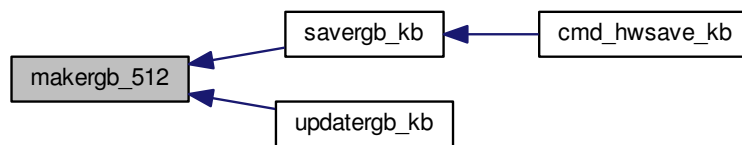
```

```

39 // Compress RGB values to a 512-color palette
40 for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_HW; i += 2){
41     char r1 = ditherfn(i, light->r[i]), r2 = ditherfn(i + 1, light->r[i + 1]);
42     char g1 = ditherfn(i, light->g[i]), g2 = ditherfn(i + 1, light->g[i + 1]);
43     char b1 = ditherfn(i, light->b[i]), b2 = ditherfn(i + 1, light->b[i + 1]);
44     r[i / 2] = (7 - r2) << 4 | (7 - r1);
45     g[i / 2] = (7 - g2) << 4 | (7 - g1);
46     b[i / 2] = (7 - b2) << 4 | (7 - b1);
47 }
48 memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, r, 60);
49 memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, r + 60, 12);
50 memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 16, g, 48);
51 memcpy(data_pkt[2] + 4, g + 48, 24);
52 memcpy(data_pkt[2] + 28, b, 36);
53 memcpy(data_pkt[3] + 4, b + 36, 36);
54 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.3 static void makergb_full (const lighting * *light*, uchar *data_pkt*[12][64]) [static]

Definition at line 56 of file `led_keyboard.c`.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, and `lighting::r`.

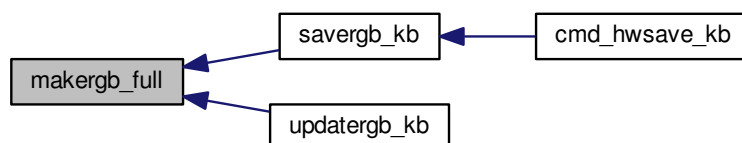
Referenced by `savergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_kb()`.

```

56 {
57     const uchar* r = light->r, *g = light->g, *b = light->b;
58     // Red
59     memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, r, 60);
60     memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, r + 60, 60);
61     memcpy(data_pkt[2] + 4, r + 120, 24);
62     // Green (final R packet is blank)
63     memcpy(data_pkt[4] + 4, g, 60);
64     memcpy(data_pkt[5] + 4, g + 60, 60);
65     memcpy(data_pkt[6] + 4, g + 120, 24);
66     // Blue (final G packet is blank)
67     memcpy(data_pkt[8] + 4, b, 60);
68     memcpy(data_pkt[9] + 4, b + 60, 60);
69     memcpy(data_pkt[10] + 4, b + 120, 24);
70 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.4 static uchar ordered8to3 (int index, uchar value) [static]

Definition at line 24 of file led_keyboard.c.

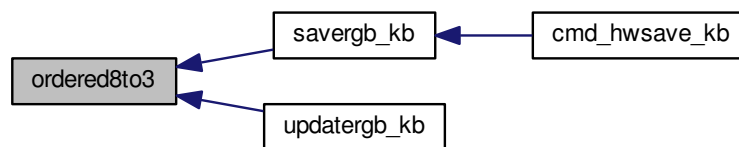
References `bit_reverse_table`.

Referenced by `savergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_kb()`.

```

24                                     {
25     int m = value * 7;
26     int b = m / 255;
27     if ( (m % 255) > bit_reverse_table[index & 0xff] )
28         b++;
29     return b;
30 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.5 static uchar quantize8to3 (int index, uchar value) [static]

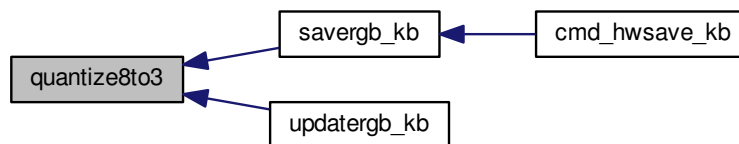
Definition at line 32 of file led_keyboard.c.

Referenced by `savergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_kb()`.

```

32                                     {
33     return value >> 5;
34 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.6 static int rgbcmp (const lighting * lhs, const lighting * rhs) [static]

Definition at line 72 of file led_keyboard.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `N_KEYS_HW`, and `lighting::r`.

Referenced by updatergb_kb().

```

72                                     {
73     // Compare two light structures, ignore mouse zones
74     return memcmp(lhs->r, rhs->r, N_KEYS_HW) || memcmp(lhs->g, rhs->
75     g, N_KEYS_HW) || memcmp(lhs->b, rhs->b, N_KEYS_HW);

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.7 int savergb_kb (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 139 of file led_keyboard.c.

References usbdevice::dither, usbdevice::fwversion, IS_STRAFE, makergb_512(), makergb_full(), MSG_SIZE, ordered8to3(), quantize8to3(), and usbsend.

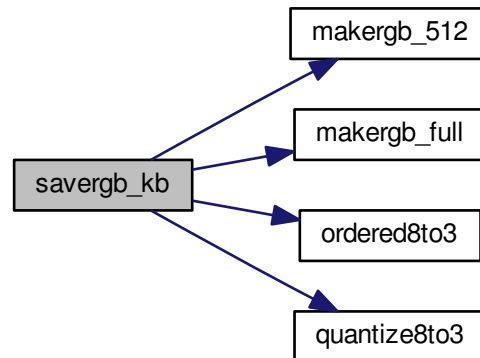
Referenced by cmd_hwsave_kb().

```

139                                     {
140     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x0120){
141         uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
142             // Red
143             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
144             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
145             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
146             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x01 },
147             // Green
148             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
149             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
150             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
151             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x02 },
152             // Blue
153             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
154             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
155             { 0x7f, 0x03, 24, 0 },
156             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x03, 0x01, 0x01, mode + 1, 0x03 }
157         };
158         makergb_full(light, data_pkt);
159         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 12))
160             return -1;
161         if (IS_STRAFE(kb)){ // end save
162             uchar save_end_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x14, 0x04, 0x01, 0x01 };
163             if(!usbsend(kb, save_end_pkt, 1))
164                 return -1;
165         }
166     } else {
167         uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
168             { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
169             { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
170             { 0x7f, 0x03, 60, 0 },
171             { 0x7f, 0x04, 36, 0 },
172             { 0x07, 0x14, 0x02, 0x00, 0x01, mode + 1 }
173         };
174         makergb_512(light, data_pkt, kb->dither ? ordered8to3 :
175         quantize8to3);
176         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 5))
177             return -1;
178     }
179     return 0;

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.30.2.8 int updatergb_kb (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 77 of file `led_keyboard.c`.

References `usbdevice::active`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `usbdevice::dither`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `IS_FULLRANGE`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `usbmode::light`, `makergb_512()`, `makergb_full()`, `MSG_SIZE`, `ordered8to3()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `quantize8to3()`, `rgbcmp()`, `lighting::sidelight`, and `usb send`.

```

77                                     {
78     if (!kb->active)
79         return 0;
80     lighting* lastlight = &kb->profile->lastlight;
81     lighting* newlight = &kb->profile->currentmode->
light;
82     // Don't do anything if the lighting hasn't changed
83     if (!force && !lastlight->forceupdate && !newlight->forceupdate
84         && !rgbcmp(lastlight, newlight) && lastlight->sidelight == newlight->
sidelight) // strafe sidelights
85         return 0;
86     lastlight->forceupdate = newlight->forceupdate = 0;
87
88     if (IS_FULLRANGE(kb)) {
89         // Update strafe sidelights if necessary
90         if (lastlight->sidelight != newlight->sidelight) {
91             uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
92                 { 0x07, 0x05, 0x08, 0x00, 0x00 },
93                 { 0x07, 0x05, 0x02, 0, 0x03 }
94             };
95             if (newlight->sidelight)

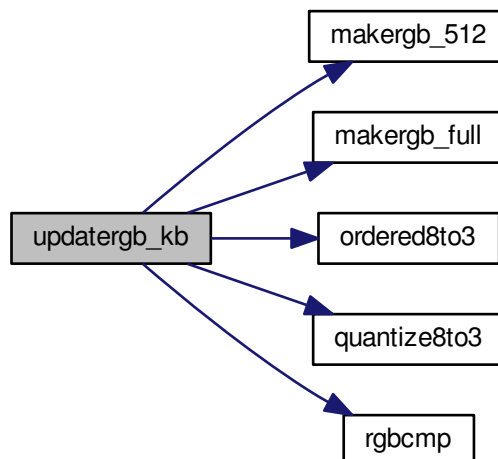
```

```

96         data_pkt[0][4]=1;    // turn on
97         if(!usbSend(kb, data_pkt[0], 2))
98             return -1;
99     }
100     // 16.8M color lighting works fine on strafe and is the only way it actually works
101     uchar data_pkt[12][MSG_SIZE] = {
102         // Red
103         { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
104         { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
105         { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
106         { 0x07, 0x28, 0x01, 0x03, 0x01, 0 },
107         // Green
108         { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
109         { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
110         { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
111         { 0x07, 0x28, 0x02, 0x03, 0x01, 0 },
112         // Blue
113         { 0x7f, 0x01, 0x3c, 0 },
114         { 0x7f, 0x02, 0x3c, 0 },
115         { 0x7f, 0x03, 0x18, 0 },
116         { 0x07, 0x28, 0x03, 0x03, 0x02, 0 }
117     };
118     makergb_full(newlight, data_pkt);
119     if(!usbSend(kb, data_pkt[0], 12))
120         return -1;
121 } else {
122     // On older keyboards it looks flickery and causes lighting glitches, so we don't use it.
123     uchar data_pkt[5][MSG_SIZE] = {
124         { 0x7f, 0x01, 60, 0 },
125         { 0x7f, 0x02, 60, 0 },
126         { 0x7f, 0x03, 60, 0 },
127         { 0x7f, 0x04, 36, 0 },
128         { 0x07, 0x27, 0x00, 0x00, 0xD8 }
129     };
130     makergb_512(newlight, data_pkt, kb->dither ?
ordered8to3 : quantize8to3);
131     if(!usbSend(kb, data_pkt[0], 5))
132         return -1;
133 }
134
135 memcpy(lastlight, newlight, sizeof(lighting));
136 return 0;
137 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.30.3 Variable Documentation

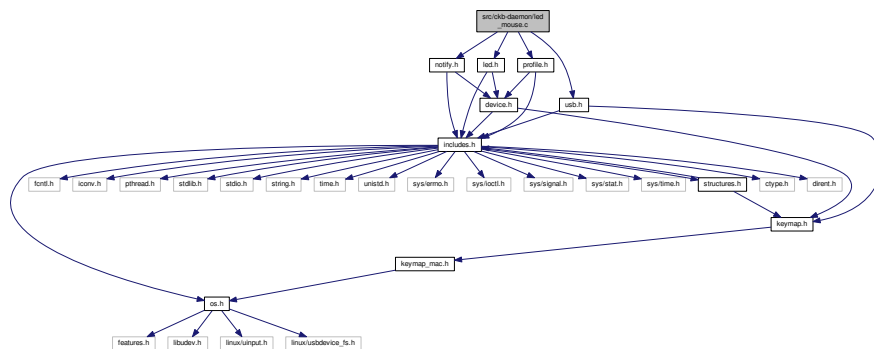
Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for pokb-next by Doxygen

Referenced by ordered8to3().

8.31 src/ckb-daemon/led_mouse.c File Reference

```
#include "led.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"
```

Include dependency graph for led_mouse.c:



Functions

- static int `rbgcmp` (const `lighting` *lhs, const `lighting` *rhs)
- static int `isblack` (const `usbdevice` *kb, const `lighting` *light)
- int `updatergb_mouse` (`usbdevice` *kb, int force)
- int `savergb_mouse` (`usbdevice` *kb, `lighting` *light, int mode)
- int `loadrgb_mouse` (`usbdevice` *kb, `lighting` *light, int mode)

8.31.1 Function Documentation

8.31.1.1 static int isblack (const usbdevice * kb, const lighting * light) [static]

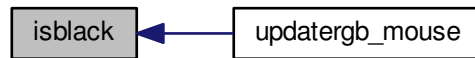
Definition at line 13 of file led_mouse.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `IS_M65`, `LED_MOUSE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, and `lighting::r`.

Referenced by `updatergb_mouse()`.

```
13                                     {
14     if (!IS_M65(kb))
15         return 0;
16     uchar black[N_MOUSE_ZONES] = { 0 };
17     return !memcmp(light->r + LED_MOUSE, black, sizeof(black)) && !memcmp(light->
18     g + LED_MOUSE, black, sizeof(black)) && !memcmp(light->b + LED_MOUSE, black, sizeof(
19     black));
```


Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.31.1.2 int loadrgb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 81 of file led_mouse.c.

References `lighting::b`, `ckb_err`, `lighting::g`, `IS_SABRE`, `IS_SCIMITAR`, `LED_DPI`, `LED_MOUSE`, `MSG_SIZE`, `lighting::r`, and `usbrecv`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_mouse()`.

```

81      {
82          uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x13, 0x10, 1, 0 };
83          uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0 };
84          // Load each RGB zone
85          int zonecount = IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ? 4 : IS_SABRE(kb) ? 3 : 2;
86          for(int i = 0; i < zonecount; i++){
87              if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
88                  return -1;
89              if(memcmp(in_pkt, data_pkt, 4)){
90                  ckb_err("Bad input header\n");
91                  return -2;
92              }
93              // Copy data
94              int led = LED_MOUSE + i;
95              if(led >= LED_DPI)
96                  led++; // Skip DPI light
97              light->r[led] = in_pkt[4];
98              light->g[led] = in_pkt[5];
99              light->b[led] = in_pkt[6];
100             // Set packet for next zone
101             data_pkt[2]++;
102         }
103         return 0;
104     }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.31.1.3 static int rgbcmp (const lighting * lhs, const lighting * rhs) [static]

Definition at line 7 of file led_mouse.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `LED_MOUSE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, and `lighting::r`.

Referenced by `updaterrgb_mouse()`.

```

7
8     return memcmp(lhs->r + LED_MOUSE, rhs->r + LED_MOUSE,
    N_MOUSE_ZONES) || memcmp(lhs->g + LED_MOUSE, rhs->g +
    LED_MOUSE, N_MOUSE_ZONES) || memcmp(lhs->b + LED_MOUSE, rhs->
    b + LED_MOUSE, N_MOUSE_ZONES);
9 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.31.1.4 int savergb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, lighting * light, int mode)

Definition at line 62 of file led_mouse.c.

References `lighting::b`, `lighting::g`, `IS_SABRE`, `IS_SCIMITAR`, `LED_DPI`, `LED_MOUSE`, `MSG_SIZE`, `lighting::r`, and `usbsend`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`.

```

62
63     uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x07, 0x13, 0x10, 1, 0 };
64     // Save each RGB zone, minus the DPI light which is sent in the DPI packets
65     int zonecount = IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ? 4 : IS_SABRE(kb) ? 3 : 2;
66     for(int i = 0; i < zonecount; i++){
67         int led = LED_MOUSE + i;
68         if(led >= LED_DPI)
69             led++; // Skip DPI light
70         data_pkt[4] = light->r[led];
71         data_pkt[5] = light->g[led];
72         data_pkt[6] = light->b[led];
73         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt, 1))
74             return -1;
75         // Set packet for next zone
76         data_pkt[2]++;
77     }
78     return 0;
79 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.31.1.5 int updatergb_mouse (usbdevice * kb, int force)

Definition at line 20 of file led_mouse.c.

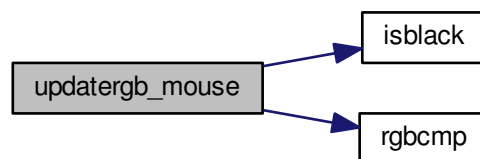
References `usbdevice::active`, `lighting::b`, `usbprofile::currentmode`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `lighting::g`, `isblack()`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `LED_MOUSE`, `usbmode::light`, `MSG_SIZE`, `N_MOUSE_ZONES`, `usbdevice::profile`, `lighting::r`, `rgbcmp()`, and `usbsend`.

```

20                                     {
21     if(!kb->active)
22         return 0;
23     lighting* lastlight = &kb->profile->lastlight;
24     lighting* newlight = &kb->profile->currentmode->
light;
25     // Don't do anything if the lighting hasn't changed
26     if(!force && !lastlight->forceupdate && !newlight->forceupdate
27         && !rgbcmp(lastlight, newlight))
28         return 0;
29     lastlight->forceupdate = newlight->forceupdate = 0;
30
31     // Send the RGB values for each zone to the mouse
32     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
33         { 0x07, 0x22, N_MOUSE_ZONES, 0x01, 0 }, // RGB colors
34         { 0x07, 0x05, 0x02, 0 }                // Lighting on/off
35     };
36     uchar* rgb_data = &data_pkt[0][4];
37     for(int i = 0; i < N_MOUSE_ZONES; i++){
38         *rgb_data++ = i + 1;
39         *rgb_data++ = newlight->r[LED_MOUSE + i];
40         *rgb_data++ = newlight->g[LED_MOUSE + i];
41         *rgb_data++ = newlight->b[LED_MOUSE + i];
42     }
43     // Send RGB data
44     if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
45         return -1;
46     int was_black = isblack(kb, lastlight), is_black = isblack(kb, newlight);
47     if(is_black){
48         // If the lighting is black, send the deactivation packet (M65 only)
49         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
50             return -1;
51     } else if(was_black || force){
52         // If the lighting WAS black, or if we're on forced update, send the activation packet
53         data_pkt[1][4] = 1;
54         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
55             return -1;
56     }
57
58     memcpy(lastlight, newlight, sizeof(lighting));
59     return 0;
60 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.32 src/ckb-daemon/main.c File Reference

```

#include "device.h"
#include "devnode.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "led.h"
#include "notify.h"

```


8.32.1.2 int main (int argc, char ** argv)

Definition at line 88 of file main.c.

References `ckb_fatal_nofile`, `ckb_info`, `ckb_info_nofile`, `ckb_warn_nofile`, `devpath`, `FEAT_BIND`, `FEAT_MOUSE-ACCEL`, `FEAT_NOTIFY`, `features_mask`, `gid`, `hwload_mode`, `keyboard`, `main_ac`, `main_av`, `mkdevpath()`, `quit()`, `restart()`, `sighandler()`, and `usbmain()`.

Referenced by `restart()`.

```

88         {
89             // Set output pipes to buffer on newlines, if they weren't set that way already
90             setlinebuf(stdout);
91             setlinebuf(stderr);
92             main_ac = argc;
93             main_av = argv;
94
95             printf("    ckb: Corsair RGB driver %s\n", CKB_VERSION_STR);
96             // If --help occurs anywhere in the command-line, don't launch the program but instead print usage
97             for(int i = 1; i < argc; i++){
98                 if(!strcmp(argv[i], "--help")){
99                     printf(
100 #ifdef OS_MAC
101                 "Usage: ckb-daemon [--gid=<gid>] [--hwload=<always|try|never>] [--nonotify]
102                 [--nobind] [--nomouseaccel] [--nonroot]\n"
103 #else
104                 "Usage: ckb-daemon [--gid=<gid>] [--hwload=<always|try|never>] [--nonotify]
105                 [--nobind] [--nonroot]\n"
106 #endif
107                 "\n"
108                 "See https://github.com/ccMSC/ckb/blob/master/DAEMON.md for full instructions.\n"
109                 "\n"
110                 "Command-line parameters:\n"
111                 "  --gid=<gid>\n"
112                 "    Restrict access to %s* nodes to users in group <gid>.\n"
113                 "    (Ordinarily they are accessible to anyone)\n"
114                 "  --hwload=<always|try|never>\n"
115                 "    --hwload=always will force loading of stored hardware profiles on
116                 compatible devices. May result in long start up times.\n"
117                 "    --hwload=try will try to load the profiles, but give up if not immediately
118                 successful (default).\n"
119                 "    --hwload=never will ignore hardware profiles completely.\n"
120                 "  --nonotify\n"
121                 "    Disables key monitoring/notifications.\n"
122                 "    Note that this makes reactive lighting impossible.\n"
123                 "  --nobind\n"
124                 "    Disables all key rebinding, macros, and notifications. Implies --nonotify.
125                 \n"
126 #ifdef OS_MAC
127                 "  --nomouseaccel\n"
128                 "    Disables mouse acceleration, even if the system preferences enable it.\n"
129 #endif
130                 "  --nonroot\n"
131                 "    Allows running ckb-daemon as a non root user.\n"
132                 "    This will almost certainly not work. Use only if you know what you're
133                 doing.\n"
134                 "\n", devpath);
135             exit(0);
136         }
137     }
138
139     // Check PID, quit if already running
140     char pidpath[strlen(devpath) + 6];
141     snprintf(pidpath, sizeof(pidpath), "%s0/pid", devpath);
142     FILE* pidfile = fopen(pidpath, "r");
143     if(pidfile){
144         pid_t pid;
145         fscanf(pidfile, "%d", &pid);
146         fclose(pidfile);
147         if(pid > 0){
148             // kill -s 0 checks if the PID is active but doesn't send a signal
149             if(!kill(pid, 0)){
150                 ckb_fatal_nofile("ckb-daemon is already running (PID %d). Try 'killall
151                 ckb-daemon'.\n", pid);
152                 ckb_fatal_nofile("(If you're certain the process is dead, delete %s and try
153                 again)\n", pidpath);
154                 return 0;
155             }
156         }
157     }
158
159     // Read parameters
160     int forceroot = 1;
161     for(int i = 1; i < argc; i++){

```

```

154     char* argument = argv[i];
155     unsigned newgid;
156     char hwload[7];
157     if(sscanf(argument, "--gid=%u", &newgid) == 1){
158         // Set dev node GID
159         gid = newgid;
160         ckb_info_nofile("Setting /dev node gid: %u\n", newgid);
161     } else if(!strcmp(argument, "--nobind")){
162         // Disable key notifications and rebinding
163         features_mask &= ~FEAT_BIND & ~FEAT_NOTIFY;
164         ckb_info_nofile("Key binding and key notifications are disabled\n");
165     } else if(!strcmp(argument, "--nonotify")){
166         // Disable key notifications
167         features_mask &= ~FEAT_NOTIFY;
168         ckb_info_nofile("Key notifications are disabled\n");
169     } else if(sscanf(argument, "--hwload=%6s", hwload) == 1){
170         if(!strcmp(hwload, "always") || !strcmp(hwload, "yes") || !strcmp(hwload, "y") || !strcmp(
hwload, "a")){
171             hwload_mode = 2;
172             ckb_info_nofile("Setting hardware load: always\n");
173         } else if(!strcmp(hwload, "tryonce") || !strcmp(hwload, "try") || !strcmp(hwload, "once") || !
strcmp(hwload, "t") || !strcmp(hwload, "o")){
174             hwload_mode = 1;
175             ckb_info_nofile("Setting hardware load: tryonce\n");
176         } else if(!strcmp(hwload, "never") || !strcmp(hwload, "none") || !strcmp(hwload, "no") || !
strcmp(hwload, "n")){
177             hwload_mode = 0;
178             ckb_info_nofile("Setting hardware load: never\n");
179         }
180     } else if(!strcmp(argument, "--nonroot")){
181         // Allow running as a non-root user
182         forceroor = 0;
183     }
184 #ifdef OS_MAC
185     else if(!strcmp(argument, "--nomouseaccel")){
186         // On OSX, provide an option to disable mouse acceleration
187         features_mask &= ~FEAT_MOUSEACCEL;
188         ckb_info_nofile("Mouse acceleration disabled\n");
189     }
190 #endif
191 }
192
193 // Check UID
194 if(getuid() != 0){
195     if(forceroor){
196         ckb_fatal_nofile("ckb-daemon must be run as root. Try 'sudo %s'\n", argv[0]);
197         exit(0);
198     } else
199         ckb_warn_nofile("Warning: not running as root, allowing anyway per command-line
parameter...\n");
200 }
201
202 // Make root keyboard
203 umask(0);
204 memset(keyboard, 0, sizeof(keyboard));
205 if(!mkdevpath(keyboard))
206     ckb_info("Root controller ready at %s0\n", devpath);
207
208 // Set signals
209 sigset_t signals;
210 sigfillset(&signals);
211 sigdelset(&signals, SIGTERM);
212 sigdelset(&signals, SIGINT);
213 sigdelset(&signals, SIGQUIT);
214 sigdelset(&signals, SIGUSR1);
215 // Set up signal handlers for quitting the service.
216 sigprocmask(SIG_SETMASK, &signals, 0);
217 signal(SIGTERM, sighandler);
218 signal(SIGINT, sighandler);
219 signal(SIGQUIT, sighandler);
220 signal(SIGUSR1, (void (*)(void))restart);
221
222 // Start the USB system
223 int result = usbmain();
224 quit();
225 return result;
226 }

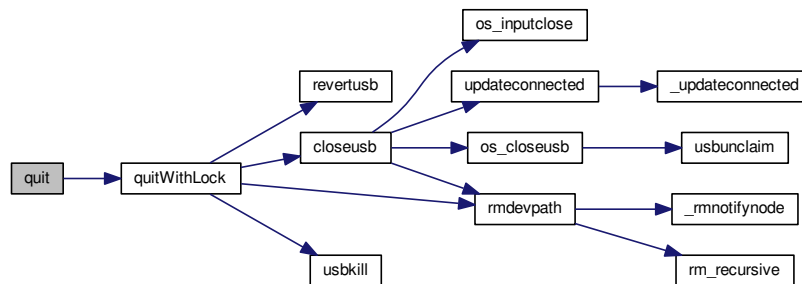
```



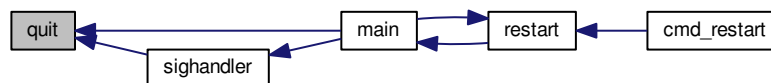
Referenced by `main()`, and `sighandler()`.

Generated on Wed May 24 2017 08:16:55 for ckb-next by Doxygen

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.32.1.4 void quitWithLock (char mut) [static]

Parameters

<i>mut</i>	try to close files maybe without locking the mutex if mut == true then lock
------------	---

Definition at line 40 of file main.c.

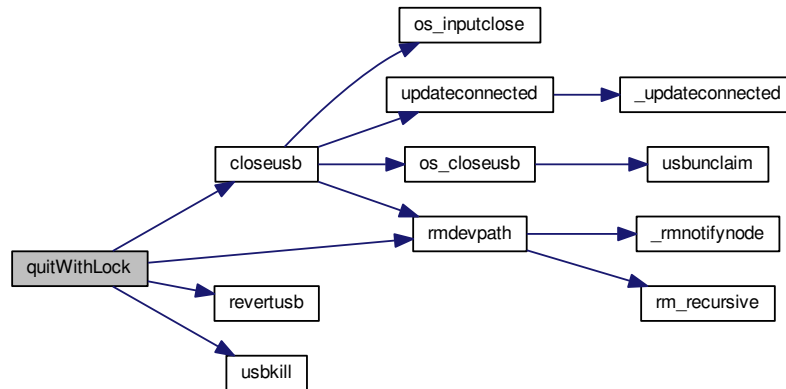
References `ckb_info`, `closeusb()`, `DEV_MAX`, `devmutex`, `IS_CONNECTED`, `keyboard`, `reset_stop`, `revertusb()`, `rmdevpath()`, and `usbkill()`.

Referenced by `quit()`, and `restart()`.

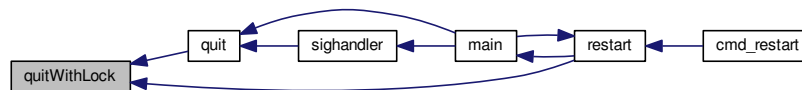
```

40     {
41         // Abort any USB resets in progress
42         reset_stop = 1;
43         for(int i = 1; i < DEV_MAX; i++){
44             // Before closing, set all keyboards back to HID input mode so that the stock driver can still talk
45             to them
46             if (mut) pthread_mutex_lock(devmutex + i);
47             if (IS_CONNECTED(keyboard + i)){
48                 revertusb(keyboard + i);
49                 closeusb(keyboard + i);
50             }
51             pthread_mutex_unlock(devmutex + i);
52         }
53         ckb_info("Closing root controller\n");
54         rmdevpath(keyboard);
55         usbkill();
56     }
  
```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.32.1.5 int restart ()

Definition at line 228 of file main.c.

References `ckb_err`, `main()`, `main_ac`, `main_av`, and `quitWithLock()`.

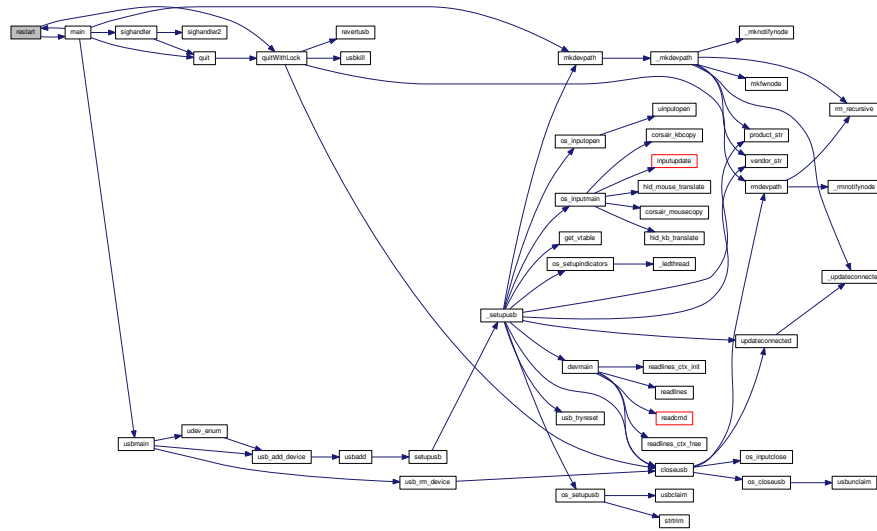
Referenced by `cmd_restart()`, and `main()`.

```

228     {
229         ckb_err("restart called, running quit without mutex-lock.\n");
230         quitWithLock(0);
231         return main(main_ac, main_av);
232     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.32.1.6 void sig_handler (int type)

Definition at line 62 of file main.c.

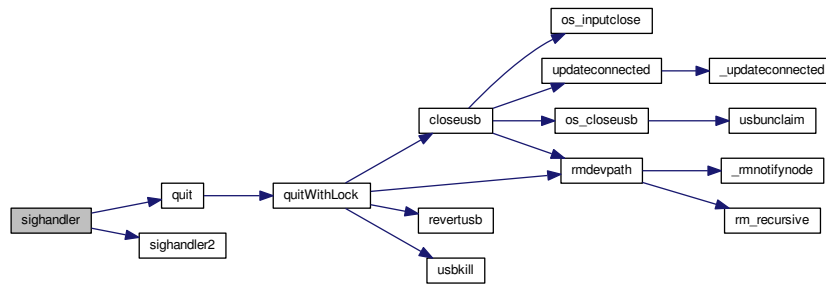
References `quit()`, and `sig_handler2()`.

Referenced by `main()`.

```

62     {
63         signal(SIGTERM, sig_handler2);
64         signal(SIGINT, sig_handler2);
65         signal(SIGQUIT, sig_handler2);
66         printf("\n[I] Caught signal %d\n", type);
67         quit();
68         exit(0);
69     }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.32.1.7 void sighandler2 (int type)

Definition at line 57 of file main.c.

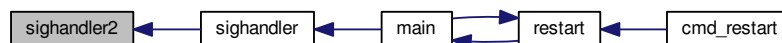
Referenced by sighandler().

```

57     {
58         // Don't use ckb_warn, we want an extra \n at the beginning
59         printf("\n[W] Ignoring signal %d (already shutting down)\n", type);
60     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.32.1.8 void timespec_add (struct timespec * timespec, long nanoseconds)

Definition at line 19 of file main.c.

```

19     {
20         nanoseconds += timespec->tv_nsec;
21         timespec->tv_sec += nanoseconds / 1000000000;
22         timespec->tv_nsec = nanoseconds % 1000000000;
23     }

```


Macros

- #define [HWMODE_OR_RETURN](#)(kb, index)
- #define [HW_STANDARD](#)

Functions

- void [nprintf](#) (usbdevice *kb, int nodenumber, usbmode *mode, const char *format,...)
- void [nprintkey](#) (usbdevice *kb, int nnumber, int keyindex, int down)
- void [nprintind](#) (usbdevice *kb, int nnumber, int led, int on)
- void [cmd_notify](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int nnumber, int keyindex, const char *toggle)
- static void [_cmd_get](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int nnumber, const char *setting)
- void [cmd_get](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char *setting)
- int [restart](#) ()
- void [cmd_restart](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char *content)

8.33.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.33.1.1 #define HW_STANDARD

Value:

```
if (!kb->hw)
    return;
unsigned index = INDEX_OF(mode, profile->mode);
/* Make sure the mode number is valid */
HWMODE_OR_RETURN(kb, index)
```

Definition at line 83 of file notify.c.

Referenced by [_cmd_get](#)().

8.33.1.2 #define HWMODE_OR_RETURN(kb, index)

Value:

```
if (IS_K95(kb)) {
    if ((index) >= HWMODE_K95)
        return;
} else {
    if ((index) >= HWMODE_K70)
        return;
}
```

Definition at line 73 of file notify.c.

8.33.2 Function Documentation

8.33.2.1 static void _cmd_get (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, const char * setting) [static]

Definition at line 90 of file notify.c.

References [dpiset::current](#), [usbmode::dpi](#), [hwprofile::dpi](#), [gethwmodename](#)(), [gethwprofilename](#)(), [getid](#)(), [getmodename](#)(), [getprofilename](#)(), [usbdevice::hw](#), [usbdevice::hw_ileds](#), [HW_STANDARD](#), [I_CAPS](#), [I_NUM](#), [I_SCROLL](#), [usbmode::id](#), [usbprofile::id](#), [hwprofile::id](#), [usbdevice::input](#), [keymap](#), [usbinput::keys](#), [dpiset::lift](#), [usbmode::light](#), [hwprofile::light](#), [usbid::modified](#), [N_KEYS_INPUT](#), [nprintf](#)(), [nprintind](#)(), [nprintkey](#)(), [printdpi](#)(), [printrgb](#)(), [usbdevice::profile](#), and [dpiset::snap](#).

Referenced by [cmd_get](#)().

```

90
91     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
92     if(!strcmp(setting, ":mode")){
93         // Get the current mode number
94         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "switch\n");
95         return;
96     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":rgb")){
97         // Get the current RGB settings
98         char* rgb = printrgb(&mode->light, kb);
99         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "rgb %s\n", rgb);
100        free(rgb);
101        return;
102    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwr gb")){
103        // Get the current hardware RGB settings
104        HW_STANDARD;
105        char* rgb = printrgb(kb->hw->light + index, kb);
106        nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwr gb %s\n", rgb);
107        free(rgb);
108        return;
109    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":profile name")){
110        // Get the current profile name
111        char* name = getprofile name(profile);
112        nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "profile name %s\n", name[0] ? name : "Unnamed");
113        free(name);
114    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":name")){
115        // Get the current mode name
116        char* name = getmode name(mode);
117        nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "name %s\n", name[0] ? name : "Unnamed");
118        free(name);
119    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwprofile name")){
120        // Get the current hardware profile name
121        if(!kb->hw)
122            return;
123        char* name = gethwprofile name(kb->hw);
124        nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "hwprofile name %s\n", name[0] ? name : "Unnamed");
125        free(name);
126    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwname")){
127        // Get the current hardware mode name
128        HW_STANDARD;
129        char* name = gethwmode name(kb->hw, index);
130        nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwname %s\n", name[0] ? name : "Unnamed");
131        free(name);
132    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":profile id")){
133        // Get the current profile ID
134        char* guid = getid(&profile->id);
135        int modified;
136        memcpy(&modified, &profile->id.modified, sizeof(modified));
137        nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "profile id %s %x\n", guid, modified);
138        free(guid);
139    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":id")){
140        // Get the current mode ID
141        char* guid = getid(&mode->id);
142        int modified;
143        memcpy(&modified, &mode->id.modified, sizeof(modified));
144        nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "id %s %x\n", guid, modified);
145        free(guid);
146    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwprofile id")){
147        // Get the current hardware profile ID
148        if(!kb->hw)
149            return;
150        char* guid = getid(&kb->hw->id[0]);
151        int modified;
152        memcpy(&modified, &kb->hw->id[0].modified, sizeof(modified));
153        nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "hwprofile id %s %x\n", guid, modified);
154        free(guid);
155    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwid")){
156        // Get the current hardware mode ID
157        HW_STANDARD;
158        char* guid = getid(&kb->hw->id[index + 1]);
159        int modified;
160        memcpy(&modified, &kb->hw->id[index + 1].modified, sizeof(modified));
161        nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwid %s %x\n", guid, modified);
162        free(guid);
163    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":keys")){
164        // Get the current state of all keys
165        for(int i = 0; i < N_KEYS_INPUT; i++){
166            if(!keymap[i].name)
167                continue;
168            int byte = i / 8, bit = 1 << (i & 7);
169            uchar state = kb->input.keys[byte] & bit;
170            if(state)
171                nprintkey(kb, nnumber, i, 1);
172        }
173    } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":i")){
174        // Get the current state of all indicator LEDs
175        if(kb->hw_ileds & I_NUM) nprintind(kb, nnumber,
I_NUM, 1);

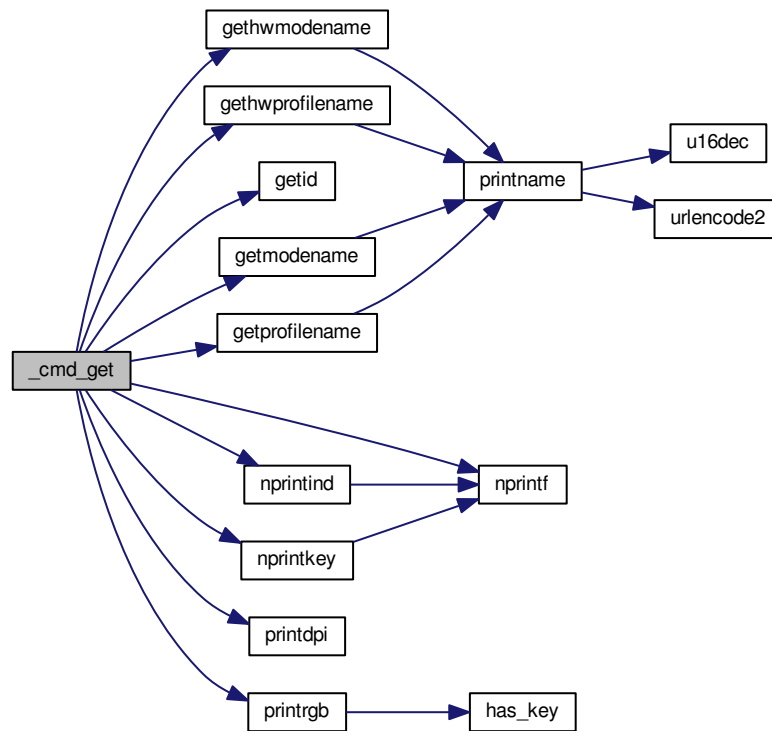
```

```

176         if(kb->hw_ileads & I_CAPS) nprintind(kb, nnumber,
I_CAPS, 1);
177         if(kb->hw_ileads & I_SCROLL) nprintind(kb, nnumber,
I_SCROLL, 1);
178     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":dpi")){
179         // Get the current DPI levels
180         char* dpi = printdpi(&mode->dpi, kb);
181         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "dpi %s\n", dpi);
182         free(dpi);
183         return;
184     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwdpi")){
185         // Get the current hardware DPI levels
186         HW_STANDARD;
187         char* dpi = printdpi(kb->hw->dpi + index, kb);
188         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwdpi %s\n", dpi);
189         free(dpi);
190         return;
191     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":dpisel")){
192         // Get the currently-selected DPI
193         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "dpisel %d\n", mode->dpi.current);
194     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwdpisel")){
195         // Get the currently-selected hardware DPI
196         HW_STANDARD;
197         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwdpisel %d\n", kb->hw->dpi[index].
current);
198     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":lift")){
199         // Get the mouse lift height
200         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "lift %d\n", mode->dpi.lift);
201     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwlift")){
202         // Get the hardware lift height
203         HW_STANDARD;
204         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwlift %d\n", kb->hw->dpi[index].
lift);
205     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":snap")){
206         // Get the angle snap status
207         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "snap %s\n", mode->dpi.snap ? "on" : "off");
208     } else if(!strcmp(setting, ":hwsnap")){
209         // Get the hardware angle snap status
210         HW_STANDARD;
211         nprintf(kb, nnumber, mode, "hwsnap %s\n", kb->hw->dpi[index].
snap ? "on" : "off");
212     }
213 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.33.2.2 void cmd_get (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char * setting)

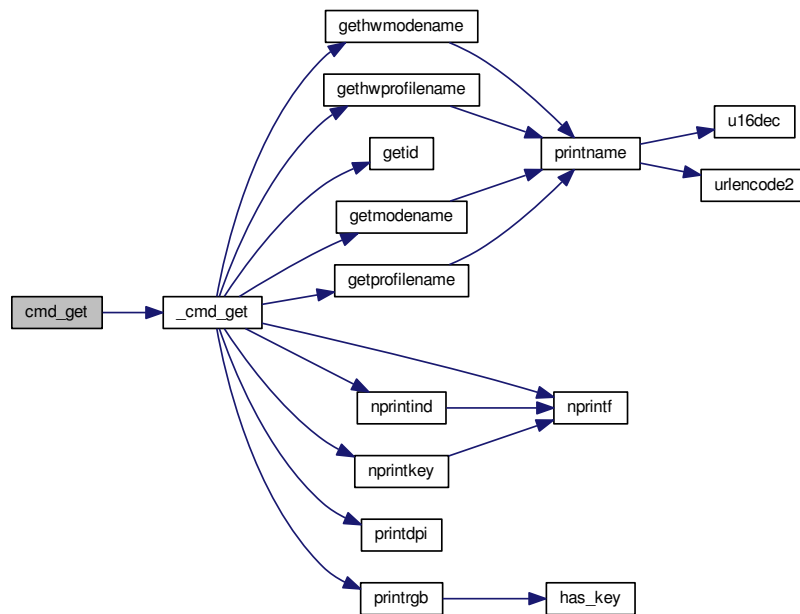
Definition at line 215 of file notify.c.

References `_cmd_get()`, and `imutex`.

```

215                                     {
216     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
217     _cmd_get(kb, mode, nnumber, setting);
218     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
219 }
  
```


Here is the call graph for this function:



8.33.2.3 void cmd_notify (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, int keyindex, const char * toggle)

Definition at line 61 of file notify.c.

References `CLEAR_KEYBIT`, `imutex`, `N_KEYS_INPUT`, `usbmode::notify`, and `SET_KEYBIT`.

```

61                                     {
62     if (keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
63         return;
64     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
65     if (!strcmp(toggle, "on") || *toggle == 0)
66         SET_KEYBIT(mode->notify[nnumber], keyindex);
67     else if (!strcmp(toggle, "off"))
68         CLEAR_KEYBIT(mode->notify[nnumber], keyindex);
69     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
70 }
```

8.33.2.4 void cmd_restart (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char * content)

Definition at line 223 of file notify.c.

References `ckb_info`, `nprintf()`, and `restart()`.

```

223                                     {
224     ckb_info("RESTART called with %s\n", content);
225     nprintf(kb, -1, 0, "RESTART called with %s\n", content);
226     restart();
227 }
```


8.33.2.6 void nprintind (usbdevice * kb, int nnumber, int led, int on)

Definition at line 43 of file notify.c.

References I_CAPS, I_NUM, I_SCROLL, and nprintf().

Referenced by _cmd_get(), and updateindicators_kb().

```

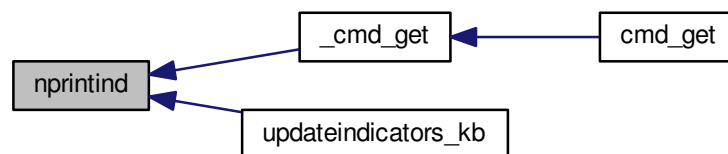
43                                     {
44     const char* name = 0;
45     switch(led){
46     case I_NUM:
47         name = "num";
48         break;
49     case I_CAPS:
50         name = "caps";
51         break;
52     case I_SCROLL:
53         name = "scroll";
54         break;
55     default:
56         return;
57     }
58     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "i %c%s\n", on ? '+' : '-', name);
59 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.33.2.7 void nprintkey (usbdevice * kb, int nnumber, int keyindex, int down)

Definition at line 35 of file notify.c.

References keymap, key::name, and nprintf().

Referenced by _cmd_get(), and inputupdate_keys().

```

35                                     {
36     const key* map = keymap + keyindex;
37     if (map->name)

```

```

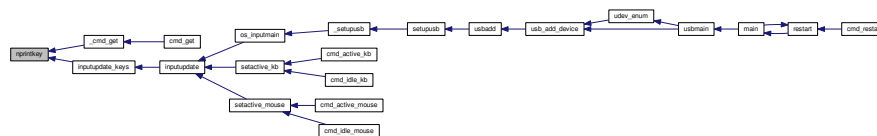
38     nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "key %c%s\n", down ? '+' : '-', map->name);
39     else
40         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "key %c#%d\n", down ? '+' : '-', keyindex);
41 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.33.2.8 int restart ()

Definition at line 228 of file main.c.

References `ckb_err`, `main()`, `main_ac`, `main_av`, and `quitWithLock()`.

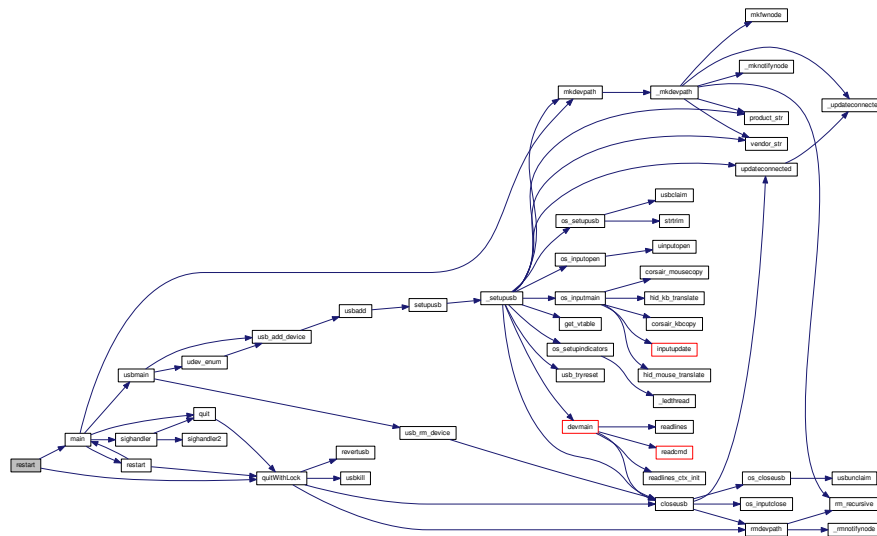
Referenced by `cmd_restart()`, and `main()`.

```

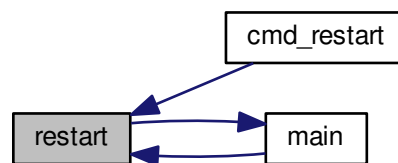
228     {
229         ckb_err("restart called, running quit without mutex-lock.\n");
230         quitWithLock(0);
231         return main(main_ac, main_av);
232     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:

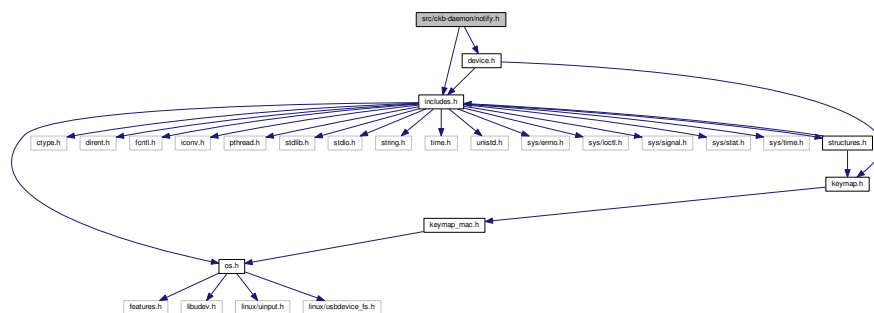


Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.34 src/ckb-daemon/notify.h File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "device.h"
Include dependency graph for notify.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- void `nprintf` (`usbdevice` *kb, int nodenumber, `usbmode` *mode, const char *format,...)
- void `nprintkey` (`usbdevice` *kb, int nnumber, int keyindex, int down)
- void `nprintind` (`usbdevice` *kb, int nnumber, int led, int on)
- void `cmd_notify` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int nnumber, int keyindex, const char *toggle)
- void `cmd_get` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char *setting)
- void `cmd_restart` (`usbdevice` *kb, `usbmode` *mode, int nnumber, int dummy, const char *content)

8.34.1 Function Documentation

8.34.1.1 void `cmd_get` (`usbdevice` * *kb*, `usbmode` * *mode*, int *nnumber*, int *dummy*, const char * *setting*)

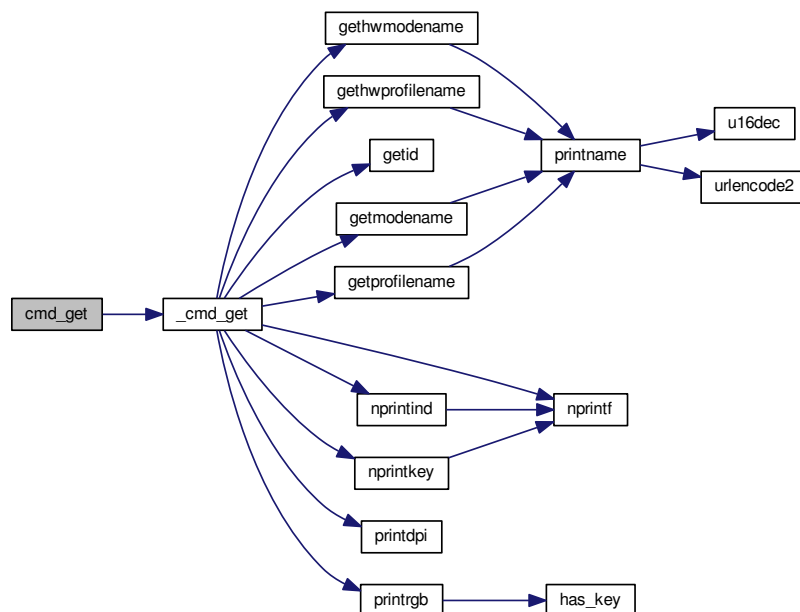
Definition at line 215 of file `notify.c`.

References `_cmd_get()`, and `imutex`.

```

215
216     pthread_mutex_lock(&imutex(kb));
217     _cmd_get(kb, mode, nnumber, setting);
218     pthread_mutex_unlock(&imutex(kb));
219 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.34.1.2 void cmd_notify (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int nnumber, int keyindex, const char * toggle)

Definition at line 61 of file notify.c.

References CLEAR_KEYBIT, imutex, N_KEYS_INPUT, usbmode::notify, and SET_KEYBIT.

```

61
62     if(keyindex >= N_KEYS_INPUT)
63         return;
64     pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
65     if(!strcmp(toggle, "on") || *toggle == 0)
66         SET_KEYBIT(mode->notify[number], keyindex);
67     else if(!strcmp(toggle, "off"))
68         CLEAR_KEYBIT(mode->notify[number], keyindex);
69     pthread_mutex_unlock(&mutex(kb));
70 }

```

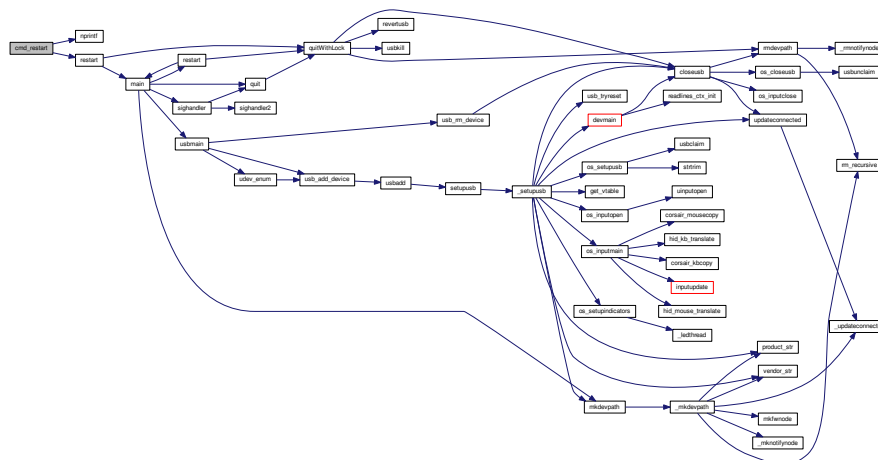
8.34.1.3 void cmd_restart (usbdevice * *kb*, usbmode * *mode*, int *nnumber*, int *dummy*, const char * *content*)

Definition at line 223 of file notify.c.

References `ckb_info`, `nprintf()`, and `restart()`.

```
223
224     ckb_info("RESTART called with %s\n", content);
225     nprintf(kb, -1, 0, "RESTART called with %s\n", content);
226     restart();
227 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.34.1.4 void nprintf (usbdevice * kb, int nodenumber, usbmode * mode, const char * format, ...)

Definition at line 8 of file notify.c.

References INDEX_OF, usbprofile::mode, usbdevice::outfifo, OUTFIFO_MAX, and usbdevice::profile.

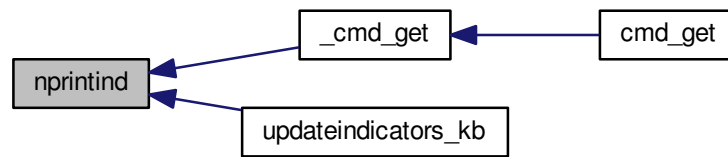
Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `cmd_fwupdate()`, `cmd_restart()`, `fwupdate()`, `nprintind()`, and `nprintkey()`.

```

8
9     if(!kb)
10         return;
11     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
12     va_list va_args;
13     int fido;

```


Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.34.1.6 void nprintkey (usbdevice * kb, int nnumber, int keyindex, int down)

Definition at line 35 of file notify.c.

References `keymap`, `key::name`, and `nprintf()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, and `inputupdate_keys()`.

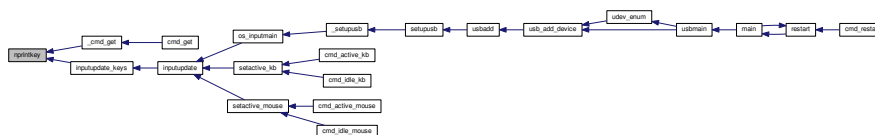
```

35                                     {
36     const key* map = keymap + keyindex;
37     if (map->name)
38         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "key %c%s\n", down ? '+' : '-', map->name);
39     else
40         nprintf(kb, nnumber, 0, "key %c#%d\n", down ? '+' : '-', keyindex);
41 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

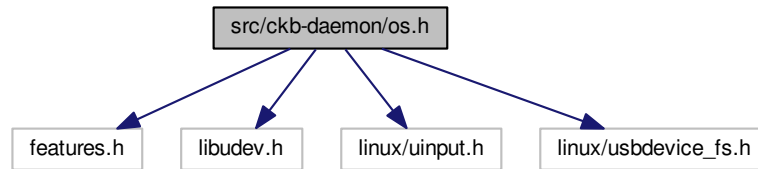


8.35 src/ckb-daemon/os.h File Reference

```
#include <features.h>
```

```
#include <libudev.h>
#include <linux/uinput.h>
#include <linux/usbdevice_fs.h>
```

Include dependency graph for os.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define _DEFAULT_SOURCE`
- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define UINPUT_VERSION 2`
- `#define euid_guard_start`
- `#define euid_guard_stop`

8.35.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.35.1.1 `#define _DEFAULT_SOURCE`

Definition at line 22 of file `os.h`.

8.35.1.2 `#define _GNU_SOURCE`

Definition at line 26 of file `os.h`.

8.35.1.3 `#define euid_guard_start`

Definition at line 40 of file `os.h`.

Referenced by `mkdevpath()`, `mknotifynode()`, `rmdevpath()`, `rmnotifynode()`, and `updateconnected()`.

8.35.1.4 `#define euid_guard_stop`

Definition at line 41 of file `os.h`.

Referenced by `mkdevpath()`, `mknotifynode()`, `rmdevpath()`, `rmnotifynode()`, and `updateconnected()`.

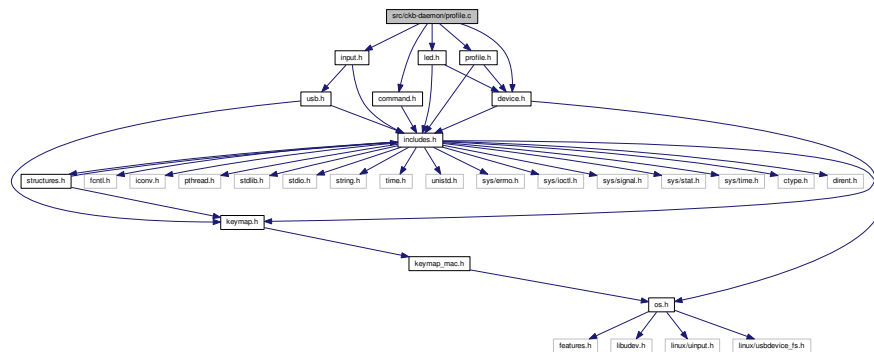
8.35.1.5 #define UINPUT_VERSION 2

Definition at line 35 of file os.h.

8.36 src/ckb-daemon/profile.c File Reference

```
#include "command.h"
#include "device.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "led.h"
#include "profile.h"
```

Include dependency graph for profile.c:



Functions

- void [urldecode2](#) (char *dst, const char *src)
- void [urlencode2](#) (char *dst, const char *src)
- int [setid](#) (usbid *id, const char *guid)
- char * [getid](#) (usbid *id)
- void [u16enc](#) (char *in, ushort *out, size_t *srclen, size_t *dstlen)
- void [u16dec](#) (ushort *in, char *out, size_t *srclen, size_t *dstlen)
- void [cmd_name](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *name)
- void [cmd_profilename](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *name)
- char * [printname](#) (ushort *name, int length)
- char * [getmodename](#) (usbmode *mode)
- char * [getprofilename](#) (usbprofile *profile)
- char * [gethwmodename](#) (hwprofile *profile, int index)
- char * [gethwprofilename](#) (hwprofile *profile)
- void [cmd_id](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *id)
- void [cmd_profileid](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *id)
- static void [initmode](#) (usbmode *mode)
- void [allocprofile](#) (usbdevice *kb)
- int [loadprofile](#) (usbdevice *kb)
- static void [freemode](#) (usbmode *mode)
- void [cmd_erase](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char *dummy3)
- static void [_freeprofile](#) (usbdevice *kb)
- void [cmd_eraseprofile](#) (usbdevice *kb, usbmode *mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)
- void [freeprofile](#) (usbdevice *kb)
- void [hwtonative](#) (usbprofile *profile, hwprofile *hw, int modecount)
- void [nativetohw](#) (usbprofile *profile, hwprofile *hw, int modecount)

Variables

- static iconv_t `utf8to16` = 0
- static iconv_t `utf16to8` = 0

8.36.1 Function Documentation

8.36.1.1 static void _freeprofile (usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 210 of file profile.c.

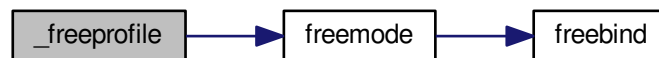
References `freemode()`, `usbprofile::mode`, `MODE_COUNT`, and `usbdevice::profile`.

Referenced by `cmd_eraseprofile()`, and `freeprofile()`.

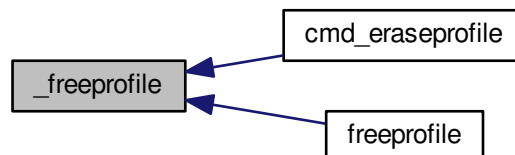
```

210
211     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile; {
212     if(!profile)
213         return;
214     // Clear all mode data
215     for(int i = 0; i < MODE_COUNT; i++)
216         freemode(profile->mode + i);
217     free(profile);
218     kb->profile = 0;
219 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.2 void allocprofile (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 182 of file profile.c.

References `usbprofile::currentmode`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `initmode()`, `usbprofile::lastdpi`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `usbprofile::mode`, `MODE_COUNT`, and `usbdevice::profile`.

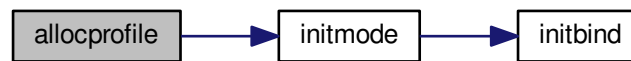
Referenced by cmd_eraseprofile().

```

182                                     {
183     if(kb->profile)
184         return;
185     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile = calloc(1, sizeof(
usbprofile));
186     for(int i = 0; i < MODE_COUNT; i++)
187         initmode(profile->mode + i);
188     profile->currentmode = profile->mode;
189     profile->lastlight.forceupdate = profile->lastdpi.
forceupdate = 1;
190 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.3 void cmd_erase (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 203 of file profile.c.

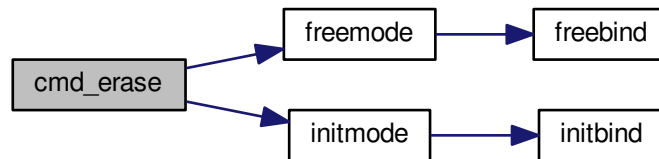
References `freemode()`, `imutex`, and `initmode()`.

```

203                                     {
204     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
205     freemode(mode);
206     initmode(mode);
207     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
208 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.4 void cmd_eraseprofile (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

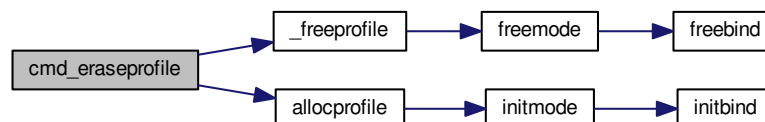
Definition at line 221 of file profile.c.

References `_freeprofile()`, `allocprofile()`, and `imutex`.

```

221
222     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
223     _freeprofile(kb);
224     allocprofile(kb);
225     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
226 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.5 void cmd_id (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * id)

Definition at line 160 of file profile.c.

References `usbmode::id`, `usbid::modified`, and `setid()`.

```

160
161     // ID is either a GUID or an 8-digit hex number
162     int newmodified;
163     if(!setid(&mode->id, id) && sscanf(id, "%08x", &newmodified) == 1)
164         memcpy(mode->id.modified, &newmodified, sizeof(newmodified));
165 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.6 void cmd_name (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * name)

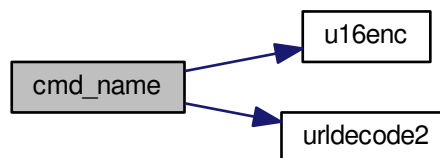
Definition at line 117 of file profile.c.

References MD_NAME_LEN, usbmode::name, u16enc(), and urldecode2().

```

117                                     {
118     char decoded[strlen(name) + 1];
119     urldecode2(decoded, name);
120     size_t srclen = strlen(decoded), dstlen = MD_NAME_LEN;
121     u16enc(decoded, mode->name, &srclen, &dstlen);
122 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.7 void cmd_profileid (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * id)

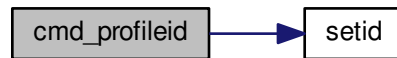
Definition at line 167 of file profile.c.

References usbprofile::id, usbid::modified, usbdevice::profile, and setid().

```

167                                     {
168     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
169     int newmodified;
170     if(!setid(&profile->id, id) && sscanf(id, "%08x", &newmodified) == 1)
171         memcpy(profile->id.modified, &newmodified, sizeof(newmodified));
172
173 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.8 void cmd_profilename (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * name)

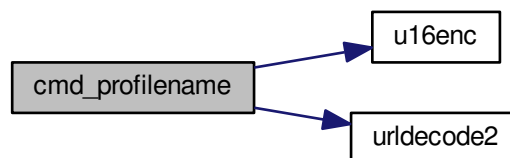
Definition at line 124 of file profile.c.

References usbprofile::name, PR_NAME_LEN, usbdevice::profile, u16enc(), and urldecode2().

```

124                                     {
125     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
126     char decoded[strlen(name) + 1];
127     urldecode2(decoded, name);
128     size_t srclen = strlen(decoded), dstlen = PR_NAME_LEN;
129     u16enc(decoded, profile->name, &srclen, &dstlen);
130 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.9 static void freemode (usbmode * mode) [static]

Definition at line 198 of file profile.c.

References usbmode::bind, and freebind().

Referenced by _freeprofile(), and cmd_erase().

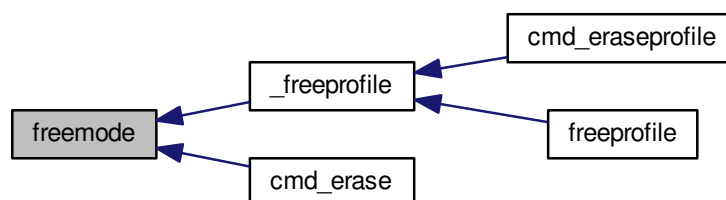
```

198                                     {
199     freebind(&mode->bind);
200     memset(mode, 0, sizeof(*mode));
201 }
```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.10 void freeprofile (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 228 of file profile.c.

References `_freeprofile()`, and `usbdevice::hw`.

```

228                                     {
229     _freeprofile(kb);
230     // Also free HW profile
231     free(kb->hw);
232     kb->hw = 0;
233 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.1.11 char* gethwmodename (hwprofile * profile, int index)

Definition at line 152 of file profile.c.

References MD_NAME_LEN, hwprofile::name, and printname().

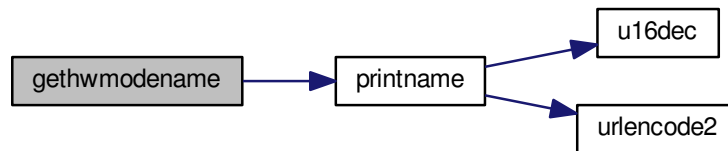
Referenced by _cmd_get().

```

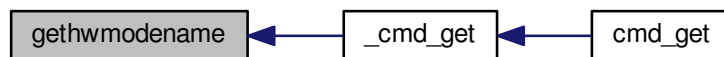
152
153     return printname(profile->name[index + 1], MD_NAME_LEN);
154 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.12 char* gethwprofilename (hwprofile * profile)

Definition at line 156 of file profile.c.

References MD_NAME_LEN, hwprofile::name, and printname().

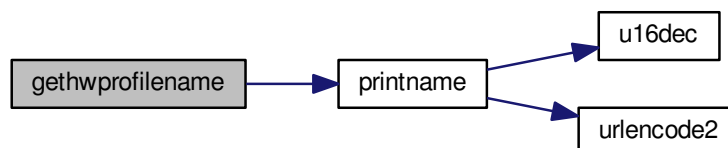
Referenced by _cmd_get().

```

156
157     return printname(profile->name[0], MD_NAME_LEN);
158 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.13 `char* getid (usbld * id)`

Definition at line 79 of file profile.c.

References `usbld::guid`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```

79      {
80      int32_t data1;
81      int16_t data2, data3, data4a;
82      char data4b[6];
83      memcpy(&data1, id->guid + 0x0, 4);
84      memcpy(&data2, id->guid + 0x4, 2);
85      memcpy(&data3, id->guid + 0x6, 2);
86      memcpy(&data4a, id->guid + 0x8, 2);
87      memcpy(data4b, id->guid + 0xA, 6);
88      char* guid = malloc(39);
89      snprintf(guid, 39, "%08X-%04hX-%04hX-%04hX-%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX",
90              data1, data2, data3, data4a, data4b[0], data4b[1], data4b[2], data4b[3], data4b[4], data4b[5])
91      ;
92      return guid;
93  }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.14 `char* getmodename (usbmode * mode)`

Definition at line 144 of file profile.c.

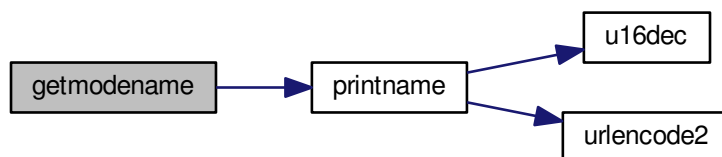
References `MD_NAME_LEN`, `usbmode::name`, and `printname()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

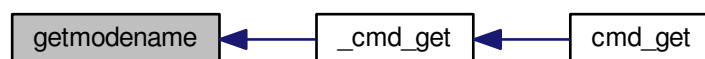
```

144      {
145      return printname(mode->name, MD_NAME_LEN);
146  }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.15 `char* getprofilename (usbprofile * profile)`

Definition at line 148 of file `profile.c`.

References `usbprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, and `printname()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

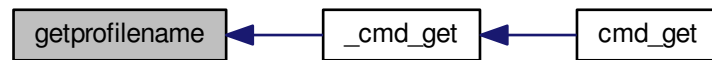
```

148
149     return printname(profile->name, PR_NAME_LEN);
150 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.16 void hwtonative (usbprofile * *profile*, hwprofile * *hw*, int *modecount*)

Definition at line 235 of file profile.c.

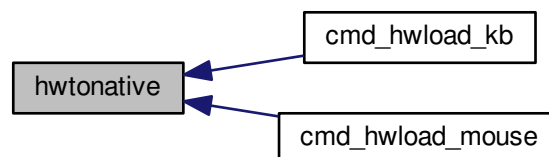
References `usbmode::dpi`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `usbmode::id`, `usbprofile::id`, `hwprofile::id`, `usbprofile::lastdpi`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `usbmode::light`, `hwprofile::light`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `usbprofile::mode`, `usbmode::name`, `usbprofile::name`, `hwprofile::name`, and `PR_NAME_LEN`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, and `cmd_hwload_mouse()`.

```

235                                     {
236     // Copy the profile name and ID
237     memcpy(profile->name, hw->name[0], PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
238     memcpy(&profile->id, hw->id, sizeof(usbid));
239     // Copy the mode settings
240     for(int i = 0; i < modecount; i++){
241         usbmode* mode = profile->mode + i;
242         memcpy(mode->name, hw->name[i + 1], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
243         memcpy(&mode->id, hw->id + i + 1, sizeof(usbid));
244         memcpy(&mode->light, hw->light + i, sizeof(lighting));
245         memcpy(&mode->dpi, hw->dpi + i, sizeof(dpiset));
246         // Set a force update on the light/DPI since they've been overwritten
247         mode->light.forceupdate = mode->dpi.forceupdate = 1;
248     }
249     profile->lastlight.forceupdate = profile->lastdpi.
forceupdate = 1;
250 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.17 static void initmode (usbmode * *mode*) [static]

Definition at line 175 of file profile.c.

References `usbmode::bind`, `usbmode::dpi`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `initbind()`, and `usbmode::light`.

Referenced by `allocprofile()`, and `cmd_erase()`.

```

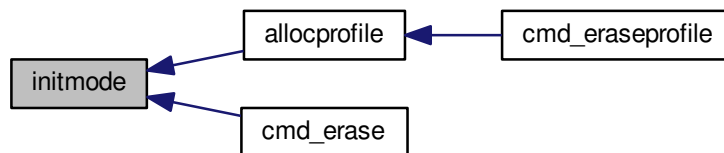
175
176     memset(mode, 0, sizeof(*mode));
177     mode->light.forceupdate = 1;
178     mode->dpi.forceupdate = 1;
179     initbind(&mode->bind);
180 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.18 int loadprofile (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 192 of file profile.c.

References hloadprofile.

```

192
193     if(hloadprofile(kb, 1))
194         return -1;
195     return 0;
196 }

```

8.36.1.19 void nativetohw (usbprofile * profile, hwprofile * hw, int modecount)

Definition at line 252 of file profile.c.

References usbmode::dpi, hwprofile::dpi, usbmode::id, usbprofile::id, hwprofile::id, usbmode::light, hwprofile::light, MD_NAME_LEN, usbprofile::mode, usbmode::name, usbprofile::name, hwprofile::name, and PR_NAME_LEN.

Referenced by cmd_hwsave_kb(), and cmd_hwsave_mouse().

```

252
253     // Copy name and ID
254     memcpy(hw->name[0], profile->name, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
255     memcpy(hw->id, &profile->id, sizeof(usbid));
256     // Copy the mode settings

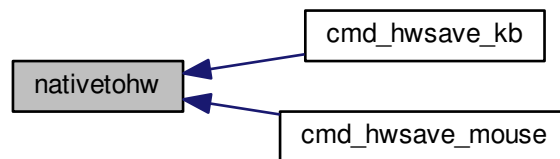
```

```

257     for(int i = 0; i < modecount; i++){
258         usbmode* mode = profile->mode + i;
259         memcpy(hw->name[i + 1], mode->name, MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
260         memcpy(hw->id + i + 1, &mode->id, sizeof(usbid));
261         memcpy(hw->light + i, &mode->light, sizeof(lighting));
262         memcpy(hw->dpi + i, &mode->dpi, sizeof(dpi));
263     }
264 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.20 char* printname (ushort * name, int length)

Definition at line 132 of file profile.c.

References `u16dec()`, and `urlencode2()`.

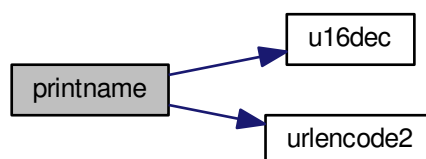
Referenced by `gethwmodename()`, `gethwprofilename()`, `getmodename()`, and `getprofilename()`.

```

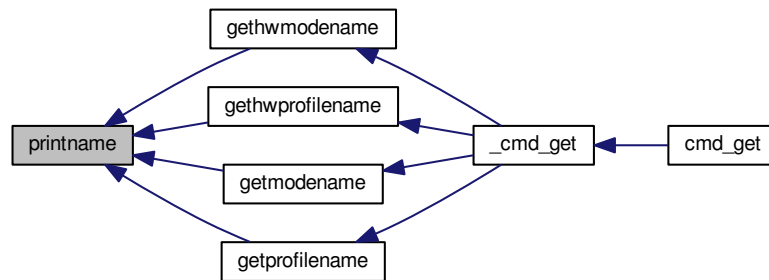
132     {
133         // Convert the name to UTF-8
134         char* buffer = calloc(1, length * 4 - 3);
135         size_t srclen = length, dstlen = length * 4 - 4;
136         u16dec(name, buffer, &srclen, &dstlen);
137         // URL-encode it
138         char* buffer2 = malloc(strlen(buffer) * 3 + 1);
139         urlencode2(buffer2, buffer);
140         free(buffer);
141         return buffer2;
142     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.21 `int setid (usbid * id, const char * guid)`

Definition at line 64 of file `profile.c`.

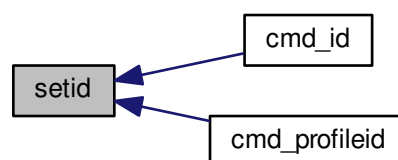
References `usbid::guid`.

Referenced by `cmd_id()`, and `cmd_profileid()`.

```

64     {
65         int32_t data1;
66         int16_t data2, data3, data4a;
67         char data4b[6];
68         if(sscanf(guid, "{%08X-%04hX-%04hX-%04hX-%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX}",
69             &data1, &data2, &data3, &data4a, data4b, data4b + 1, data4b + 2, data4b + 3, data4b + 4,
70             data4b + 5) != 10)
71             return 0;
72         memcpy(id->guid + 0x0, &data1, 4);
73         memcpy(id->guid + 0x4, &data2, 2);
74         memcpy(id->guid + 0x6, &data3, 2);
75         memcpy(id->guid + 0x8, &data4a, 2);
76         memcpy(id->guid + 0xA, data4b, 6);
77         return 1;
78     }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.22 `void u16dec (ushort * in, char * out, size_t * srclen, size_t * dstlen)`

Definition at line 105 of file `profile.c`.

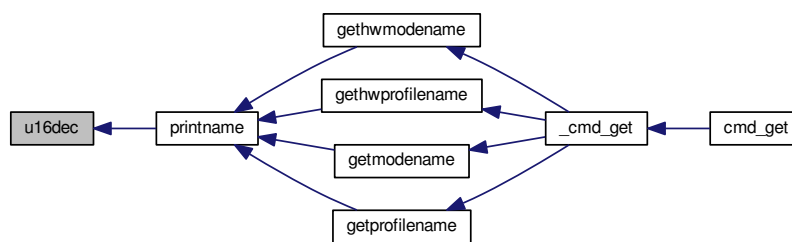
References utf16to8.

Referenced by printname().

```

105                                     {
106     if(!utf16to8)
107         utf16to8 = iconv_open("UTF-8", "UTF-16LE");
108     size_t srclen2 = 0, srclenmax = *srclen;
109     for(; srclen2 < srclenmax; srclen2++){
110         if(!in[srclen2])
111             break;
112     }
113     *srclen = srclen2 * 2;
114     iconv(utf16to8, (char**)&in, srclen, &out, dstlen);
115 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.23 void u16enc (char * in, ushort * out, size_t * srclen, size_t * dstlen)

Definition at line 97 of file profile.c.

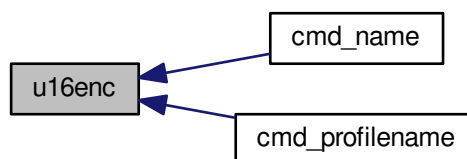
References utf8to16.

Referenced by `cmd_name()`, and `cmd_profilename()`.

```

97                                     {
98     if(!utf8to16)
99         utf8to16 = iconv_open("UTF-16LE", "UTF-8");
100     memset(out, 0, *dstlen * 2);
101     *dstlen = *dstlen * 2 - 2;
102     iconv(utf8to16, &in, srclen, (char**)&out, dstlen);
103 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.24 void urldecode2 (char * dst, const char * src)

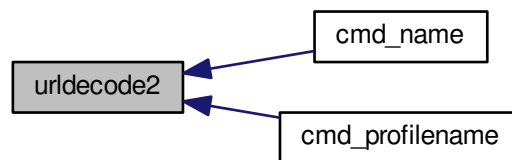
Definition at line 8 of file profile.c.

Referenced by cmd_name(), and cmd_profilename().

```

8                                     {
9     char a, b;
10    char s;
11    while((s = *src)){
12        if((s == '%') &&
13            ((a = src[1]) && (b = src[2])) &&
14            (isxdigit(a) && isxdigit(b))){
15            if(a >= 'a')
16                a -= 'a' - 'A';
17            if(a >= 'A')
18                a -= 'A' - 10;
19            else
20                a -= '0';
21            if(b >= 'a')
22                b -= 'a' - 'A';
23            if(b >= 'A')
24                b -= 'A' - 10;
25            else
26                b -= '0';
27            *dst++ = 16 * a + b;
28            src += 3;
29        } else {
30            *dst++ = s;
31            src++;
32        }
33    }
34    *dst = '\0';
35 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.1.25 void urlencode2 (char * dst, const char * src)

Definition at line 37 of file profile.c.

Referenced by printname().

```

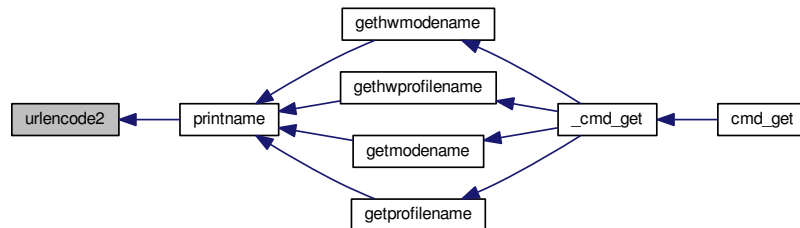
37                                     {
38    char s;
39    while((s = *src++){
40        if(s <= ',' || s == '/' ||
41            (s >= ':' && s <= '@') ||
42            s == '[' || s == ']' ||
43            s >= 0x7F){
44        char a = s >> 4, b = s & 0xF;
45        if(a >= 10)
46            a += 'A' - 10;
47        else
48            a += '0';
49        if(b >= 10)
50            b += 'A' - 10;
51        else
```

```

52         b += '0';
53         dst[0] = '%';
54         dst[1] = a;
55         dst[2] = b;
56         dst += 3;
57     } else
58         *dst++ = s;
59     }
60     *dst = '\0';
61 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.36.2 Variable Documentation

8.36.2.1 `iconv_t utf16to8 = 0` [static]

Definition at line 95 of file profile.c.

Referenced by `u16dec()`.

8.36.2.2 `iconv_t utf8to16 = 0` [static]

Definition at line 95 of file profile.c.

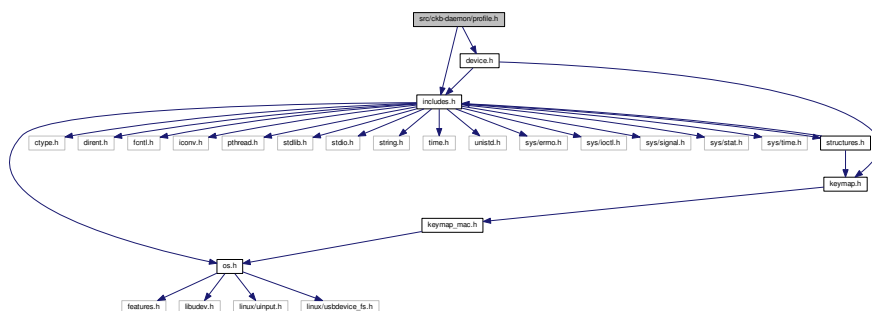
Referenced by `u16enc()`.

8.37 src/ckb-daemon/profile.h File Reference

```
#include "includes.h"
```

```
#include "device.h"
```

Include dependency graph for profile.h:

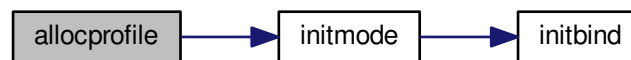



```

182                                     {
183     if(kb->profile)
184         return;
185     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile = calloc(1, sizeof(
usbprofile));
186     for(int i = 0; i < MODE_COUNT; i++)
187         initmode(profile->mode + i);
188     profile->currentmode = profile->mode;
189     profile->lastlight.forceupdate = profile->lastdpi.
forceupdate = 1;
190 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.2 void cmd_erase (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 203 of file profile.c.

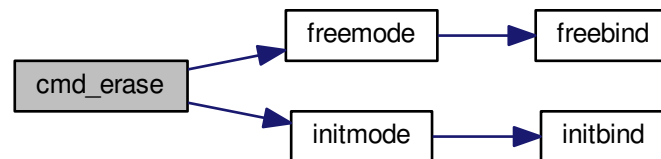
References `freemode()`, `imutex`, and `initmode()`.

```

203                                     {
204     pthread_mutex_lock (imutex (kb));
205     freemode (mode);
206     initmode (mode);
207     pthread_mutex_unlock (imutex (kb));
208 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.3 void cmd_eraseprofile (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

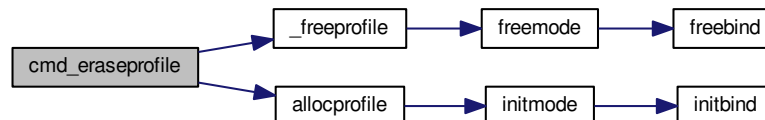
Definition at line 221 of file profile.c.

References `_freeprofile()`, `allocprofile()`, and `imutex`.

```

221                                     {
222     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
223     _freeprofile(kb);
224     allocprofile(kb);
225     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
226 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.4 int cmd_hwload_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int apply, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 16 of file profile_keyboard.c.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `usbdevice::hw`, `hwloadmode()`, `HWMODE_K70`, `HWMODE_K95`, `hwtonative()`, `hwprofile::id`, `IS_K95`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, `usbdevice::profile`, and `usbrecv`.

```

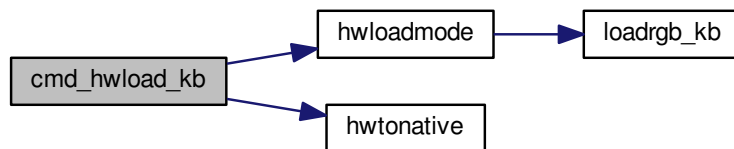
16                                     {
17     DELAY_LONG(kb);
18     hwprofile* hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
19     // Ask for profile and mode IDs
20     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
21         { 0x0e, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
22         { 0x0e, 0x16, 0x01, 0 }
23     };
24     uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
25     int modes = (IS_K95(kb) ? HWMODE_K95 : HWMODE_K70);
26     for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
27         data_pkt[0][3] = i;
28         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[0], in_pkt)){
```

```

29         free(hw);
30         return -1;
31     }
32     memcpy(hw->id + i, in_pkt + 4, sizeof(usbid));
33 }
34 // Ask for profile name
35 if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[1], in_pkt)){
36     free(hw);
37     return -1;
38 }
39 memcpy(hw->name[0], in_pkt + 4, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
40 // Load modes
41 for(int i = 0; i < modes; i++){
42     if(hwloadmode(kb, hw, i)){
43         free(hw);
44         return -1;
45     }
46 }
47 // Make the profile active (if requested)
48 if(apply)
49     hwtonative(kb->profile, hw, modes);
50 // Free the existing profile (if any)
51 free(kb->hw);
52 kb->hw = hw;
53 DELAY_LONG(kb);
54 return 0;
55 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.5 int cmd_hwload_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int apply, const char * dummy3)

Definition at line 6 of file `profile_mouse.c`.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `usbdevice::hw`, `hwtonative()`, `hwprofile::id`, `hwprofile::light`, `loaddpi()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, `usbdevice::profile`, and `usbrecv`.

```

6
7     DELAY_LONG(kb);
8     hwprofile* hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
9     // Ask for profile and mode IDs
10    uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
11        { 0x0e, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
12        { 0x0e, 0x16, 0x01, 0 }
13    };
14    uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
15    for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
16        data_pkt[0][3] = i;
17        if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[0], in_pkt)){
18            free(hw);
19            return -1;
20        }
21        memcpy(hw->id + i, in_pkt + 4, sizeof(usbid));
22    }
23    // Ask for profile and mode names
24    for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
25        data_pkt[1][3] = i;
26        if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[1], in_pkt)){
27            free(hw);
28            return -1;
29        }

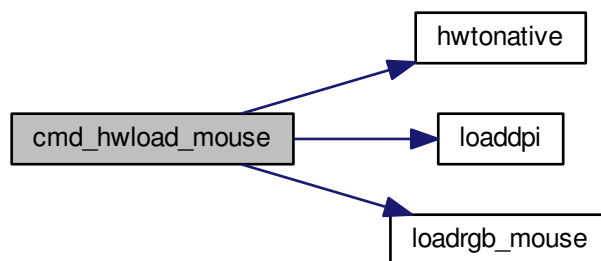
```

```

30     memcpy(hw->name[i], in_pkt + 4, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
31 }
32
33 // Load the RGB and DPI settings
34 if(loadrgb_mouse(kb, hw->light, 0)
35    || loaddpi(kb, hw->dpi, hw->light)){
36     free(hw);
37     return -1;
38 }
39
40 // Make the profile active (if requested)
41 if(apply)
42     hwtonative(kb->profile, hw, 1);
43 // Free the existing profile (if any)
44 free(kb->hw);
45 kb->hw = hw;
46 DELAY_LONG(kb);
47 return 0;
48 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.6 int cmd_hwsave_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

Definition at line 57 of file `profile_keyboard.c`.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `usbdevice::hw`, `HWMODE_K70`, `HWMODE_K95`, `hwprofile::id`, `IS_K95`, `hwprofile::light`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `nativetohw()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `savergb_kb()`, and `usbsend`.

```

57                                     {
58     DELAY_LONG(kb);
59     hwprofile* hw = kb->hw;
60     if(!hw)
61         hw = kb->hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
62     int modes = (IS_K95(kb) ? HWMODE_K95 : HWMODE_K70);
63     nativetohw(kb->profile, hw, modes);
64     // Save the profile and mode names
65     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
66         { 0x07, 0x16, 0x01, 0 },
67         { 0x07, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
68     };
69     // Save the mode names
70     for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
71         data_pkt[0][3] = i;
72         memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, hw->name[i], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
73         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
74             return -1;
75     }
76     // Save the IDs
77     for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
78         data_pkt[1][3] = i;
79         memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, hw->id + i, sizeof(usbid));
80         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
81             return -1;
82     }

```

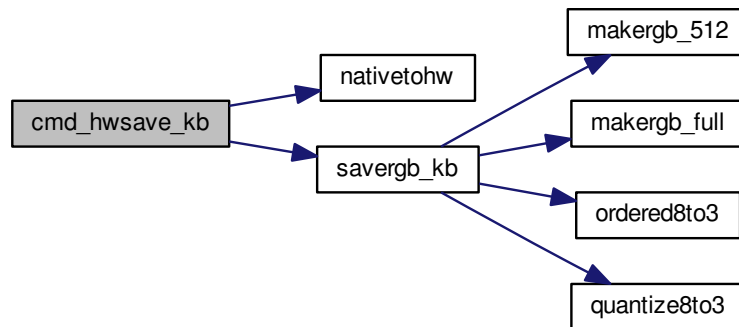


```

83     // Save the RGB data
84     for(int i = 0; i < modes; i++){
85         if(savergb_kb(kb, hw->light + i, i))
86             return -1;
87     }
88     DELAY_LONG(kb);
89     return 0;
90 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.7 `int cmd_hwsave_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)`

Definition at line 50 of file `profile_mouse.c`.

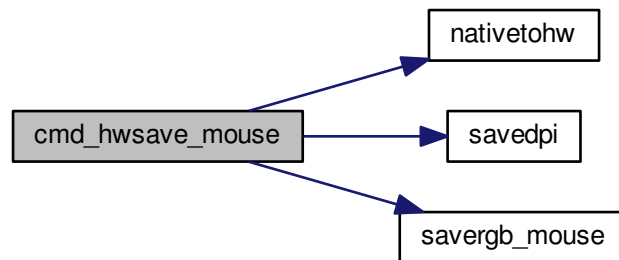
References `DELAY_LONG`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `usbdevice::hw`, `hwprofile::id`, `hwprofile::light`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `nativetohw()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `savedpi()`, `savergb_mouse()`, and `usb send`.

```

50     {
51         DELAY_LONG(kb);
52         hwprofile* hw = kb->hw;
53         if(!hw)
54             hw = kb->hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
55         nativetohw(kb->profile, hw, 1);
56         // Save the profile and mode names
57         uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
58             { 0x07, 0x16, 0x01, 0 },
59             { 0x07, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
60         };
61         for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
62             data_pkt[0][3] = i;
63             memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, hw->name[i], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
64             if(!usb send(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
65                 return -1;
66         }
67         // Save the IDs
68         for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
69             data_pkt[1][3] = i;
70             memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, hw->id + i, sizeof(usb id));
71             if(!usb send(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
72                 return -1;
73         }
74         // Save the RGB data for the non-DPI zones
75         if(savergb_mouse(kb, hw->light, 0))
76             return -1;
77         // Save the DPI data (also saves RGB for those states)
78         if(savedpi(kb, hw->dpi, hw->light))
79             return -1;
80         DELAY_LONG(kb);
81         return 0;
82     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.8 void cmd_id (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * id)

Definition at line 160 of file profile.c.

References usbmode::id, usbid::modified, and setid().

```

160                                     {
161     // ID is either a GUID or an 8-digit hex number
162     int newmodified;
163     if(!setid(&mode->id, id) && sscanf(id, "%08x", &newmodified) == 1)
164         memcpy(mode->id.modified, &newmodified, sizeof(newmodified));
165 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.9 void cmd_name (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * name)

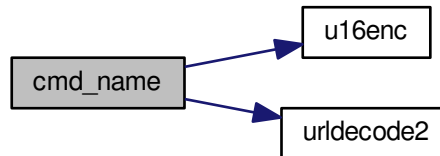
Definition at line 117 of file profile.c.

References MD_NAME_LEN, usbmode::name, u16enc(), and urldecode2().

```

117                                     {
118     char decoded[strlen(name) + 1];
119     urldecode2(decoded, name);
120     size_t srclen = strlen(decoded), dstlen = MD_NAME_LEN;
121     u16enc(decoded, mode->name, &srclen, &dstlen);
122 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.10 void cmd_profileid (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * mode, int dummy1, int dummy2, const char * id)

Definition at line 167 of file profile.c.

References `usbprofile::id`, `usbid::modified`, `usbdevice::profile`, and `setid()`.

```

167                                     {
168     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
169     int newmodified;
170     if(!setid(&profile->id, id) && sscanf(id, "%08x", &newmodified) == 1)
171         memcpy(profile->id.modified, &newmodified, sizeof(newmodified));
172
173 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.11 void cmd_profilename (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * name)

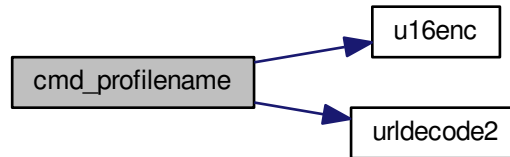
Definition at line 124 of file profile.c.

References `usbprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, `usbdevice::profile`, `u16enc()`, and `urldecode2()`.

```

124                                     {
125     usbprofile* profile = kb->profile;
126     char decoded[strlen(name) + 1];
127     urldecode2(decoded, name);
128     size_t srclen = strlen(decoded), dstlen = PR_NAME_LEN;
129     u16enc(decoded, profile->name, &srclen, &dstlen);
130 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.12 void freeprofile (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 228 of file profile.c.

References `_freeprofile()`, and `usbdevice::hw`.

```

228                                     {
229     _freeprofile(kb);
230     // Also free HW profile
231     free(kb->hw);
232     kb->hw = 0;
233 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.37.2.13 char* gethwmodename (hwprofile * profile, int index)

Definition at line 152 of file profile.c.

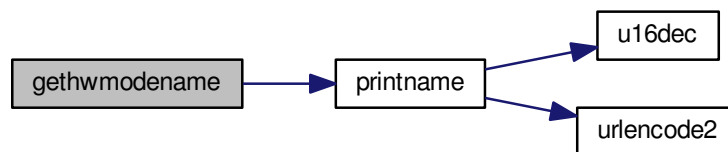
References `MD_NAME_LEN`, `hwprofile::name`, and `printname()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

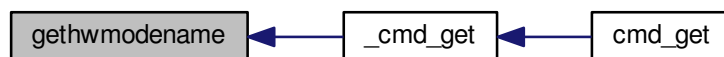
```

152                                     {
153     return printname(profile->name[index + 1], MD_NAME_LEN);
154 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.14 char* gethwprofilename (hwprofile * profile)

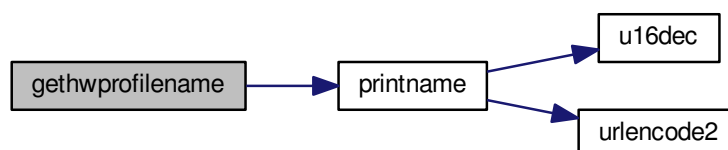
Definition at line 156 of file profile.c.

References `MD_NAME_LEN`, `hwprofile::name`, and `printname()`.

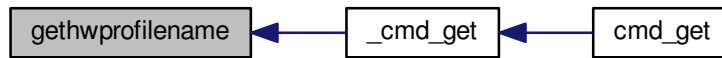
Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```
156  
157     return printname(profile->name[0], MD_NAME_LEN);  
158 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.15 `char* getid (usbld * id)`

Definition at line 79 of file `profile.c`.

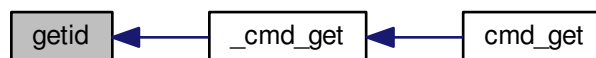
References `usbld::guid`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

```

79      {
80      int32_t data1;
81      int16_t data2, data3, data4a;
82      char data4b[6];
83      memcpy(&data1, id->guid + 0x0, 4);
84      memcpy(&data2, id->guid + 0x4, 2);
85      memcpy(&data3, id->guid + 0x6, 2);
86      memcpy(&data4a, id->guid + 0x8, 2);
87      memcpy(data4b, id->guid + 0xA, 6);
88      char* guid = malloc(39);
89      snprintf(guid, 39, "%08X-%04hX-%04hX-%04hX-%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX",
90              data1, data2, data3, data4a, data4b[0], data4b[1], data4b[2], data4b[3], data4b[4], data4b[5])
91      ;
92      return guid;
93  }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.16 `char* getmodename (usbmode * mode)`

Definition at line 144 of file `profile.c`.

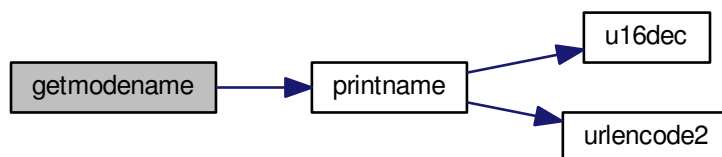
References `MD_NAME_LEN`, `usbmode::name`, and `printname()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

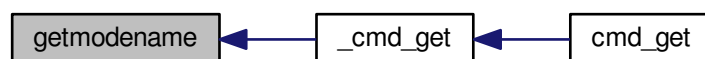
```

144      {
145      return printname(mode->name, MD_NAME_LEN);
146  }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.17 `char* getprofilename (usbprofile * profile)`

Definition at line 148 of file `profile.c`.

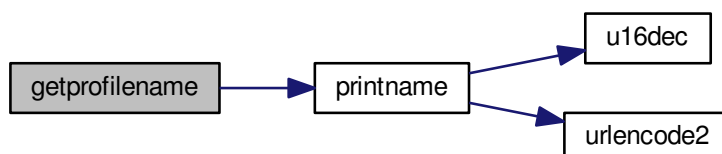
References `usbprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, and `printname()`.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`.

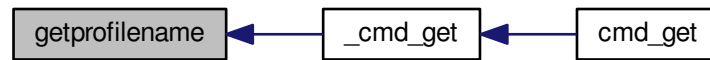
```

148
149     return printname(profile->name, PR_NAME_LEN);
150 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.18 void hwtonative (usbprofile * profile, hwprofile * hw, int modecount)

Definition at line 235 of file profile.c.

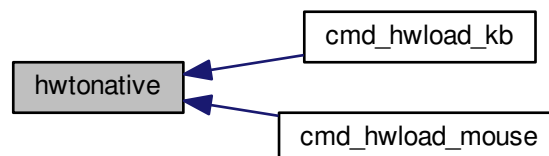
References `usbmode::dpi`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `dpiset::forceupdate`, `lighting::forceupdate`, `usbmode::id`, `usbprofile::id`, `hwprofile::id`, `usbprofile::lastdpi`, `usbprofile::lastlight`, `usbmode::light`, `hwprofile::light`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `usbprofile::mode`, `usbmode::name`, `usbprofile::name`, `hwprofile::name`, and `PR_NAME_LEN`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, and `cmd_hwload_mouse()`.

```

235                                     {
236     // Copy the profile name and ID
237     memcpy(profile->name, hw->name[0], PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
238     memcpy(&profile->id, hw->id, sizeof(usbid));
239     // Copy the mode settings
240     for(int i = 0; i < modecount; i++){
241         usbmode* mode = profile->mode + i;
242         memcpy(mode->name, hw->name[i + 1], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
243         memcpy(&mode->id, hw->id + i + 1, sizeof(usbid));
244         memcpy(&mode->light, hw->light + i, sizeof(lighting));
245         memcpy(&mode->dpi, hw->dpi + i, sizeof(dpiset));
246         // Set a force update on the light/DPI since they've been overwritten
247         mode->light.forceupdate = mode->dpi.forceupdate = 1;
248     }
249     profile->lastlight.forceupdate = profile->lastdpi.
250     forceupdate = 1;
251 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.19 int loadprofile (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 192 of file profile.c.

References `hwloadprofile`.


```

192     {
193         if(hwloadprofile(kb, 1))
194             return -1;
195         return 0;
196     }

```

8.37.2.20 void nativetohw (usbprofile * profile, hwprofile * hw, int modecount)

Definition at line 252 of file profile.c.

References usbmode::dpi, hwprofile::dpi, usbmode::id, usbprofile::id, hwprofile::id, usbmode::light, hwprofile::light, MD_NAME_LEN, usbprofile::mode, usbmode::name, usbprofile::name, hwprofile::name, and PR_NAME_LEN.

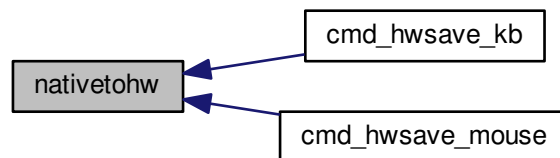
Referenced by cmd_hwsave_kb(), and cmd_hwsave_mouse().

```

252     {
253         // Copy name and ID
254         memcpy(hw->name[0], profile->name, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
255         memcpy(hw->id, &profile->id, sizeof(usbid));
256         // Copy the mode settings
257         for(int i = 0; i < modecount; i++){
258             usbmode* mode = profile->mode + i;
259             memcpy(hw->name[i + 1], mode->name, MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
260             memcpy(hw->id + i + 1, &mode->id, sizeof(usbid));
261             memcpy(hw->light + i, &mode->light, sizeof(lighting));
262             memcpy(hw->dpi + i, &mode->dpi, sizeof(dpi));
263         }
264     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.37.2.21 int setid (usbid * id, const char * guid)

Definition at line 64 of file profile.c.

References usbid::guid.

Referenced by cmd_id(), and cmd_profileid().

```

64     {
65         int32_t data1;
66         int16_t data2, data3, data4a;
67         char data4b[6];
68         if(sscanf(guid, "%08X-%04hX-%04hX-%04hX-%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX%02hhX",
69             &data1, &data2, &data3, &data4a, data4b, data4b + 1, data4b + 2, data4b + 3, data4b + 4,
70             data4b + 5) != 10)
71             return 0;
72         memcpy(id->guid + 0x0, &data1, 4);
73         memcpy(id->guid + 0x4, &data2, 2);
74         memcpy(id->guid + 0x6, &data3, 2);
75         memcpy(id->guid + 0x8, &data4a, 2);
76         memcpy(id->guid + 0xA, data4b, 6);
77         return 1;
78     }

```

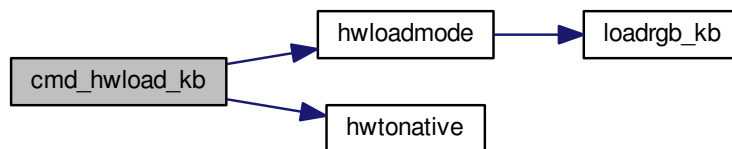


```

20     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
21         { 0x0e, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
22         { 0x0e, 0x16, 0x01, 0 }
23     };
24     uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
25     int modes = (IS_K95(kb) ? HWMODE_K95 : HWMODE_K70);
26     for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
27         data_pkt[0][3] = i;
28         if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[0], in_pkt)){
29             free(hw);
30             return -1;
31         }
32         memcpy(hw->id + i, in_pkt + 4, sizeof(usbid));
33     }
34     // Ask for profile name
35     if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[1], in_pkt)){
36         free(hw);
37         return -1;
38     }
39     memcpy(hw->name[0], in_pkt + 4, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
40     // Load modes
41     for(int i = 0; i < modes; i++){
42         if(hwloadmode(kb, hw, i)){
43             free(hw);
44             return -1;
45         }
46     }
47     // Make the profile active (if requested)
48     if(apply)
49         hwtonative(kb->profile, hw, modes);
50     // Free the existing profile (if any)
51     free(kb->hw);
52     kb->hw = hw;
53     DELAY_LONG(kb);
54     return 0;
55 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.38.1.2 int cmd_hwsave_kb (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)

Definition at line 57 of file profile_keyboard.c.

References DELAY_LONG, usbdevice::hw, HWMODE_K70, HWMODE_K95, hwprofile::id, IS_K95, hwprofile::light, MD_NAME_LEN, MSG_SIZE, hwprofile::name, nativetohw(), usbdevice::profile, savergb_kb(), and usbsend.

```

57     {
58     DELAY_LONG(kb);
59     hwprofile* hw = kb->hw;
60     if(!hw)
61         hw = kb->hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
62     int modes = (IS_K95(kb) ? HWMODE_K95 : HWMODE_K70);
63     nativetohw(kb->profile, hw, modes);
64     // Save the profile and mode names
65     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
66         { 0x07, 0x16, 0x01, 0 },
67         { 0x07, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
68     };
69     // Save the mode names
70     for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
71         data_pkt[0][3] = i;

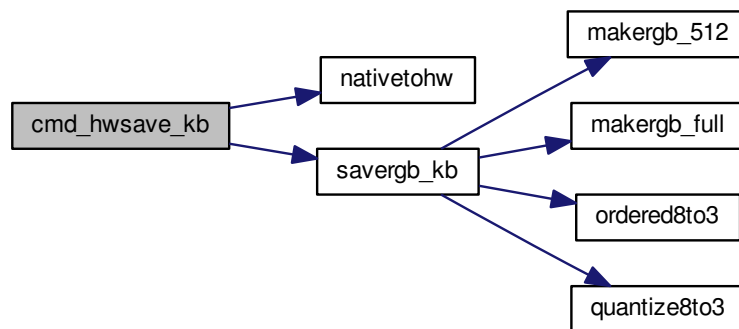
```

```

72     memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, hw->name[i], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
73     if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
74         return -1;
75 }
76 // Save the IDs
77 for(int i = 0; i <= modes; i++){
78     data_pkt[1][3] = i;
79     memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, hw->id + i, sizeof(usb_id));
80     if(!usb_send(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
81         return -1;
82 }
83 // Save the RGB data
84 for(int i = 0; i < modes; i++){
85     if(savergb_kb(kb, hw->light + i, i))
86         return -1;
87 }
88 DELAY_LONG(kb);
89 return 0;
90 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.38.1.3 static int hwloadmode (usbdevice * kb, hwprofile * hw, int mode) [static]

Definition at line 5 of file `profile_keyboard.c`.

References `hwprofile::light`, `loadrgb_kb()`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, and `usbrecv`.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`.

```

5
6     // Ask for mode's name
7     uchar data_pkt[MSG_SIZE] = { 0x0e, 0x16, 0x01, mode + 1, 0 };
8     uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
9     if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt, in_pkt))
10         return -1;
11     memcpy(hw->name[mode + 1], in_pkt + 4, MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
12     // Load the RGB setting
13     return loadrgb_kb(kb, hw->light + mode, mode);
14 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



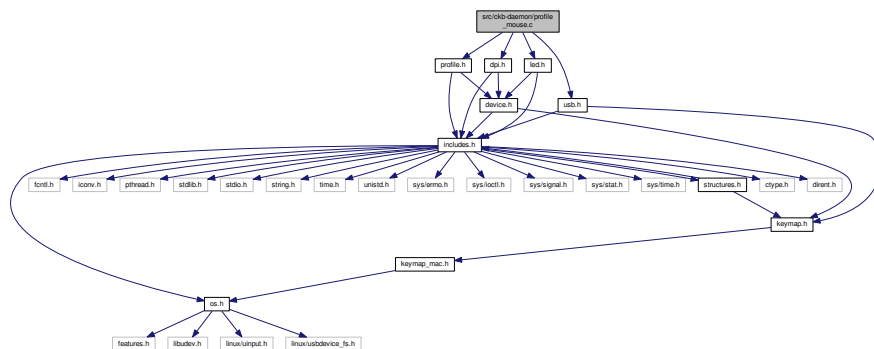
Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.39 src/ckb-daemon/profile_mouse.c File Reference

```
#include "dpi.h"
#include "profile.h"
#include "usb.h"
#include "led.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `profile_mouse.c`:



Functions

- `int cmd_hwload_mouse(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int apply, const char *dummy3)`
- `int cmd_hwsave_mouse(usbdevice *kb, usbmode *dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char *dummy4)`

8.39.1 Function Documentation

8.39.1.1 `int cmd_hwload_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int apply, const char * dummy3)`

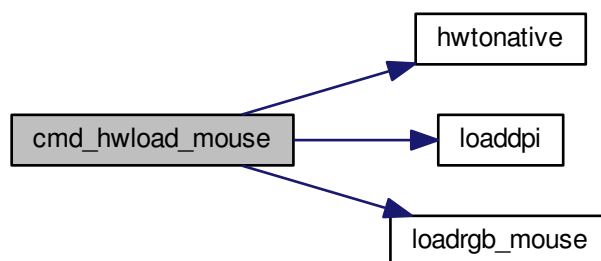
Definition at line 6 of file `profile_mouse.c`.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `usbdevice::hw`, `hwtonative()`, `hwprofile::id`, `hwprofile::light`, `loaddpi()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `PR_NAME_LEN`, `usbdevice::profile`, and `usbrecv`.

```

6                                     {
7     DELAY_LONG(kb);
8     hwprofile* hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
9     // Ask for profile and mode IDs
10    uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
11        { 0x0e, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
12        { 0x0e, 0x16, 0x01, 0 }
13    };
14    uchar in_pkt[MSG_SIZE];
15    for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
16        data_pkt[0][3] = i;
17        if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[0], in_pkt)){
18            free(hw);
19            return -1;
20        }
21        memcpy(hw->id + i, in_pkt + 4, sizeof(usbid));
22    }
23    // Ask for profile and mode names
24    for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
25        data_pkt[1][3] = i;
26        if(!usbrecv(kb, data_pkt[1], in_pkt)){
27            free(hw);
28            return -1;
29        }
30        memcpy(hw->name[i], in_pkt + 4, PR_NAME_LEN * 2);
31    }
32
33    // Load the RGB and DPI settings
34    if(loadrgb_mouse(kb, hw->light, 0)
35        || loaddpi(kb, hw->dpi, hw->light)){
36        free(hw);
37        return -1;
38    }
39
40    // Make the profile active (if requested)
41    if(apply)
42        hwtonative(kb->profile, hw, 1);
43    // Free the existing profile (if any)
44    free(kb->hw);
45    kb->hw = hw;
46    DELAY_LONG(kb);
47    return 0;
48 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.39.1.2 `int cmd_hwsave_mouse (usbdevice * kb, usbmode * dummy1, int dummy2, int dummy3, const char * dummy4)`

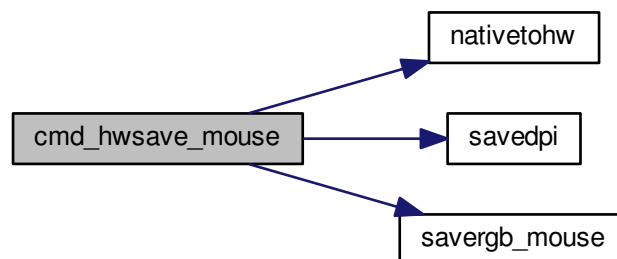
Definition at line 50 of file `profile_mouse.c`.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `hwprofile::dpi`, `usbdevice::hw`, `hwprofile::id`, `hwprofile::light`, `MD_NAME_LEN`, `MSG_SIZE`, `hwprofile::name`, `nativetohw()`, `usbdevice::profile`, `savedpi()`, `savergb_mouse()`, and `usbsend`.

```

50                                     {
51     DELAY_LONG(kb);
52     hwprofile* hw = kb->hw;
53     if(!hw)
54         hw = kb->hw = calloc(1, sizeof(hwprofile));
55     nativetohw(kb->profile, hw, 1);
56     // Save the profile and mode names
57     uchar data_pkt[2][MSG_SIZE] = {
58         { 0x07, 0x16, 0x01, 0 },
59         { 0x07, 0x15, 0x01, 0 },
60     };
61     for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
62         data_pkt[0][3] = i;
63         memcpy(data_pkt[0] + 4, hw->name[i], MD_NAME_LEN * 2);
64         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[0], 1))
65             return -1;
66     }
67     // Save the IDs
68     for(int i = 0; i <= 1; i++){
69         data_pkt[1][3] = i;
70         memcpy(data_pkt[1] + 4, hw->id + i, sizeof(usbid));
71         if(!usbsend(kb, data_pkt[1], 1))
72             return -1;
73     }
74     // Save the RGB data for the non-DPI zones
75     if(savergb_mouse(kb, hw->light, 0))
76         return -1;
77     // Save the DPI data (also saves RGB for those states)
78     if(savedpi(kb, hw->dpi, hw->light))
79         return -1;
80     DELAY_LONG(kb);
81     return 0;
82 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:

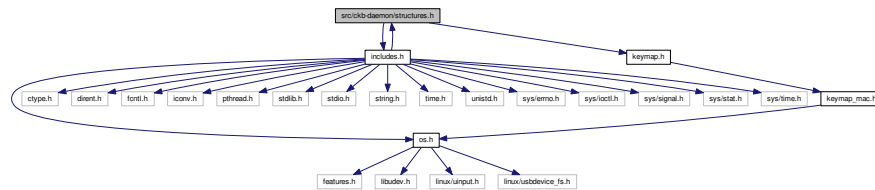


8.40 src/ckb-daemon/structures.h File Reference

```

#include "includes.h"
#include "keymap.h"
```

Include dependency graph for structures.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [usbid](#)
- struct [macroaction](#)
- struct [keymacro](#)
- struct [binding](#)
- struct [dpiset](#)
- struct [lighting](#)
- struct [usbmode](#)
- struct [usbprofile](#)
- struct [hwprofile](#)
- struct [usbinput](#)
- struct [usbdevice](#)

Macros

- #define [SET_KEYBIT](#)(array, index) do { (array)[(index) / 8] |= 1 << ((index) % 8); } while(0)
- #define [CLEAR_KEYBIT](#)(array, index) do { (array)[(index) / 8] &= ~(1 << ((index) % 8)); } while(0)
- #define [I_NUM](#) 1
- #define [I_CAPS](#) 2
- #define [I_SCROLL](#) 4
- #define [OUTFIFO_MAX](#) 10
- #define [MACRO_MAX](#) 1024
- #define [DPI_COUNT](#) 6
- #define [LIFT_MIN](#) 1
- #define [LIFT_MAX](#) 5
- #define [MD_NAME_LEN](#) 16
- #define [PR_NAME_LEN](#) 16
- #define [MODE_COUNT](#) 6
- #define [HWMODE_K70](#) 1
- #define [HWMODE_K95](#) 3
- #define [HWMODE_MAX](#) 3
- #define [FEAT_RGB](#) 0x001
- #define [FEAT_MONOCHROME](#) 0x002
- #define [FEAT_POLLRATE](#) 0x004

- #define [FEAT_ADJRATE](#) 0x008
- #define [FEAT_BIND](#) 0x010
- #define [FEAT_NOTIFY](#) 0x020
- #define [FEAT_FWVERSION](#) 0x040
- #define [FEAT_FWUPDATE](#) 0x080
- #define [FEAT_HWLOAD](#) 0x100
- #define [FEAT_ANSI](#) 0x200
- #define [FEAT_ISO](#) 0x400
- #define [FEAT_MOUSEACCEL](#) 0x800
- #define [FEAT_COMMON](#) ([FEAT_BIND](#) | [FEAT_NOTIFY](#) | [FEAT_FWVERSION](#) | [FEAT_MOUSEACCEL](#) | [FEAT_HWLOAD](#))
- #define [FEAT_STD_RGB](#) ([FEAT_COMMON](#) | [FEAT_RGB](#) | [FEAT_POLLRATE](#) | [FEAT_FWUPDATE](#))
- #define [FEAT_STD_NRGB](#) ([FEAT_COMMON](#))
- #define [FEAT_LMASK](#) ([FEAT_ANSI](#) | [FEAT_ISO](#))
- #define [HAS_FEATURES](#)(kb, feat) (((kb)->features & (feat)) == (feat))
- #define [HAS_ANY_FEATURE](#)(kb, feat) (!((kb)->features & (feat)))
- #define [NEEDS_FW_UPDATE](#)(kb) ((kb)->fwversion == 0 && [HAS_FEATURES](#)((kb), [FEAT_FWUPDATE](#) | [FEAT_FWVERSION](#)))
- #define [SCROLL_ACCELERATED](#) 0
- #define [SCROLL_MIN](#) 1
- #define [SCROLL_MAX](#) 10
- #define [KB_NAME_LEN](#) 40
- #define [SERIAL_LEN](#) 34
- #define [MSG_SIZE](#) 64
- #define [IFACE_MAX](#) 4

Variables

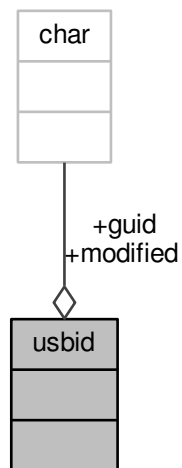
- const union [devcmd vtable_keyboard](#)
- const union [devcmd vtable_keyboard_nonrgb](#)
- const union [devcmd vtable_mouse](#)

8.40.1 Data Structure Documentation

8.40.1.1 struct usbid

Definition at line 8 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for usbid:



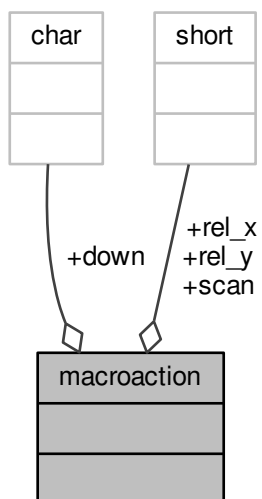
Data Fields

char	guid[16]	
char	modified[4]	

8.40.1.2 struct macroaction

Definition at line 27 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for macroaction:



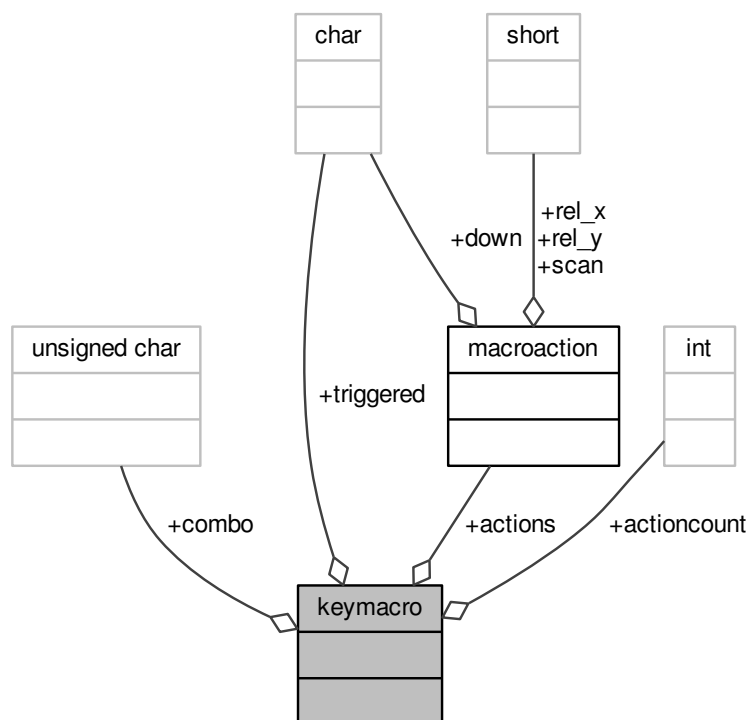
Data Fields

char	down	
short	rel_x	
short	rel_y	
short	scan	

8.40.1.3 struct keymacro

Definition at line 34 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for keymacro:



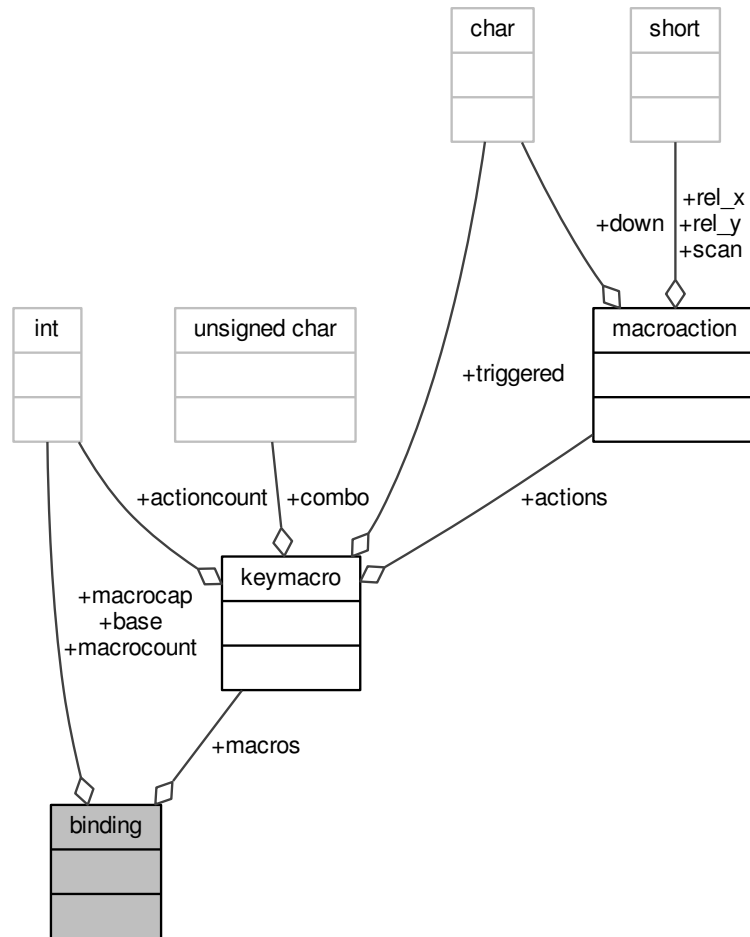
Data Fields

int	actioncount	
macroaction *	actions	
uchar	combo[(((152+3+12)+25)+7)/8]]	
char	triggered	

8.40.1.4 struct binding

Definition at line 42 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for binding:



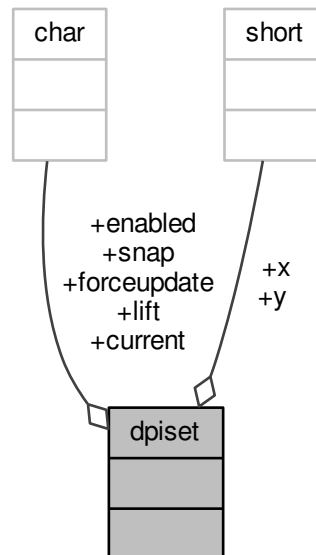
Data Fields

int	base[(((152+3+12)+25)]	
int	macrocap	
int	macrocount	
keymacro *	macros	

8.40.1.5 struct dpiset

Definition at line 56 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for dpiset:



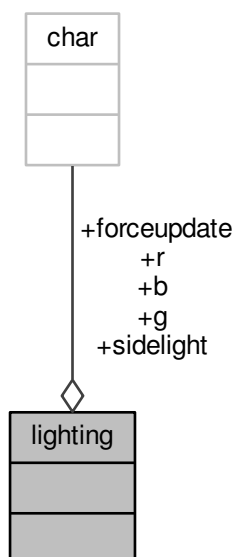
Data Fields

uchar	current	
uchar	enabled	
uchar	forceupdate	
uchar	lift	
uchar	snap	
ushort	x[6]	
ushort	y[6]	

8.40.1.6 struct lighting

Definition at line 72 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for lighting:



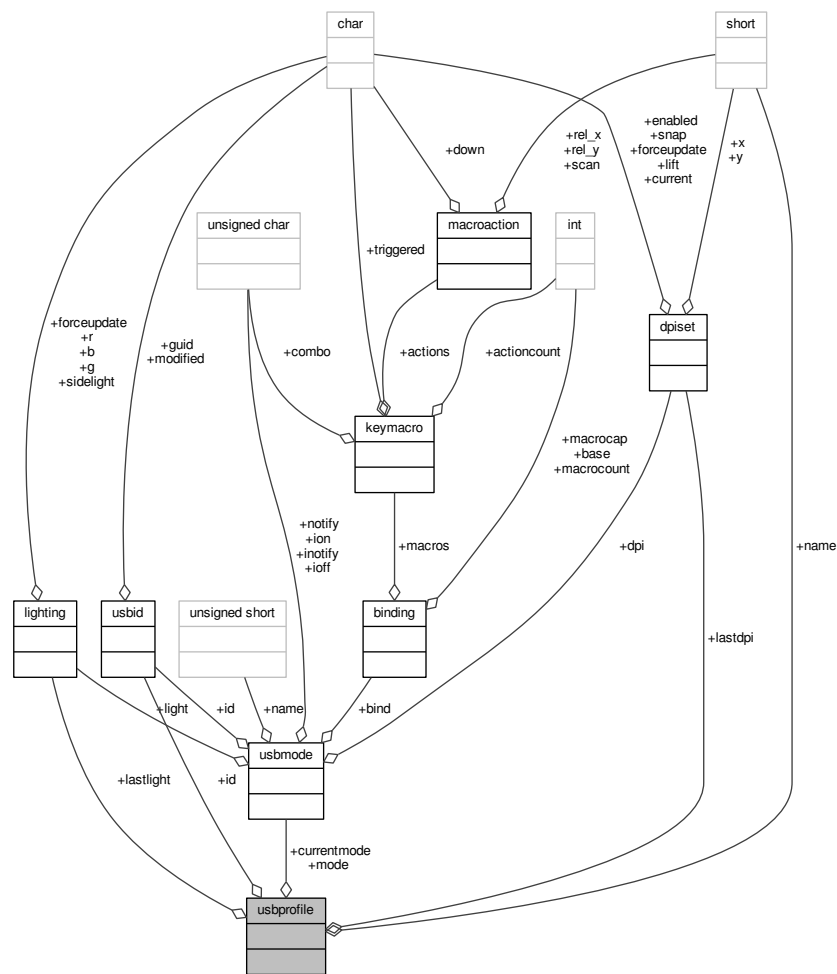
Data Fields

uchar	b[152+11]	
uchar	forceupdate	
uchar	g[152+11]	
uchar	r[152+11]	
uchar	sidelight	

8.40.1.7 struct usbmode

Definition at line 82 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for usbprofile:



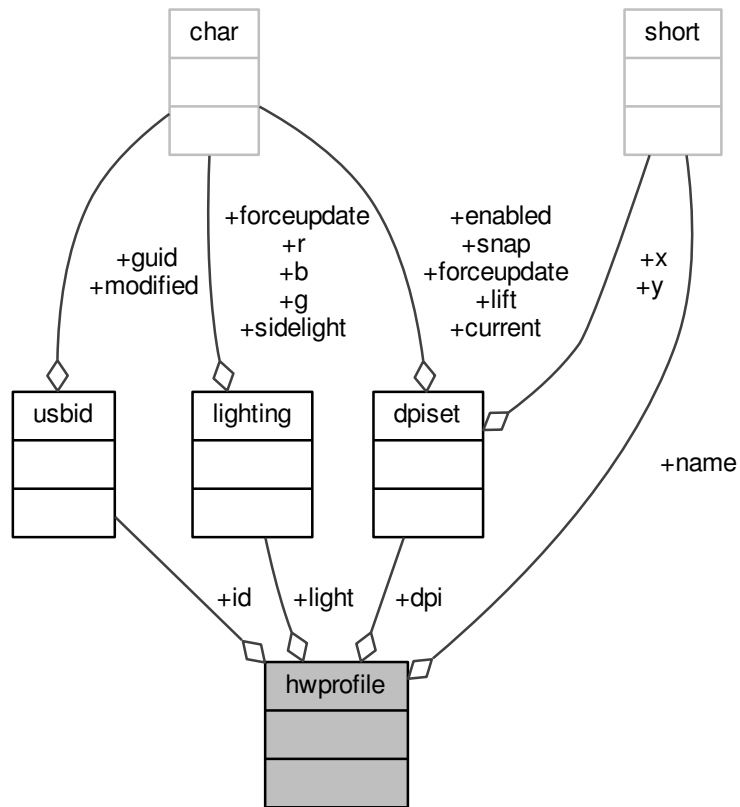
Data Fields

usbmode *	currentmode	
usb id	id	
dpiset	lastdpi	
lighting	lastlight	
usbmode	mode[6]	
ushort	name[16]	

8.40.1.9 struct hwprofile

Definition at line 117 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for hwprofile:



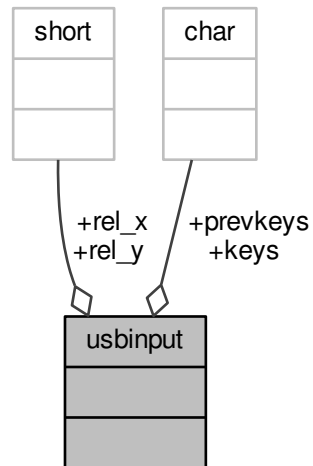
Data Fields

dpiset	<code>dpi[3]</code>	
usbid	<code>id[3+1]</code>	
lighting	<code>light[3]</code>	
ushort	<code>name[3+1][16]</code>	

8.40.1.10 struct usbinput

Definition at line 128 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for usbinput:



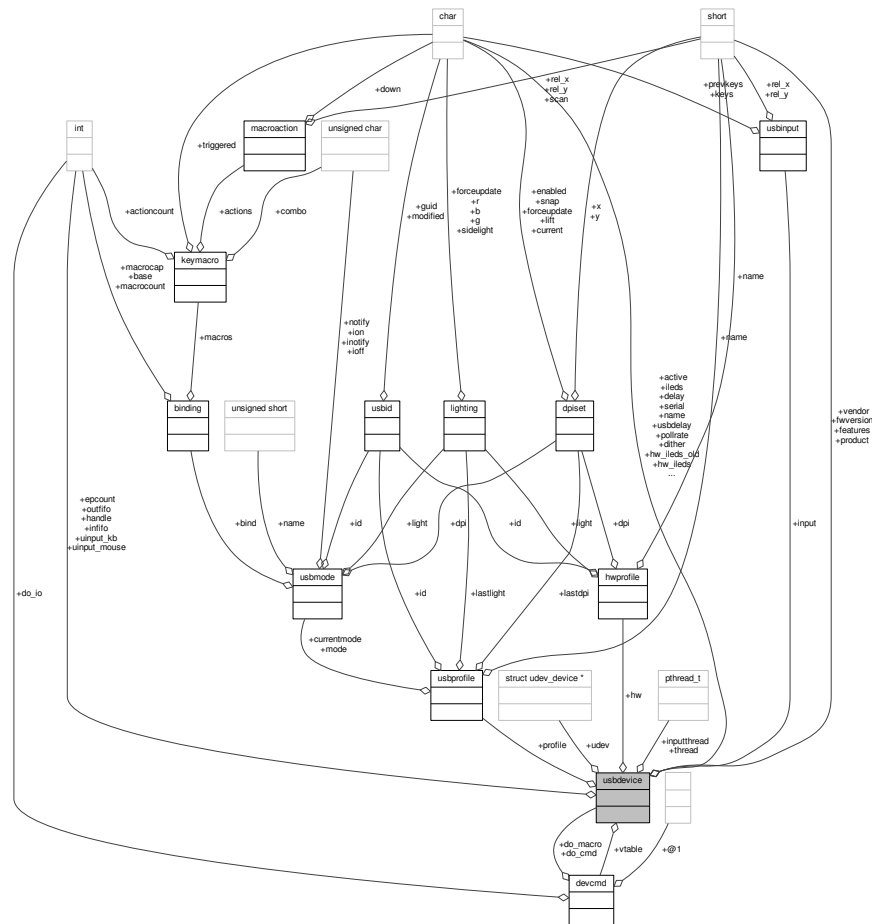
Data Fields

uchar	keys[((((152+3+12)+25)+7)/8)]	
uchar	prevkeys[((((152+3+12)+25)+7)/8)]	
short	rel_x	
short	rel_y	

8.40.1.11 struct usbdevice

Definition at line 177 of file structures.h.

Collaboration diagram for usbdevice:



Data Fields

char	active	
char	delay	
char	dither	
int	epcount	
ushort	features	
ushort	fwversion	
int	handle	
hwprofile *	hw	
uchar	hw_ileads	
uchar	hw_ileads_old	
uchar	ileads	
int	inififo	
usbinput	input	
pthread_t	inputthread	
char	name[40+1]	

int	outfifo[10]	
char	pollrate	
short	product	
usbprofile *	profile	
char	serial[34]	
pthread_t	thread	
struct udev_device *	udev	
int	uinput_kb	
int	uinput_mouse	
char	usbdelay	
short	vendor	
const union devcmd *	vtable	

8.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.40.2.1 `#define CLEAR_KEYBIT(array, index) do { (array)[(index) / 8] &= ~(1 << ((index) % 8)); } while(0)`

Definition at line 16 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_notify()`, `corsair_mousecopy()`, `hid_kb_translate()`, and `hid_mouse_translate()`.

8.40.2.2 `#define DPI_COUNT 6`

Definition at line 53 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_dpi()`, `cmd_dpisel()`, `loaddpi()`, `printdpi()`, `savedpi()`, and `updatedpi()`.

8.40.2.3 `#define FEAT_ADJRATE 0x008`

Definition at line 138 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_setupusb()`, and `_start_dev()`.

8.40.2.4 `#define FEAT_ANSI 0x200`

Definition at line 145 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.5 `#define FEAT_BIND 0x010`

Definition at line 139 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `main()`, and `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.6 `#define FEAT_COMMON (FEAT_BIND | FEAT_NOTIFY | FEAT_FWVERSION | FEAT_MOUSEACCEL | FEAT_HWLOAD)`

Definition at line 150 of file structures.h.

8.40.2.7 `#define FEAT_FWUPDATE 0x080`

Definition at line 142 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_start_dev()`, and `cmd_fwupdate()`.

8.40.2.8 `#define FEAT_FWVERSION 0x040`

Definition at line 141 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `_start_dev()`.

8.40.2.9 `#define FEAT_HWLOAD 0x100`

Definition at line 143 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`.

8.40.2.10 `#define FEAT_ISO 0x400`

Definition at line 146 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.11 `#define FEAT_LMASK (FEAT_ANSI | FEAT_ISO)`

Definition at line 153 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.12 `#define FEAT_MONOCHROME 0x002`

Definition at line 136 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `_setupusb()`.

8.40.2.13 `#define FEAT_MOUSEACCEL 0x800`

Definition at line 147 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `main()`, and `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.14 `#define FEAT_NOTIFY 0x020`

Definition at line 140 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `main()`, and `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.15 `#define FEAT_POLLRATE 0x004`

Definition at line 137 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_start_dev()`, and `getfwversion()`.

8.40.2.16 `#define FEAT_RGB 0x001`

Definition at line 135 of file `structures.h`.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_start_dev()`, `os_setupusb()`, `revertusb()`, and `usbunclaim()`.

8.40.2.17 #define FEAT_STD_NRGB (FEAT_COMMON)

Definition at line 152 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

8.40.2.18 #define FEAT_STD_RGB (FEAT_COMMON | FEAT_RGB | FEAT_POLLRATE | FEAT_FWUPDATE)

Definition at line 151 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

8.40.2.19 #define HAS_ANY_FEATURE(kb, feat) (!!(kb)->features & (feat))

Definition at line 157 of file structures.h.

8.40.2.20 #define HAS_FEATURES(kb, feat) (((kb)->features & (feat)) == (feat))

Definition at line 156 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, `_start_dev()`, `cmd_fwupdate()`, `os_setupusb()`, `readcmd()`, `revertusb()`, and `usbunclaim()`.

8.40.2.21 #define HWMODE_K70 1

Definition at line 114 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, and `cmd_hwsave_kb()`.

8.40.2.22 #define HWMODE_K95 3

Definition at line 115 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, and `cmd_hwsave_kb()`.

8.40.2.23 #define HWMODE_MAX 3

Definition at line 116 of file structures.h.

8.40.2.24 #define I_CAPS 2

Definition at line 20 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `iselect()`, `nprintind()`, and `updateindicators_kb()`.

8.40.2.25 #define I_NUM 1

Definition at line 19 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `iselect()`, `nprintind()`, and `updateindicators_kb()`.

8.40.2.26 #define I_SCROLL 4

Definition at line 21 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_get()`, `iselect()`, `nprintind()`, and `updateindicators_kb()`.

8.40.2.27 #define IFACE_MAX 4

Definition at line 176 of file structures.h.

8.40.2.28 #define KB_NAME_LEN 40

Definition at line 173 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `os_setupusb()`.

8.40.2.29 #define LIFT_MAX 5

Definition at line 55 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_lift()`, and `loaddpi()`.

8.40.2.30 #define LIFT_MIN 1

Definition at line 54 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_lift()`, and `loaddpi()`.

8.40.2.31 #define MACRO_MAX 1024

Definition at line 50 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_macro()`.

8.40.2.32 #define MD_NAME_LEN 16

Definition at line 81 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_kb()`, `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`, `cmd_name()`, `gethwmodename()`, `gethwprofilename()`, `getmodename()`, `hwloadmode()`, `hwtonative()`, and `nativetohw()`.

8.40.2.33 #define MODE_COUNT 6

Definition at line 99 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_freeprofile()`, `allocprofile()`, and `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.34 #define MSG_SIZE 64

Definition at line 175 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_usb send()`, `cmd_hwload_kb()`, `cmd_hwload_mouse()`, `cmd_hwsave_kb()`, `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`, `cmd_pollrate()`, `fwupdate()`, `getfwversion()`, `hwloadmode()`, `loaddpi()`, `loadrgb_kb()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, `os_inputmain()`, `os_usbreceive()`, `os_usb send()`, `savedpi()`, `savergb_kb()`, `savergb_mouse()`, `setactive_kb()`, `setactive_mouse()`, `updatedpi()`, `updatergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_mouse()`.

8.40.2.35 #define NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb) ((kb)->fwversion == 0 && HAS_FEATURES((kb), FEAT_FWUPDATE | FEAT_FWVERSION))

Definition at line 160 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`, `readcmd()`, `revertusb()`, `setactive_kb()`, and `setactive_mouse()`.

8.40.2.36 #define OUTFIFO_MAX 10

Definition at line 24 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_mknotifynode()`, `_rmnotifynode()`, `inputupdate_keys()`, `nprintf()`, `readcmd()`, `rmdevpath()`, and `updateindicators_kb()`.

8.40.2.37 #define PR_NAME_LEN 16

Definition at line 98 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, `cmd_hwload_mouse()`, `cmd_profilename()`, `getprofilename()`, `hwtonative()`, and `nativeohw()`.

8.40.2.38 #define SCROLL_ACCELERATED 0

Definition at line 163 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.39 #define SCROLL_MAX 10

Definition at line 165 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.40 #define SCROLL_MIN 1

Definition at line 164 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.40.2.41 #define SERIAL_LEN 34

Definition at line 174 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `os_setupusb()`.

8.40.2.42 #define SET_KEYBIT(array, index) do { (array)[(index) / 8] |= 1 << ((index) % 8); } while(0)

Definition at line 15 of file structures.h.

Referenced by `_cmd_macro()`, `cmd_notify()`, `corsair_mousecopy()`, `hid_kb_translate()`, and `hid_mouse_translate()`.

8.40.3 Variable Documentation**8.40.3.1 const union devcmd vtable_keyboard**

Definition at line 28 of file device_vtable.c.

Referenced by `get_vtable()`.

8.40.3.2 const union devcmd vtable_keyboard_nonrgb

Definition at line 75 of file device_vtable.c.

Referenced by `get_vtable()`.

8.41.1 Function Documentation

8.41.1.1 int _resetusb (usbdevice * kb, const char * file, int line)

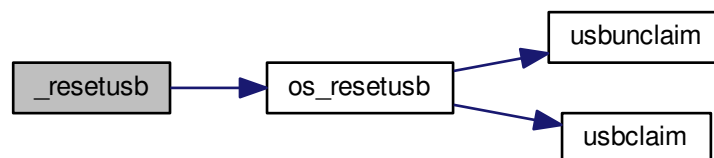
Definition at line 149 of file usb.c.

References usbdevice::active, DELAY_LONG, os_resetusb(), and usbdevice::vtable.

```

149                                     {
150     // Perform a USB reset
151     DELAY_LONG(kb);
152     int res = os_resetusb(kb, file, line);
153     if(res)
154         return res;
155     DELAY_LONG(kb);
156     // Re-initialize the device
157     if(kb->vtable->start(kb, kb->active) != 0)
158         return -1;
159     if(kb->vtable->updatergb(kb, 1) != 0)
160         return -1;
161     return 0;
162 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.41.1.2 static void* _setupusb (void * context) [static]

Definition at line 77 of file usb.c.

References ckb_info, closeusb(), DELAY_LONG, devmain(), devpath, dmutex, FEAT_ADJRATE, FEAT_MONOCHROME, FEAT_STD_NRGB, FEAT_STD_RGB, usbdevice::features, features_mask, get_vtable(), imutex, INDEX_OF, usbdevice::inputthread, IS_MONOCHROME, IS_MOUSE, IS_RGB, KB_NAME_LEN, keyboard, mkdevpath(), usbdevice::name, os_inputmain(), os_inputopen(), os_setupindicators(), os_setupusb(), usbdevice::product, product_str(), usbdevice::serial, SERIAL_LEN, updateconnected(), USB_DELAY_DEFAULT, usb_tryreset(), usbdevice::usbdelay, usbdevice::vendor, vendor_str(), and usbdevice::vtable.

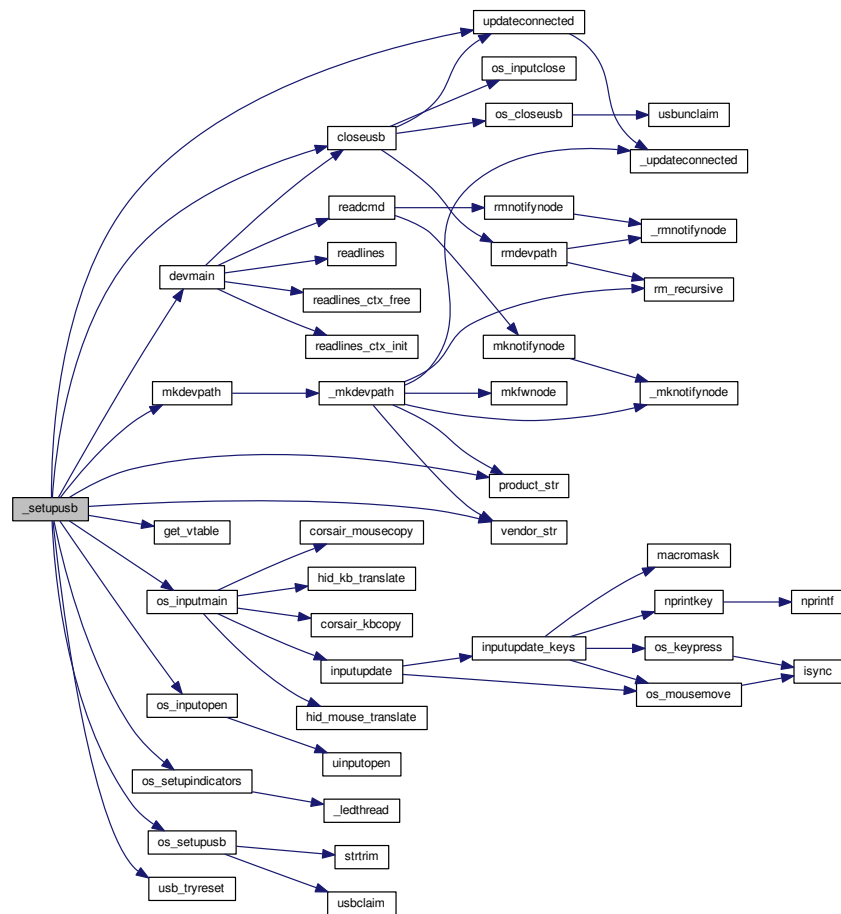
Referenced by setupusb().

```

77                                     {
78     usbdevice* kb = context;
79     // Set standard fields
80     short vendor = kb->vendor, product = kb->product;
81     const devcmd* vt = kb->vtable = get_vtable(vendor, product);
82     kb->features = (IS_RGB(vendor, product) ? FEAT_STD_RGB :
83     FEAT_STD_NRGB) & features_mask;
84     if(IS_MOUSE(vendor, product)) kb->features |= FEAT_ADJRATE;
85     if(IS_MONOCHROME(vendor, product)) kb->features |=
86     FEAT_MONOCHROME;
87     kb->usbdelay = USB_DELAY_DEFAULT;
88     // Perform OS-specific setup
89     DELAY_LONG(kb);
90     if(os_setupusb(kb))
91         goto fail;
92 }
```

```
91     // Make up a device name and serial if they weren't assigned
92     if(!kb->serial[0])
93         snprintf(kb->serial, SERIAL_LEN, "%04x:%04x-NoID", kb->
vendor, kb->product);
94     if(!kb->name[0])
95         snprintf(kb->name, KB_NAME_LEN, "%s %s", vendor_str(kb->
vendor), product_str(kb->product));
96
97     // Set up an input device for key events
98     if(os_inputopen(kb))
99         goto fail;
100     if(pthread_create(&kb->inputthread, 0, os_inputmain, kb))
101         goto fail;
102     pthread_detach(kb->inputthread);
103     if(os_setupindicators(kb))
104         goto fail;
105
106     // Set up device
107     vt->allocprofile(kb);
108     vt->updateindicators(kb, 1);
109     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
110     if(vt->start(kb, 0) && usb_tryreset(kb))
111         goto fail_noinput;
112
113     // Make /dev path
114     if(mkdevpath(kb))
115         goto fail_noinput;
116
117     // Finished. Enter main loop
118     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
119     ckb_info("Setup finished for %s%d\n", devpath, index);
120     updateconnected();
121     return devmain(kb);
122
123 fail:
124 pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
125 fail_noinput:
126 closeusb(kb);
127 pthread_mutex_unlock(dmutex(kb));
128 return 0;
129 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.3 int _usbrecv (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * out_msg, uchar * in_msg, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 207 of file usb.c.

References ckb_err_fn, DELAY_LONG, DELAY_MEDIUM, DELAY_SHORT, hwload_mode, os_usbrecv(), os_usbend(), and reset_stop.

```

207
208 // Try a maximum of 3 times
209 for(int try = 0; try < 5; try++){
210 // Send the output message
211 DELAY_SHORT(kb);
212 int res = os_usbend(kb, out_msg, 1, file, line);
213 if(res == 0)
214 return 0;
215 else if(res == -1){

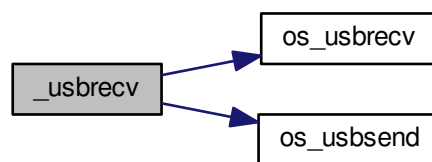
```

```

216         // Retry on temporary failure
217         if(reset_stop)
218             return 0;
219         DELAY_LONG(kb);
220         continue;
221     }
222     // Wait for the response
223     DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
224     res = os_usbrecv(kb, in_msg, file, line);
225     if(res == 0)
226         return 0;
227     else if(res != -1)
228         return res;
229     if(reset_stop || hwload_mode != 2)
230         return 0;
231     DELAY_LONG(kb);
232 }
233 // Give up
234 ckb_err_fn("Too many send/rcv failures. Dropping.\n", file, line);
235 return 0;
236 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.41.1.4 `int_usbsend (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * messages, int count, const char * file, int line)`

Definition at line 184 of file `usb.c`.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `DELAY_SHORT`, `hwload_mode`, `MSG_SIZE`, `os_usbsend()`, and `reset_stop`.

```

184
185     int total_sent = 0;
186     for(int i = 0; i < count; i++){
187         // Send each message via the OS function
188         while(1){
189             DELAY_SHORT(kb);
190             int res = os_usbsend(kb, messages + i * MSG_SIZE, 0, file, line);
191             if(res == 0)
192                 return 0;
193             else if(res != -1){
194                 total_sent += res;
195                 break;
196             }
197             // Stop immediately if the program is shutting down or hardware load is set to tryonce
198             if(reset_stop || hwload_mode != 2)
199                 return 0;
200             // Retry as long as the result is temporary failure
201             DELAY_LONG(kb);
202         }
203     }
204     return total_sent;
205 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.41.1.5 int closeusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 238 of file usb.c.

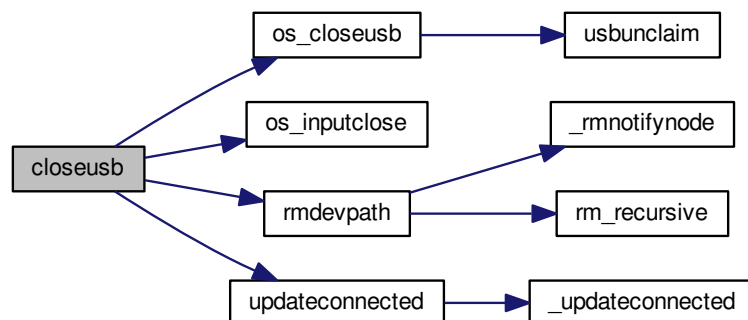
References ckb_info, devpath, dmutex, usbdevice::handle, imutex, INDEX_OF, keyboard, os_closeusb(), os_inputclose(), rmdevpath(), usbdevice::thread, updateconnected(), and usbdevice::vtable.

Referenced by _setupusb(), devmain(), quitWithLock(), and usb_rm_device().

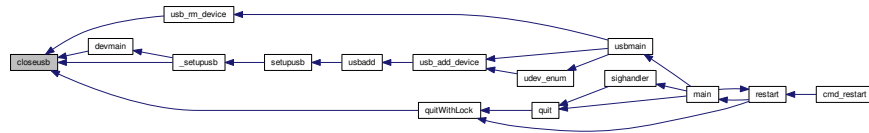
```

238 {
239     pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
240     if(kb->handle){
241         int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
242         ckb_info("Disconnecting %s%d\n", devpath, index);
243         os_inputclose(kb);
244         updateconnected();
245         // Close USB device
246         os_closeusb(kb);
247     } else
248         updateconnected();
249     rmdevpath(kb);
250
251     // Wait for thread to close
252     pthread_mutex_unlock(imutex(kb));
253     pthread_mutex_unlock(dmutex(kb));
254     pthread_join(kb->thread, 0);
255     pthread_mutex_lock(dmutex(kb));
256
257     // Delete the profile and the control path
258     if(!kb->vtable)
259         return 0;
260     kb->vtable->freeprofile(kb);
261     memset(kb, 0, sizeof(usbdevice));
262     return 0;
263 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.6 static void* devmain (usbdevice * kb) [static]

Definition at line 50 of file usb.c.

References `closeusb()`, `dmutex`, `usbdevice::info`, `IS_CONNECTED`, `readcmd()`, `readlines()`, `readlines_ctx_free()`, and `readlines_ctx_init()`.

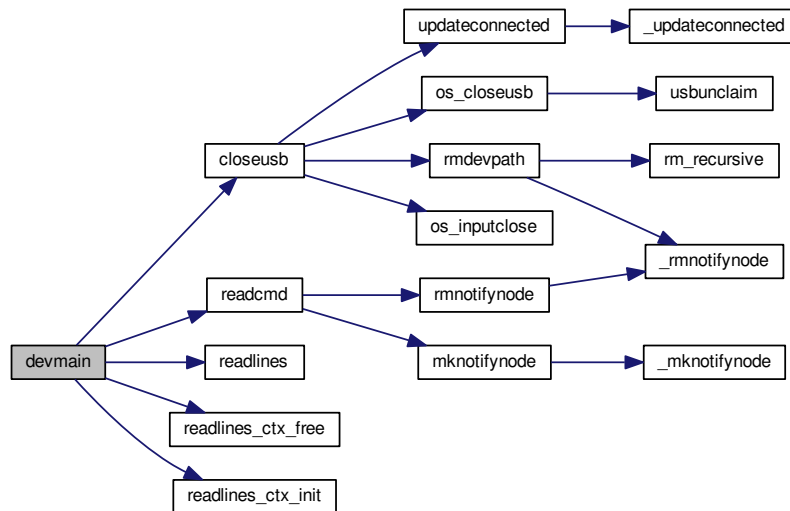
Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

50     {
51         // dmutex should still be locked when this is called
52         int kbfifo = kb->info - 1;
53         readlines_ctx_t linectx;
54         readlines_ctx_init(&linectx);
55         while(1){
56             pthread_mutex_unlock(dmutex(kb));
57             // Read from FIFO
58             const char* line;
59             int lines = readlines(kbfifo, linectx, &line);
60             pthread_mutex_lock(dmutex(kb));
61             // End thread when the handle is removed
62             if(!IS_CONNECTED(kb))
63                 break;
64             if(lines){
65                 if(readcmd(kb, line)){
66                     // USB transfer failed; destroy device
67                     closeusb(kb);
68                     break;
69                 }
70             }
71         }
72         pthread_mutex_unlock(dmutex(kb));
73         readlines_ctx_free(linectx);
74         return 0;
75     }

```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.7 static const devcmd* get_vtable (short vendor, short product) [static]

Definition at line 45 of file usb.c.

References IS_MOUSE, IS_RGB, vtable_keyboard, vtable_keyboard_nonrgb, and vtable_mouse.

Referenced by _setupusb().

```

45                                     {
46     return IS_MOUSE(vendor, product) ? &vtable_mouse :
      IS_RGB(vendor, product) ? &vtable_keyboard : &
      vtable_keyboard_nonrgb;
47 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.8 const char* product_str (short product)

Definition at line 26 of file usb.c.

References P_K65, P_K65_LUX, P_K65_NRGB, P_K65_RFIRE, P_K70, P_K70_LUX, P_K70_LUX_NRGB, P_K70_NRGB, P_K70_RFIRE, P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB, P_K95, P_K95_NRGB, P_K95_PLATINUM, P_M65, P_M65_PRO, P_SABRE_L, P_SABRE_N, P_SABRE_O, P_SABRE_O2, P_SCIMITAR, P_SCIMITAR_PRO, P_STRAFE, and P_STRAFE_NRGB.

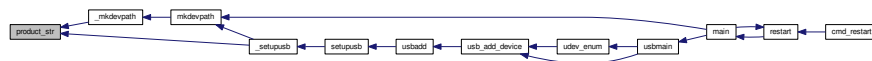
Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `_setupusb()`.

```

26     {
27     if (product == P_K95 || product == P_K95_NRGB || product ==
P_K95_PLATINUM)
28         return "k95";
29     if (product == P_K70 || product == P_K70_NRGB || product ==
P_K70_LUX || product == P_K70_LUX_NRGB || product ==
P_K70_RFIRE || product == P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB)
30         return "k70";
31     if (product == P_K65 || product == P_K65_NRGB || product ==
P_K65_LUX || product == P_K65_RFIRE)
32         return "k65";
33     if (product == P_STRAFE || product == P_STRAFE_NRGB)
34         return "strafe";
35     if (product == P_M65 || product == P_M65_PRO)
36         return "m65";
37     if (product == P_SABRE_O || product == P_SABRE_L || product ==
P_SABRE_N || product == P_SABRE_O2)
38         return "sabre";
39     if (product == P_SCIMITAR || product == P_SCIMITAR_PRO)
40         return "scimitar";
41     return "";
42 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.9 int revertusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 137 of file usb.c.

References FEAT_RGB, HAS_FEATURES, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, NK95_HWON, nk95cmd, and setactive.

Referenced by `quitWithLock()`.

```

137     {
138     if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE (kb) )
139         return 0;
140     if (!HAS_FEATURES (kb, FEAT_RGB)) {
141         nk95cmd (kb, NK95_HWON);
142         return 0;
143     }
144     if (setactive (kb, 0) )
145         return -1;
146     return 0;
147 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.10 void setupusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 131 of file usb.c.

References `_setupusb()`, `ckb_err`, `imutex`, and `usbdevice::thread`.

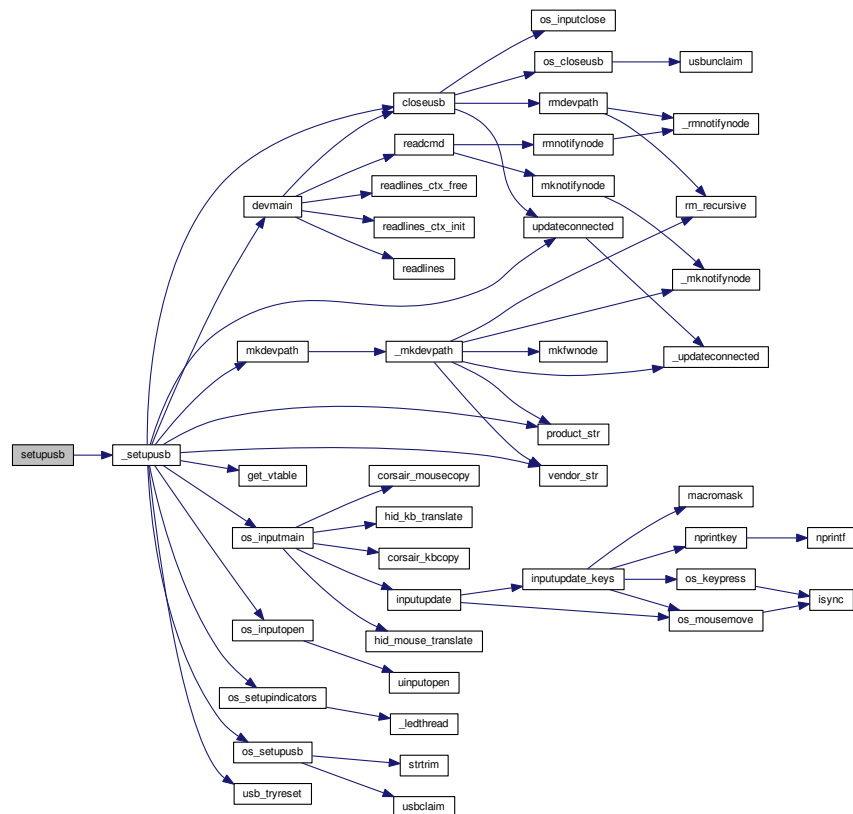
Referenced by `usbadd()`.

```

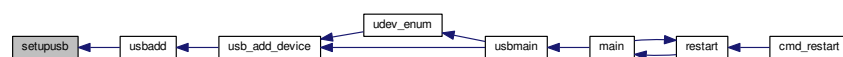
131         {
132     pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
133     if(pthread_create(&kb->thread, 0, _setupusb, kb))
134         ckb_err("Failed to create USB thread\n");
135 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.11 int usb_tryreset (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 164 of file usb.c.

References ckb_err, ckb_info, reset_stop, and resetusb.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `cmd_fwupdate()`.

```

164                                     {
165     if(reset_stop)
166         return -1;
167     ckb_info("Attempting reset...\n");
168     while(1){
169         int res = resetusb(kb);
170         if(!res){
171             ckb_info("Reset success\n");
172             return 0;
173         }
174         if(res == -2 || reset_stop)
175             break;
176     }
177     ckb_err("Reset failed. Disconnecting.\n");
178     return -1;
179 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.1.12 `const char* vendor_str(short vendor)`

Definition at line 20 of file `usb.c`.

References `V_CORSAIR`.

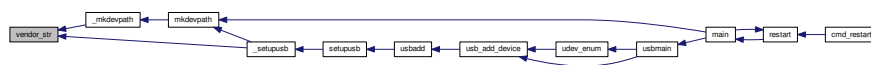
Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `_setupusb()`.

```

20                                     {
21     if (vendor == V_CORSAIR)
22         return "corsair";
23     return "";
24 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.41.2 Variable Documentation

8.41.2.1 `int features_mask = -1`

Definition at line 17 of file `usb.c`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, and `main()`.

8.41.2.2 `int hwload_mode`

Definition at line 7 of file `device.c`.

Referenced by `_start_dev()`, `_usbrecv()`, and `_usbsend()`.

8.41.2.3 volatile int reset_stop = 0

Definition at line 14 of file usb.c.

Referenced by `_usbrecv()`, `_usbsend()`, `quitWithLock()`, and `usb_tryreset()`.

8.41.2.4 pthread_mutex_t usbmutex = PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER

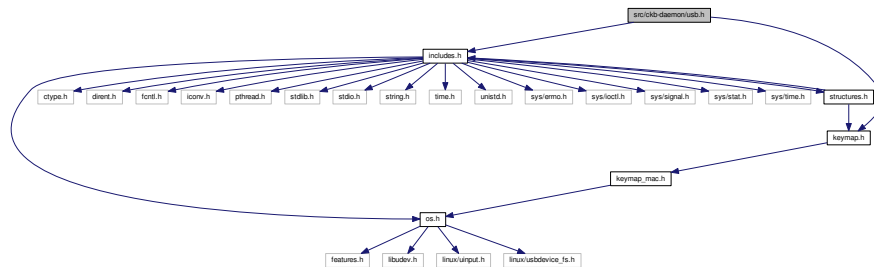
Definition at line 11 of file usb.c.

8.42 src/ckb-daemon/usb.h File Reference

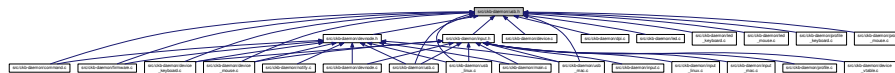
```
#include "includes.h"
```

```
#include "keymap.h"
```

Include dependency graph for usb.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define V_CORSAIR 0x1b1c`
- `#define V_CORSAIR_STR "1b1c"`
- `#define P_K65 0x1b17`
- `#define P_K65_STR "1b17"`
- `#define P_K65_NRGB 0x1b07`
- `#define P_K65_NRGB_STR "1b07"`
- `#define P_K65_LUX 0x1b37`
- `#define P_K65_LUX_STR "1b37"`
- `#define P_K65_RFIRE 0x1b39`
- `#define P_K65_RFIRE_STR "1b39"`
- `#define IS_K65(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K65 || (kb)->product == P_K65_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K65_LUX || (kb)->product == P_K65_RFIRE))`
- `#define P_K70 0x1b13`
- `#define P_K70_STR "1b13"`
- `#define P_K70_NRGB 0x1b09`
- `#define P_K70_NRGB_STR "1b09"`
- `#define P_K70_LUX 0x1b33`

```

• #define P_K70_LUX_STR "1b33"
• #define P_K70_LUX_NRGB 0x1b36
• #define P_K70_LUX_NRGB_STR "1b36"
• #define P_K70_RFIRE 0x1b38
• #define P_K70_RFIRE_STR "1b38"
• #define P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB 0x1b3a
• #define P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB_STR "1b3a"
• #define IS_K70(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K70 || (kb)->product == P_-
  K70_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K70_RFIRE || (kb)->product == P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB || (kb)->product
  == P_K70_LUX || (kb)->product == P_K70_LUX_NRGB))
• #define P_K95 0x1b11
• #define P_K95_STR "1b11"
• #define P_K95_NRGB 0x1b08
• #define P_K95_NRGB_STR "1b08"
• #define P_K95_PLATINUM 0x1b2d
• #define P_K95_PLATINUM_STR "1b2d"
• #define IS_K95(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K95 || (kb)->product == P_K95-
  _NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K95_PLATINUM))
• #define P_STRAFE 0x1b20
• #define P_STRAFE_STR "1b20"
• #define P_STRAFE_NRGB 0x1b15
• #define P_STRAFE_NRGB_STR "1b15"
• #define IS_STRAFE(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_STRAFE || (kb)->product
  == P_STRAFE_NRGB))
• #define P_M65 0x1b12
• #define P_M65_STR "1b12"
• #define P_M65_PRO 0x1b2e
• #define P_M65_PRO_STR "1b2e"
• #define IS_M65(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_M65 || (kb)->product == P_-
  M65_PRO))
• #define P_SABRE_O 0x1b14 /* optical */
• #define P_SABRE_O_STR "1b14"
• #define P_SABRE_L 0x1b19 /* laser */
• #define P_SABRE_L_STR "1b19"
• #define P_SABRE_N 0x1b2f /* new? */
• #define P_SABRE_N_STR "1b2f"
• #define P_SABRE_O2 0x1b32 /* Observed on a CH-9000111-EU model SABRE */
• #define P_SABRE_O2_STR "1b32"
• #define IS_SABRE(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_SABRE_O || (kb)->product
  == P_SABRE_L || (kb)->product == P_SABRE_N || (kb)->product == P_SABRE_O2))
• #define P_SCIMITAR 0x1b1e
• #define P_SCIMITAR_STR "1b1e"
• #define P_SCIMITAR_PRO 0x1b3e
• #define P_SCIMITAR_PRO_STR "1b3e"
• #define IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_SCIMITAR || (kb)-
  >product == P_SCIMITAR_PRO))
• #define IS_RGB(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && (product) != (P_K65_NRGB) && (product)
  != (P_K70_NRGB) && (product) != (P_K95_NRGB))
• #define IS_MONOCHROME(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && (product) == (P_STRAFE_N-
  RGB))
• #define IS_RGB_DEV(kb) IS_RGB((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)
• #define IS_MONOCHROME_DEV(kb) IS_MONOCHROME((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)
• #define IS_FULLRANGE(kb) (IS_RGB((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product) && (kb)->product != P_K65 && (kb)-
  >product != P_K70 && (kb)->product != P_K95)

```

- `#define IS_MOUSE(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && ((product) == (P_M65) || (product) == (P_M65_PRO) || (product) == (P_SABRE_O) || (product) == (P_SABRE_L) || (product) == (P_SABRE_N) || (product) == (P_SCIMITAR) || (product) == (P_SCIMITAR_PRO) || (product) == (P_SABRE_O2)))`
- `#define IS_MOUSE_DEV(kb) IS_MOUSE((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)`
- `#define DELAY_SHORT(kb) usleep((int)(kb)->usbdelay * 1000)`
- `#define DELAY_MEDIUM(kb) usleep((int)(kb)->usbdelay * 10000)`
- `#define DELAY_LONG(kb) usleep(100000)`
- `#define USB_DELAY_DEFAULT 5`
- `#define resetusb(kb) _resetusb(kb, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__)`
- `#define usbsend(kb, messages, count) _usbsend(kb, messages, count, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__)`
- `#define usbrecv(kb, out_msg, in_msg) _usbrecv(kb, out_msg, in_msg, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__)`
- `#define nk95cmd(kb, command) _nk95cmd(kb, (command) >> 16 & 0xFF, (command) & 0xFFFF, __FILE_NOPATH__, __LINE__)`
- `#define NK95_HWOFF 0x020030`
- `#define NK95_HWON 0x020001`
- `#define NK95_M1 0x140001`
- `#define NK95_M2 0x140002`
- `#define NK95_M3 0x140003`

Functions

- `const char * vendor_str` (short vendor)
- `const char * product_str` (short product)
- `int usbmain ()`
- `void usbkill ()`
- `void setupusb (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int os_setupusb (usbdevice *kb)`
- `void * os_inputmain (void *kb)`
- `int revertusb (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int closeusb (usbdevice *kb)`
- `void os_closeusb (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int _resetusb (usbdevice *kb, const char *file, int line)`
- `int os_resetusb (usbdevice *kb, const char *file, int line)`
- `int _usbsend (usbdevice *kb, const uchar *messages, int count, const char *file, int line)`
- `int _usbrecv (usbdevice *kb, const uchar *out_msg, uchar *in_msg, const char *file, int line)`
- `int os_usbsend (usbdevice *kb, const uchar *out_msg, int is_rcv, const char *file, int line)`
- `int os_usbrecv (usbdevice *kb, uchar *in_msg, const char *file, int line)`
- `void os_sendindicators (usbdevice *kb)`
- `int _nk95cmd (usbdevice *kb, uchar bRequest, ushort wValue, const char *file, int line)`
- `int usb_tryreset (usbdevice *kb)`

8.42.1 Macro Definition Documentation

8.42.1.1 `#define DELAY_LONG(kb) usleep(100000)`

Definition at line 100 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `_resetusb()`, `_setupusb()`, `_usbrecv()`, `_usbsend()`, `cmd_hwload_kb()`, `cmd_hwload_mouse()`, `cmd_hwsave_kb()`, and `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`.

8.42.1.2 `#define DELAY_MEDIUM(kb) usleep((int)(kb)->usbdelay * 10000)`

Definition at line 99 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `_usbrecv()`, and `setactive_kb()`.

8.42.1.3 `#define DELAY_SHORT(kb) usleep((int)(kb)->usbdelay * 1000)`

Definition at line 98 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `_usbrecv()`, `_usbsend()`, and `updateindicators_kb()`.

8.42.1.4 `#define IS_FULLRANGE(kb) (IS_RGB((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product) && (kb)->product != P_K65 && (kb)->product != P_K70 && (kb)->product != P_K95)`

Definition at line 91 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `readcmd()`, and `updatergb_kb()`.

8.42.1.5 `#define IS_K65(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K65 || (kb)->product == P_K65_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K65_LUX || (kb)->product == P_K65_RFIRE))`

Definition at line 19 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `has_key()`.

8.42.1.6 `#define IS_K70(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K70 || (kb)->product == P_K70_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K70_RFIRE || (kb)->product == P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K70_LUX || (kb)->product == P_K70_LUX_NRGB))`

Definition at line 33 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.7 `#define IS_K95(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_K95 || (kb)->product == P_K95_NRGB || (kb)->product == P_K95_PLATINUM))`

Definition at line 41 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, `cmd_hwsave_kb()`, and `has_key()`.

8.42.1.8 `#define IS_M65(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_M65 || (kb)->product == P_M65_PRO))`

Definition at line 53 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `isblack()`.

8.42.1.9 `#define IS_MONOCHROME(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && (product) == (P_STRAFE_NRGB))`

Definition at line 86 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

8.42.1.10 `#define IS_MONOCHROME_DEV(kb) IS_MONOCHROME((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)`

Definition at line 88 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.11 `#define IS_MOUSE(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && ((product) == (P_M65) || (product) == (P_M65_PRO) || (product) == (P_SABRE_O) || (product) == (P_SABRE_L) || (product) == (P_SABRE_N) || (product) == (P_SCIMITAR) || (product) == (P_SCIMITAR_PRO) || (product) == (P_SABRE_O2)))`

Definition at line 94 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, `get_vtable()`, `has_key()`, and `os_inputmain()`.

8.42.1.12 `#define IS_MOUSE_DEV(kb) IS_MOUSE((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)`

Definition at line 95 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `readcmd()`.

8.42.1.13 `#define IS_RGB(vendor, product) ((vendor) == (V_CORSAIR) && (product) != (P_K65_NRGB) && (product) != (P_K70_NRGB) && (product) != (P_K95_NRGB))`

Definition at line 85 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`, `get_vtable()`, and `os_inputmain()`.

8.42.1.14 `#define IS_RGB_DEV(kb) IS_RGB((kb)->vendor, (kb)->product)`

Definition at line 87 of file `usb.h`.

8.42.1.15 `#define IS_SABRE(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_SABRE_O || (kb)->product == P_SABRE_L || (kb)->product == P_SABRE_N || (kb)->product == P_SABRE_O2))`

Definition at line 63 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `has_key()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, and `savergb_mouse()`.

8.42.1.16 `#define IS_SCIMITAR(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_SCIMITAR || (kb)->product == P_SCIMITAR_PRO))`

Definition at line 69 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `has_key()`, `loadrgb_mouse()`, and `savergb_mouse()`.

8.42.1.17 `#define IS_STRAFE(kb) ((kb)->vendor == V_CORSAIR && ((kb)->product == P_STRAFE || (kb)->product == P_STRAFE_NRGB))`

Definition at line 47 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `savergb_kb()`.

8.42.1.18 `#define NK95_HWOFF 0x020030`

Definition at line 146 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `start_kb_nrgb()`.

8.42.1.19 `#define NK95_HWON 0x020001`

Definition at line 147 of file `usb.h`.

Referenced by `revertusb()`.

8.42.1.20 `#define NK95_M1 0x140001`

Definition at line 148 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `setmodeindex_nrgb()`.

8.42.1.21 `#define NK95_M2 0x140002`

Definition at line 149 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `setmodeindex_nrgb()`.

8.42.1.22 `#define NK95_M3 0x140003`

Definition at line 150 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `setmodeindex_nrgb()`.

8.42.1.23 `#define nk95cmd(kb, command) _nk95cmd(kb, (command) >> 16 & 0xFF, (command) & 0xFFFF,
__FILE__NOPATH__, __LINE__)`

Definition at line 144 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `revertusb()`, `setmodeindex_nrgb()`, and `start_kb_nrgb()`.

8.42.1.24 `#define P_K65 0x1b17`

Definition at line 11 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.25 `#define P_K65_LUX 0x1b37`

Definition at line 15 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.26 `#define P_K65_LUX_STR "1b37"`

Definition at line 16 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.27 `#define P_K65_NRGB 0x1b07`

Definition at line 13 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.28 `#define P_K65_NRGB_STR "1b07"`

Definition at line 14 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.29 `#define P_K65_RFIRE 0x1b39`

Definition at line 17 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.30 `#define P_K65_RFIRE_STR "1b39"`

Definition at line 18 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.31 `#define P_K65_STR "1b17"`

Definition at line 12 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.32 `#define P_K70 0x1b13`

Definition at line 21 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.33 `#define P_K70_LUX 0x1b33`

Definition at line 25 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.34 `#define P_K70_LUX_NRGB 0x1b36`

Definition at line 27 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.35 `#define P_K70_LUX_NRGB_STR "1b36"`

Definition at line 28 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.36 `#define P_K70_LUX_STR "1b33"`

Definition at line 26 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.37 `#define P_K70_NRGB 0x1b09`

Definition at line 23 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.38 `#define P_K70_NRGB_STR "1b09"`

Definition at line 24 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.39 `#define P_K70_RFIRE 0x1b38`

Definition at line 29 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `product_str()`.

8.42.1.40 #define P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB 0x1b3a

Definition at line 31 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.41 #define P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB_STR "1b3a"

Definition at line 32 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.42 #define P_K70_RFIRE_STR "1b38"

Definition at line 30 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.43 #define P_K70_STR "1b13"

Definition at line 22 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.44 #define P_K95 0x1b11

Definition at line 35 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.45 #define P_K95_NRGB 0x1b08

Definition at line 37 of file usb.h.

Referenced by _nk95cmd(), and product_str().

8.42.1.46 #define P_K95_NRGB_STR "1b08"

Definition at line 38 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.47 #define P_K95_PLATINUM 0x1b2d

Definition at line 39 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.48 #define P_K95_PLATINUM_STR "1b2d"

Definition at line 40 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.49 #define P_K95_STR "1b11"

Definition at line 36 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.50 #define P_M65 0x1b12

Definition at line 49 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.51 #define P_M65_PRO 0x1b2e

Definition at line 51 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.52 #define P_M65_PRO_STR "1b2e"

Definition at line 52 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.53 #define P_M65_STR "1b12"

Definition at line 50 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.54 #define P_SABRE_L 0x1b19 /* laser */

Definition at line 57 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.55 #define P_SABRE_L_STR "1b19"

Definition at line 58 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.56 #define P_SABRE_N 0x1b2f /* new? */

Definition at line 59 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.57 #define P_SABRE_N_STR "1b2f"

Definition at line 60 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.58 #define P_SABRE_O 0x1b14 /* optical */

Definition at line 55 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.59 #define P_SABRE_O2 0x1b32 /* Observed on a CH-9000111-EU model SABRE */

Definition at line 61 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.60 #define P_SABRE_O2_STR "1b32"

Definition at line 62 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.61 #define P_SABRE_O_STR "1b14"

Definition at line 56 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.62 #define P_SCIMITAR 0x1b1e

Definition at line 65 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.63 #define P_SCIMITAR_PRO 0x1b3e

Definition at line 67 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.64 #define P_SCIMITAR_PRO_STR "1b3e"

Definition at line 68 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.65 #define P_SCIMITAR_STR "1b1e"

Definition at line 66 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.66 #define P_STRAFE 0x1b20

Definition at line 43 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.67 #define P_STRAFE_NRGB 0x1b15

Definition at line 45 of file usb.h.

Referenced by product_str().

8.42.1.68 #define P_STRAFE_NRGB_STR "1b15"

Definition at line 46 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.69 #define P_STRAFE_STR "1b20"

Definition at line 44 of file usb.h.

8.42.1.70 #define resetusb(kb) _resetusb(kb, __FILE__ __NOPATH__, __LINE__)

Definition at line 125 of file usb.h.

Referenced by usb_tryreset().

8.42.1.71 #define USB_DELAY_DEFAULT 5

Definition at line 101 of file usb.h.

Referenced by _setupusb(), and start_dev().

8.42.1.72 `#define usbrecv(kb, out_msg, in_msg) _usbrecv(kb, out_msg, in_msg, __FILE__ __NOPATH__, __LINE__)`

Definition at line 133 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwload_kb()`, `cmd_hwload_mouse()`, `getfwversion()`, `hwloadmode()`, `loaddpi()`, `loadrgb_kb()`, and `loadrgb_mouse()`.

8.42.1.73 `#define usbSEND(kb, messages, count) _usbSEND(kb, messages, count, __FILE__ __NOPATH__, __LINE__)`

Definition at line 130 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `cmd_hwsave_kb()`, `cmd_hwsave_mouse()`, `cmd_pollrate()`, `fwupdate()`, `loadrgb_kb()`, `savedpi()`, `savergb_kb()`, `savergb_mouse()`, `setactive_kb()`, `setactive_mouse()`, `updatedpi()`, `updatergb_kb()`, and `updatergb_mouse()`.

8.42.1.74 `#define V_CORSAIR 0x1b1c`

Definition at line 8 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `usb_add_device()`, and `vendor_str()`.

8.42.1.75 `#define V_CORSAIR_STR "1b1c"`

Definition at line 9 of file usb.h.

Referenced by `udev_enum()`, and `usb_add_device()`.

8.42.2 Function Documentation

8.42.2.1 `int _nk95cmd(usbdevice * kb, uchar bRequest, ushort wValue, const char * file, int line)`

Definition at line 74 of file usb_linux.c.

References `ckb_err_fn`, `usbdevice::handle`, `P_K95_NRGB`, and `usbdevice::product`.

```

74                                     {
75     if(kb->product != P_K95_NRGB)
76         return 0;
77     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x40, bRequest, wValue, 0, 0, 5000, 0 };
78     int res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
79     if(res <= 0){
80         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
81         return 1;
82     }
83     return 0;
84 }
```

8.42.2.2 `int _resetusb(usbdevice * kb, const char * file, int line)`

Definition at line 149 of file usb.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `DELAY_LONG`, `os_resetusb()`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

```

149                                     {
150     // Perform a USB reset
151     DELAY_LONG(kb);
152     int res = os_resetusb(kb, file, line);
153     if(res)
154         return res;
155     DELAY_LONG(kb);
156     // Re-initialize the device
157     if(kb->vtable->start(kb, kb->active) != 0)
158         return -1;

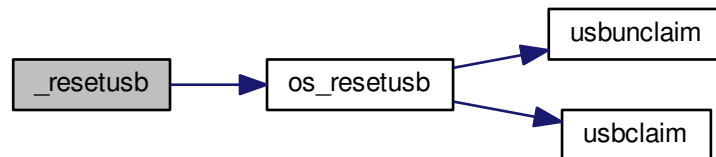
```

```

159     if(kb->vtable->updatergb(kb, 1) != 0)
160         return -1;
161     return 0;
162 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.42.2.3 int_usbrecv (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * out_msg, uchar * in_msg, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 207 of file usb.c.

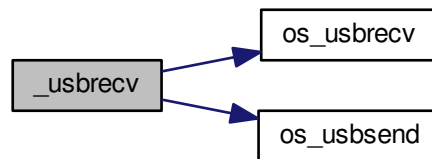
References `ckb_err_fn`, `DELAY_LONG`, `DELAY_MEDIUM`, `DELAY_SHORT`, `hwload_mode`, `os_usbrecv()`, `os_usbrecv()`, and `reset_stop`.

```

207
208     // Try a maximum of 3 times
209     for(int try = 0; try < 5; try++){
210         // Send the output message
211         DELAY_SHORT(kb);
212         int res = os_usbrecv(kb, out_msg, 1, file, line);
213         if(res == 0)
214             return 0;
215         else if(res == -1){
216             // Retry on temporary failure
217             if(reset_stop)
218                 return 0;
219             DELAY_LONG(kb);
220             continue;
221         }
222         // Wait for the response
223         DELAY_MEDIUM(kb);
224         res = os_usbrecv(kb, in_msg, file, line);
225         if(res == 0)
226             return 0;
227         else if(res != -1)
228             return res;
229         if(reset_stop || hwload_mode != 2)
230             return 0;
231         DELAY_LONG(kb);
232     }
233     // Give up
234     ckb_err_fn("Too many send/rcv failures. Dropping.\n", file, line);
235     return 0;
236 }

```


Here is the call graph for this function:



8.42.2.4 int _usbsend (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * messages, int count, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 184 of file usb.c.

References `DELAY_LONG`, `DELAY_SHORT`, `hwload_mode`, `MSG_SIZE`, `os_usbsend()`, and `reset_stop`.

```

184                                     {
185     int total_sent = 0;
186     for(int i = 0; i < count; i++){
187         // Send each message via the OS function
188         while(1){
189             DELAY_SHORT(kb);
190             int res = os_usbsend(kb, messages + i * MSG_SIZE, 0, file, line);
191             if(res == 0)
192                 return 0;
193             else if(res != -1){
194                 total_sent += res;
195                 break;
196             }
197             // Stop immediately if the program is shutting down or hardware load is set to tryonce
198             if(reset_stop || hwload_mode != 2)
199                 return 0;
200             // Retry as long as the result is temporary failure
201             DELAY_LONG(kb);
202         }
203     }
204     return total_sent;
205 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.42.2.5 int closeusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 238 of file usb.c.

References `ckb_info`, `devpath`, `dmutex`, `usbdevice::handle`, `imutex`, `INDEX_OF`, `keyboard`, `os_closeusb()`, `os_inputclose()`, `rmdevpath()`, `usbdevice::thread`, `updateconnected()`, and `usbdevice::vtable`.

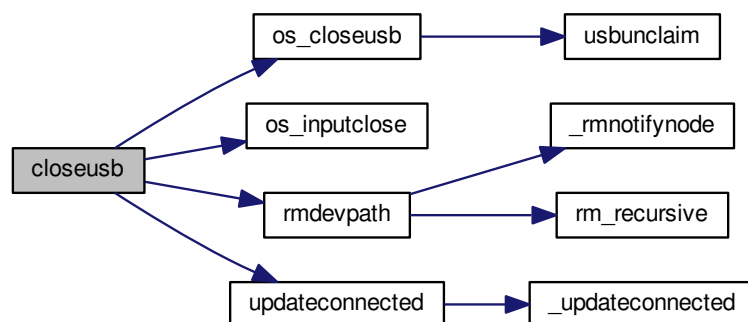
Referenced by `_setupusb()`, `devmain()`, `quitWithLock()`, and `usb_rm_device()`.

```

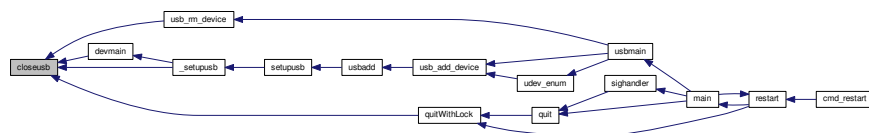
238         {
239     pthread_mutex_lock (imutex (kb));
240     if (kb->handle) {
241         int index = INDEX_OF (kb, keyboard);
242         ckb_info ("Disconnecting %s%d\n", devpath, index);
243         os_inputclose (kb);
244         updateconnected ();
245         // Close USB device
246         os_closeusb (kb);
247     } else
248         updateconnected ();
249     rmdevpath (kb);
250
251     // Wait for thread to close
252     pthread_mutex_unlock (imutex (kb));
253     pthread_mutex_unlock (dmutex (kb));
254     pthread_join (kb->thread, 0);
255     pthread_mutex_lock (dmutex (kb));
256
257     // Delete the profile and the control path
258     if (!kb->vtable)
259         return 0;
260     kb->vtable->freeprofile (kb);
261     memset (kb, 0, sizeof (usbdevice));
262     return 0;
263 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.6 void os_closeusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 214 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `usbdevice::handle`, `INDEX_OF`, `kbsyspath`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::udev`, and `usbunclaim()`.

Referenced by `closeusb()`.

```

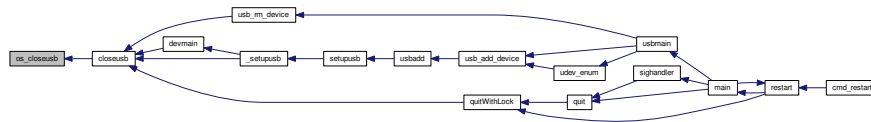
214                                     {
215     if (kb->handle) {
216         usbunclaim(kb, 0);
217         close(kb->handle - 1);
218     }
219     if (kb->udev)
220         udev_device_unref(kb->udev);
221     kb->handle = 0;
222     kb->udev = 0;
223     kbsyspath[INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard)][0] = 0;
224 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.7 void* os_inputmain (void * kb)

Definition at line 93 of file usb_linux.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `ckb_info`, `corsair_kbcopy()`, `corsair_mousecopy()`, `devpath`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `usbdevice::handle`, `hid_kb_translate()`, `hid_mouse_translate()`, `imutex`, `INDEX_OF`, `usbdevice::input`, `inputupdate()`, `IS_MOUSE`, `IS_RGB`, `keyboard`, `usbinput::keys`, `MSG_SIZE`, `usbdevice::product`, `usbinput::rel_x`, `usbinput::rel_y`, and `usbdevice::vendor`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

93                                     {
94     usbdevice* kb = context;
95     int fd = kb->handle - 1;
96     short vendor = kb->vendor, product = kb->product;
97     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
98     ckb_info("Starting input thread for %s%d\n", devpath, index);
99
100     // Monitor input transfers on all endpoints for non-RGB devices
101     // For RGB, monitor all but the last, as it's used for input/output
102     int urbcount = IS_RGB(vendor, product) ? (kb->epcount - 1) : kb->
    epcount;
103     struct usbdevfs_urb urbs[urbcount];
104     memset(urbs, 0, sizeof(urbs));
105     urbs[0].buffer_length = 8;
106     if (IS_RGB(vendor, product)) {
107         if (IS_MOUSE(vendor, product))
108             urbs[1].buffer_length = 10;
109         else
110             urbs[1].buffer_length = 21;
111         urbs[2].buffer_length = MSG_SIZE;
112         if (urbcount != 3)
113             urbs[urbcount - 1].buffer_length = MSG_SIZE;
114     } else {

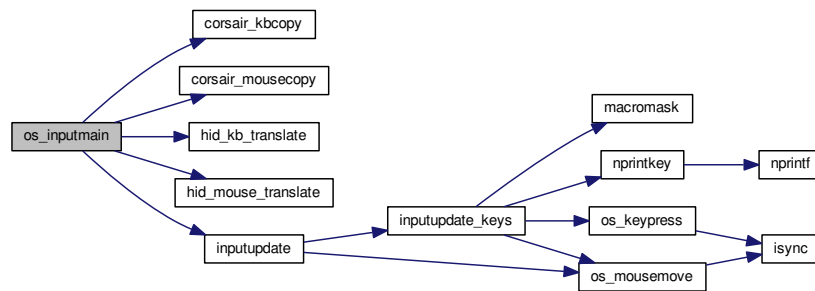
```

```

115     urbs[1].buffer_length = 4;
116     urbs[2].buffer_length = 15;
117 }
118 // Submit URBs
119 for(int i = 0; i < urbcount; i++){
120     urbs[i].type = USBDEVFS_URB_TYPE_INTERRUPT;
121     urbs[i].endpoint = 0x80 | (i + 1);
122     urbs[i].buffer = malloc(urbs[i].buffer_length);
123     ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urbs + i);
124 }
125 // Start monitoring input
126 while(1){
127     struct usbdevfs_urb* urb = 0;
128     if(ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_REAPURB, &urb)){
129         if(errno == ENODEV || errno == ENOENT || errno == ESHUTDOWN)
130             // Stop the thread if the handle closes
131             break;
132         else if(errno == EPIPE && urb){
133             // On EPIPE, clear halt on the endpoint
134             ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_CLEAR_HALT, &urb->endpoint);
135             // Re-submit the URB
136             if(urb)
137                 ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urb);
138             urb = 0;
139         }
140     }
141     if(urb){
142         // Process input (if any)
143         pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
144         if(IS_MOUSE(vendor, product)){
145             switch(urb->actual_length){
146                 case 8:
147                 case 10:
148                 case 11:
149                     // HID mouse input
150                     hid_mouse_translate(kb->input.keys, &kb->
input.rel_x, &kb->input.rel_y, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb->actual_length, urb->buffer)
;
151                     break;
152                 case MSG_SIZE:
153                     // Corsair mouse input
154                     corsair_mousecopy(kb->input.keys, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb
->buffer);
155                     break;
156             }
157         } else if(IS_RGB(vendor, product)){
158             switch(urb->actual_length){
159                 case 8:
160                     // RGB EP 1: 6KRO (BIOS mode) input
161                     hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, -1, urb->actual_length, urb->
buffer);
162                     break;
163                 case 21:
164                 case 5:
165                     // RGB EP 2: NKRO (non-BIOS) input. Accept only if keyboard is inactive
166                     if(!kb->active)
167                         hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, -2, urb->actual_length,
urb->buffer);
168                     break;
169                 case MSG_SIZE:
170                     // RGB EP 3: Corsair input
171                     corsair_kbcopy(kb->input.keys, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb->
buffer);
172                     break;
173             }
174         } else
175             // Non-RGB input
176             hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, urb->endpoint & 0xF, urb->
actual_length, urb->buffer);
177         inputupdate(kb);
178         pthread_mutex_unlock(&mutex(kb));
179         // Re-submit the URB
180         ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urb);
181         urb = 0;
182     }
183 }
184 // Clean up
185 ckb_info("Stopping input thread for %s%d\n", devpath, index);
186 for(int i = 0; i < urbcount; i++){
187     ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_DISCARDURB, urbs + i);
188     free(urbs[i].buffer);
189 }
190 return 0;
191 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.8 int os_resetusb (usbdevice * kb, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 245 of file usb_linux.c.

References `usbdevice::handle`, `TEST_RESET`, `usbclaim()`, and `usbunclaim()`.

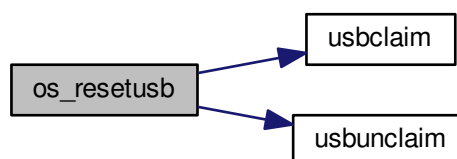
Referenced by `_resetusb()`.

```

245                                     {
246     TEST_RESET(usbunclaim(kb, 1));
247     TEST_RESET(ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_RESET));
248     TEST_RESET(usbclaim(kb));
249     // Success!
250     return 0;
251 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.9 void os_sendindicators (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 86 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `ckb_err`, `usbdevice::handle`, and `usbdevice::ileds`.

Referenced by `updateindicators_kb()`.

```

86         {
87     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x21, 0x09, 0x0200, 0x00, 1, 500, &kb->
ileds };
88     int res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
89     if(res <= 0)
90         ckb_err("%s\n", res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
91 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.10 int os_setupusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 271 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `ckb_err`, `ckb_info`, `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `FEAT_RGB`, `usbdevice::fwversion`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `INDEX_OF`, `KB_NAME_LEN`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::name`, `usbdevice::serial`, `SERIAL_LEN`, `strtrim()`, `usbdevice::udev`, and `usbclaim()`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

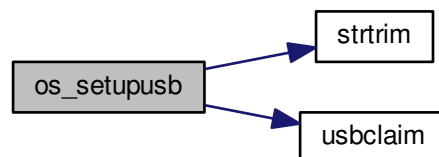
271     {
272     // Copy device description and serial
273     struct udev_device* dev = kb->udev;
274     const char* name = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "product");
275     if(name)
276         strncpy(kb->name, name, KB_NAME_LEN);
277     strtrim(kb->name);
278     const char* serial = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "serial");
279     if(serial)
280         strncpy(kb->serial, serial, SERIAL_LEN);
281     strtrim(kb->serial);
282     // Copy firmware version (needed to determine USB protocol)
  
```

```

283     const char* firmware = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "bcdDevice");
284     if(firmware)
285         sscanf(firmware, "%hx", &kb->fwversion);
286     else
287         kb->fwversion = 0;
288     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
289     ckb_info("Connecting %s at %s%d\n", kb->name, devpath, index);
290
291     // Claim the USB interfaces
292     const char* ep_str = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "bNumInterfaces");
293     kb->epcount = 0;
294     if(ep_str)
295         sscanf(ep_str, "%d", &kb->epcount);
296     if(kb->epcount == 0){
297         // This shouldn't happen, but if it does, assume EP count based on what the device is supposed to
298         have
299         kb->epcount = (HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_RGB) ? 4 : 3);
300         ckb_warn("Unable to read endpoint count from udev, assuming %d...\n", kb->
301         epcount);
302     }
303     if(usbclaim(kb)){
304         ckb_err("Failed to claim interfaces: %s\n", strerror(errno));
305         return -1;
306     }
307     return 0;
308 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.11 int os_usbrecv (usbdevice * kb, uchar * in_msg, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 42 of file usb_linux.c.

References `ckb_err_fn`, `ckb_warn_fn`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `usbdevice::handle`, and `MSG_SIZE`.

Referenced by `_usbrecv()`.

```

42     {
43     int res;
44     // This is what CUE does, but it doesn't seem to work on linux.
45     /*if(kb->fwversion >= 0x130){
46         struct usbdevfs_bulktransfer transfer;
47         memset(&transfer, 0, sizeof(transfer));
48         transfer.ep = 0x84;
49         transfer.len = MSG_SIZE;
50         transfer.timeout = 5000;
51         transfer.data = in_msg;
52         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_BULK, &transfer);

```

```

53     } else {*/
54     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x01, 0x01, 0x0300, kb->
epcount - 1, MSG_SIZE, 5000, in_msg };
55     res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
56     //}
57     if(res <= 0){
58         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data read");
59         if(res == -1 && errno == ETIMEDOUT)
60             return -1;
61         else
62             return 0;
63     } else if(res != MSG_SIZE)
64         ckb_warn_fn("Read %d bytes (expected %d)\n", file, line, res,
MSG_SIZE);
65 #ifdef DEBUG_USB_RECV
66     char converted[MSG_SIZE*3 + 1];
67     for(int i=0;i<MSG_SIZE;i++)
68         sprintf(&converted[i*3], "%02x ", in_msg[i]);
69     ckb_warn_fn("Recv %s\n", file, line, converted);
70 #endif
71     return res;
72 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.12 int os_usbrecv (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * out_msg, int is_recv, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 11 of file usb_linux.c.

References ckb_err_fn, ckb_warn_fn, usbdevice::epcount, usbdevice::fwversion, usbdevice::handle, and MSG_SIZE.

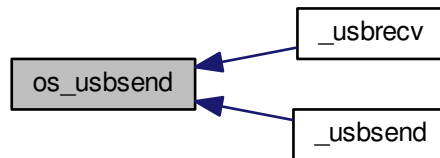
Referenced by _usbrecv(), and _usbrecv().

```

11                                     {
12     int res;
13     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x120 && !is_recv){
14         struct usbdevfs_bulktransfer transfer;
15         memset(&transfer, 0, sizeof(transfer));
16         transfer.ep = (kb->fwversion >= 0x130 && kb->fwversion < 0x200) ? 4 : 3;
17         transfer.len = MSG_SIZE;
18         transfer.timeout = 5000;
19         transfer.data = (void*)out_msg;
20         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_BULK, &transfer);
21     } else {
22         struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x21, 0x09, 0x0200, kb->
epcount - 1, MSG_SIZE, 5000, (void*)out_msg };
23         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
24     }
25     if(res <= 0){
26         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
27         if(res == -1 && errno == ETIMEDOUT)
28             return -1;
29         else
30             return 0;
31     } else if(res != MSG_SIZE)
32         ckb_warn_fn("Wrote %d bytes (expected %d)\n", file, line, res,
MSG_SIZE);
33 #ifdef DEBUG_USB
34     char converted[MSG_SIZE*3 + 1];
35     for(int i=0;i<MSG_SIZE;i++)
36         sprintf(&converted[i*3], "%02x ", out_msg[i]);
37     ckb_warn_fn("Sent %s\n", file, line, converted);
38 #endif

```

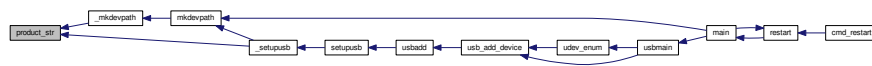

Here is the caller graph for this function:



Definition at line 26 of file usb.c.

Referenced by `_mkdevpath()`, and `_setupusb()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



Definition at line 137 of file usb.c.

References FEAT_RGB, HAS_FEATURES, NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, NK95_HWON, nk95cmd, and setactive.

Referenced by quitWithLock().

```

137     {
138         if (NEEDS_FW_UPDATE(kb))
139             return 0;
140         if (!HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_RGB)) {
141             nk95cmd(kb, NK95_HWON);
142             return 0;
143         }
144         if (setactive(kb, 0))
145             return -1;
146         return 0;
147     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.15 void setupusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 131 of file usb.c.

References _setupusb(), ckb_err, imutex, and usbdevice::thread.

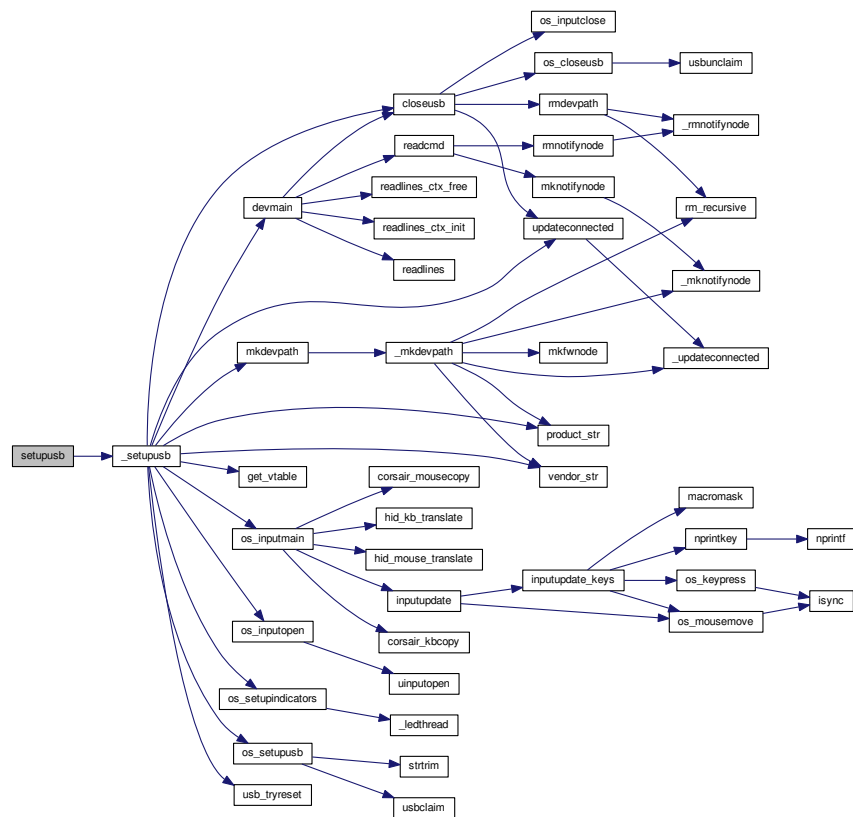
Referenced by usbadd().

```

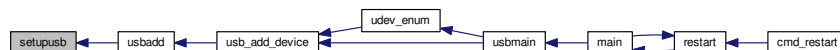
131     {
132         pthread_mutex_lock(imutex(kb));
133         if (pthread_create(&kb->thread, 0, _setupusb, kb))
134             ckb_err("Failed to create USB thread\n");
135     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.16 int usb_tryreset (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 164 of file usb.c.

References ckb_err, ckb_info, reset_stop, and resetusb.

Referenced by _setupusb(), and cmd_fwupdate().

```

164         {
165             if(reset_stop)
166                 return -1;
167             ckb_info("Attempting reset...\n");
168             while(1){
169                 int res = resetusb(kb);
170                 if(!res){
171                     ckb_info("Reset success\n");
172                     return 0;
173                 }
174                 if(res == -2 || reset_stop)
175                     break;
176             }

```

```

177     ckb_err("Reset failed. Disconnecting.\n");
178     return -1;
179 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.17 void usbskill ()

Definition at line 492 of file usb_linux.c.

Referenced by quitWithLock().

```

492     {
493         udev_unref(udev);
494         udev = 0;
495     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.42.2.18 int usbmain ()

Definition at line 441 of file usb_linux.c.

References ckb_fatal, ckb_warn, udev_enum(), usb_add_device(), and usb_rm_device().

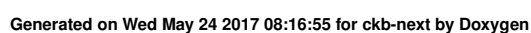
Referenced by main().

```

441     {
442         // Load the uinput module (if it's not loaded already)
443         if(system("modprobe uinput") != 0)
444             ckb_warn("Failed to load uinput module\n");
445
446         // Create the udev object
447         if(!(udev = udev_new())){
448             ckb_fatal("Failed to initialize udev\n");
449             return -1;
450         }
451
452         // Enumerate all currently connected devices
453         udev_enum();
454
455         // Done scanning. Enter a loop to poll for device updates
456         struct udev_monitor* monitor = udev_monitor_new_from_netlink(udev, "udev");
457         udev_monitor_filter_add_match_subsystem_devtype(monitor, "usb", 0);
458         udev_monitor_enable_receiving(monitor);
459         // Get an fd for the monitor
460         int fd = udev_monitor_get_fd(monitor);
461         fd_set fds;
462         while(udev){
463             FD_ZERO(&fds);
464             FD_SET(fd, &fds);

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.42.2.19 const char* vendor_str (short vendor)

Definition at line 20 of file usb.c.

References V_CORSAIR.

Referenced by _mkdevpath(), and _setupusb().

```

20
21     if (vendor == V_CORSAIR)
22         return "corsair";
23     return "";
24 }
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



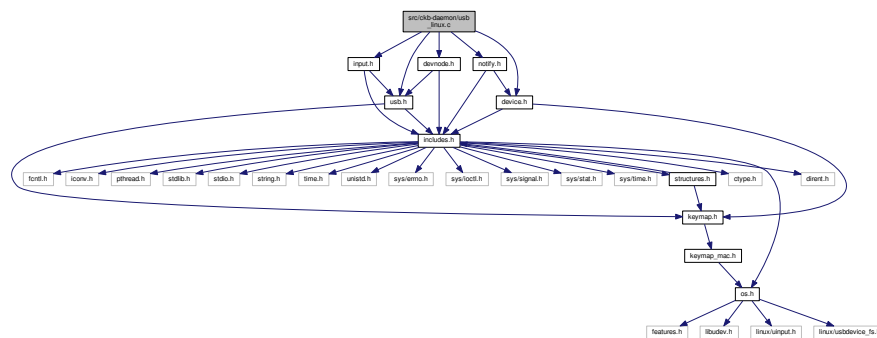
8.43 src/ckb-daemon/usb_linux.c File Reference

```

#include "device.h"
#include "devnode.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

Include dependency graph for usb_linux.c:



Data Structures

- struct [_model](#)

Macros

- #define [TEST_RESET](#)(op)
- #define [N_MODELS](#) (sizeof(models) / sizeof(_model))

Functions

- int [os_usbsend](#) (usbdevice *kb, const uchar *out_msg, int is_recv, const char *file, int line)

- int `os_usbrecv` (usbdevice *kb, uchar *in_msg, const char *file, int line)
- int `_nk95cmd` (usbdevice *kb, uchar bRequest, ushort wValue, const char *file, int line)
- void `os_sendindicators` (usbdevice *kb)
- void * `os_inputmain` (void *context)
- int `usbunclaim` (usbdevice *kb, int resetting)
- void `os_closeusb` (usbdevice *kb)
- int `usbclaim` (usbdevice *kb)
- int `os_resetusb` (usbdevice *kb, const char *file, int line)
- void `strtrim` (char *string)
- int `os_setupusb` (usbdevice *kb)
- int `usbadd` (struct udev_device *dev, short vendor, short product)
- static int `usb_add_device` (struct udev_device *dev)
- static void `usb_rm_device` (struct udev_device *dev)
- static void `udev_enum` ()
- int `usbmain` ()
- void `usbkill` ()

Variables

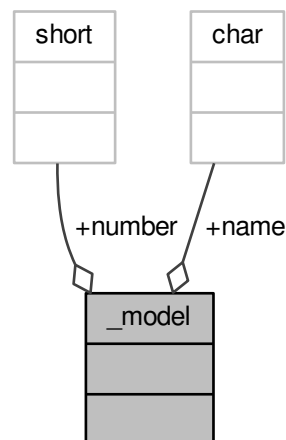
- static char `kbsyspath` [9][FILENAME_MAX]
- static struct udev * `udev`
- pthread_t `usbthread`
- pthread_t `udevthread`
- static `_model` `models` []

8.43.1 Data Structure Documentation

8.43.1.1 struct _model

Definition at line 355 of file usb_linux.c.

Collaboration diagram for `_model`:



Data Fields

const char *	name	
short	number	

8.43.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.43.2.1 #define N_MODELS (sizeof(models) / sizeof(_model))

Definition at line 386 of file usb_linux.c.

Referenced by usb_add_device().

8.43.2.2 #define TEST_RESET(op)

Value:

```

if (op) {
    ckb_err_fn("resetusb failed: %s\n", file, line, strerror(errno)); \
    if(errno == EINTR || errno == EAGAIN)                             \
        return -1;                                                  \
    return -2;                                                        \
    /* try again if status code says so */                          \
    /* else, remove device */                                       \
}

```

Definition at line 237 of file usb_linux.c.

Referenced by os_resetusb().

8.43.3 Function Documentation

8.43.3.1 int _nk95cmd (usbdevice * kb, uchar bRequest, ushort wValue, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 74 of file usb_linux.c.

References ckb_err_fn, usbdevice::handle, P_K95_NRGB, and usbdevice::product.

```

74
75     if (kb->product != P_K95_NRGB) {
76         return 0;
77     }
78     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x40, bRequest, wValue, 0, 0, 5000, 0 };
79     int res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
80     if (res <= 0) {
81         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
82         return 1;
83     }
84     return 0;
85 }

```

8.43.3.2 void os_closeusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 214 of file usb_linux.c.

References usbdevice::handle, INDEX_OF, kbsyspath, keyboard, usbdevice::udev, and usbunclaim().

Referenced by closeusb().

```

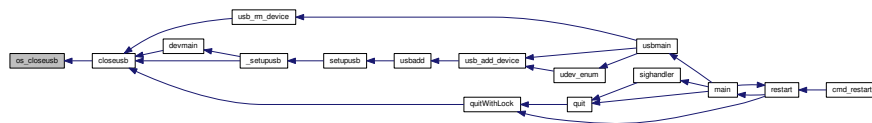
214
215     if (kb->handle) {
216         usbunclaim(kb, 0);
217         close(kb->handle - 1);
218     }
219     if (kb->udev)
220         udev_device_unref(kb->udev);
221     kb->handle = 0;
222     kb->udev = 0;
223     kbsyspath[INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard)][0] = 0;
224 }

```


Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.3 void* os_inputmain (void * context)

Definition at line 93 of file usb_linux.c.

References `usbdevice::active`, `ckb_info`, `corsair_kbcopy()`, `corsair_mousecopy()`, `devpath`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `usbdevice::handle`, `hid_kb_translate()`, `hid_mouse_translate()`, `imutex`, `INDEX_OF`, `usbdevice::input`, `inputupdate()`, `IS_MOUSE`, `IS_RGB`, `keyboard`, `usbinput::keys`, `MSG_SIZE`, `usbdevice::product`, `usbinput::rel_x`, `usbinput::rel_y`, and `usbdevice::vendor`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

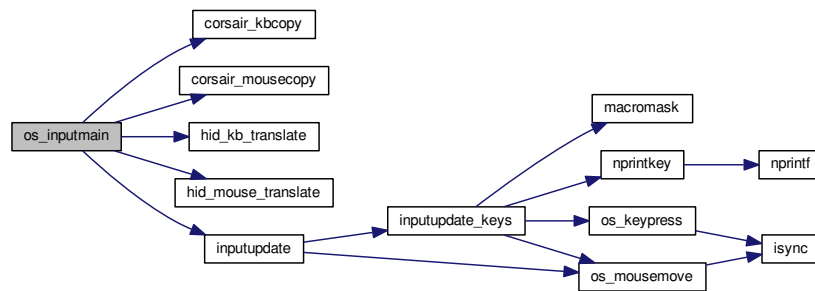
93     {
94         usbdevice* kb = context;
95         int fd = kb->handle - 1;
96         short vendor = kb->vendor, product = kb->product;
97         int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
98         ckb_info("Starting input thread for %s%d\n", devpath, index);
99
100        // Monitor input transfers on all endpoints for non-RGB devices
101        // For RGB, monitor all but the last, as it's used for input/output
102        int urbcount = IS_RGB(vendor, product) ? (kb->epcount - 1) : kb->
epcount;
103        struct usbdevfs_urb urbs[urbcount];
104        memset(urbs, 0, sizeof(urbs));
105        urbs[0].buffer_length = 8;
106        if(IS_RGB(vendor, product)){
107            if(IS_MOUSE(vendor, product))
108                urbs[1].buffer_length = 10;
109            else
110                urbs[1].buffer_length = 21;
111            urbs[2].buffer_length = MSG_SIZE;
112            if(urbcount != 3)
113                urbs[urbcount - 1].buffer_length = MSG_SIZE;
114        } else {
115            urbs[1].buffer_length = 4;
116            urbs[2].buffer_length = 15;
117        }
118        // Submit URBs
119        for(int i = 0; i < urbcount; i++){
120            urbs[i].type = USBDEVFS_URB_TYPE_INTERRUPT;
121            urbs[i].endpoint = 0x80 | (i + 1);
122            urbs[i].buffer = malloc(urbs[i].buffer_length);
123            ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urbs + i);
124        }
125        // Start monitoring input
126        while(1){
127            struct usbdevfs_urb* urb = 0;
  
```

```

128         if(ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_REAPURB, &urb)){
129             if(errno == ENODEV || errno == ENOENT || errno == ESHUTDOWN)
130                 // Stop the thread if the handle closes
131                 break;
132             else if(errno == EPIPE && urb){
133                 // On EPIPE, clear halt on the endpoint
134                 ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_CLEAR_HALT, &urb->endpoint);
135                 // Re-submit the URB
136                 if(urb)
137                     ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urb);
138                 urb = 0;
139             }
140         }
141         if(urb){
142             // Process input (if any)
143             pthread_mutex_lock(&mutex(kb));
144             if(IS_MOUSE(vendor, product)){
145                 switch(urb->actual_length){
146                     case 8:
147                     case 10:
148                     case 11:
149                         // HID mouse input
150                         hid_mouse_translate(kb->input.keys, &kb->
input.rel_x, &kb->input.rel_y, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb->actual_length, urb->buffer)
;
151                         break;
152                     case MSG_SIZE:
153                         // Corsair mouse input
154                         corsair_mousecopy(kb->input.keys, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb
->buffer);
155                         break;
156                 }
157             } else if(IS_RGB(vendor, product)){
158                 switch(urb->actual_length){
159                     case 8:
160                         // RGB EP 1: 6KRO (BIOS mode) input
161                         hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, -1, urb->actual_length, urb->
buffer);
162                         break;
163                     case 21:
164                     case 5:
165                         // RGB EP 2: NKRO (non-BIOS) input. Accept only if keyboard is inactive
166                         if(!kb->active)
167                             hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, -2, urb->actual_length,
urb->buffer);
168                         break;
169                     case MSG_SIZE:
170                         // RGB EP 3: Corsair input
171                         corsair_kbcopy(kb->input.keys, -(urb->endpoint & 0xF), urb->
buffer);
172                         break;
173                 }
174             } else
175                 // Non-RGB input
176                 hid_kb_translate(kb->input.keys, urb->endpoint & 0xF, urb->
actual_length, urb->buffer);
177             inputupdate(kb);
178             pthread_mutex_unlock(&mutex(kb));
179             // Re-submit the URB
180             ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_SUBMITURB, urb);
181             urb = 0;
182         }
183     }
184     // Clean up
185     ckb_info("Stopping input thread for %s%d\n", devpath, index);
186     for(int i = 0; i < urbcount; i++){
187         ioctl(fd, USBDEVFS_DISCARDURB, urbs + i);
188         free(urbs[i].buffer);
189     }
190     return 0;
191 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.4 int os_resetusb (usbdevice * kb, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 245 of file usb_linux.c.

References `usbdevice::handle`, `TEST_RESET`, `usbclaim()`, and `usbunclaim()`.

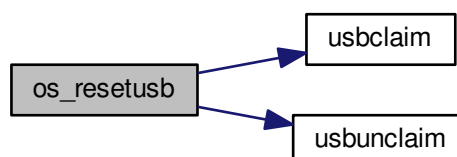
Referenced by `_resetusb()`.

```

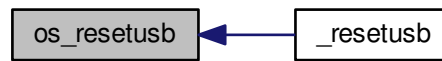
245                                     {
246     TEST_RESET(usbunclaim(kb, 1));
247     TEST_RESET(ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_RESET));
248     TEST_RESET(usbclaim(kb));
249     // Success!
250     return 0;
251 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.5 void os_sendindicators (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 86 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `ckb_err`, `usbdevice::handle`, and `usbdevice::ileds`.

Referenced by `updateindicators_kb()`.

```

86         {
87     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x21, 0x09, 0x0200, 0x00, 1, 500, &kb->
ileds };
88     int res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
89     if(res <= 0)
90         ckb_err("%s\n", res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
91 }
  
```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.6 int os_setupusb (usbdevice * kb)

Definition at line 271 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `ckb_err`, `ckb_info`, `ckb_warn`, `devpath`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `FEAT_RGB`, `usbdevice::fwversion`, `HAS_FEATURES`, `INDEX_OF`, `KB_NAME_LEN`, `keyboard`, `usbdevice::name`, `usbdevice::serial`, `SERIAL_LEN`, `strtrim()`, `usbdevice::udev`, and `usbclaim()`.

Referenced by `_setupusb()`.

```

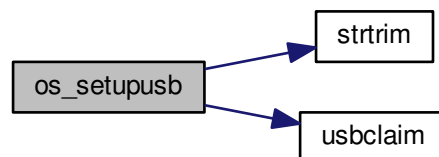
271     {
272     // Copy device description and serial
273     struct udev_device* dev = kb->udev;
274     const char* name = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "product");
275     if(name)
276         strncpy(kb->name, name, KB_NAME_LEN);
277     strtrim(kb->name);
278     const char* serial = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "serial");
279     if(serial)
280         strncpy(kb->serial, serial, SERIAL_LEN);
281     strtrim(kb->serial);
282     // Copy firmware version (needed to determine USB protocol)
  
```

```

283     const char* firmware = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "bcdDevice");
284     if(firmware)
285         sscanf(firmware, "%hx", &kb->fwversion);
286     else
287         kb->fwversion = 0;
288     int index = INDEX_OF(kb, keyboard);
289     ckb_info("Connecting %s at %s%d\n", kb->name, devpath, index);
290
291     // Claim the USB interfaces
292     const char* ep_str = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "bNumInterfaces");
293     kb->epcount = 0;
294     if(ep_str)
295         sscanf(ep_str, "%d", &kb->epcount);
296     if(kb->epcount == 0){
297         // This shouldn't happen, but if it does, assume EP count based on what the device is supposed to
298         have
299         kb->epcount = (HAS_FEATURES(kb, FEAT_RGB) ? 4 : 3);
300         ckb_warn("Unable to read endpoint count from udev, assuming %d...\n", kb->
301         epcount);
302     }
303     if(usbclaim(kb)){
304         ckb_err("Failed to claim interfaces: %s\n", strerror(errno));
305         return -1;
306     }
307     return 0;
308 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.7 int os_usbrecv (usbdevice * kb, uchar * in_msg, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 42 of file usb_linux.c.

References `ckb_err_fn`, `ckb_warn_fn`, `usbdevice::epcount`, `usbdevice::handle`, and `MSG_SIZE`.

Referenced by `_usbrecv()`.

```

42     {
43     int res;
44     // This is what CUE does, but it doesn't seem to work on linux.
45     /*if(kb->fwversion >= 0x130){
46         struct usbdevfs_bulktransfer transfer;
47         memset(&transfer, 0, sizeof(transfer));
48         transfer.ep = 0x84;
49         transfer.len = MSG_SIZE;
50         transfer.timeout = 5000;
51         transfer.data = in_msg;
52         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_BULK, &transfer);

```

```

53     } else {*/
54     struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x01, 0x01, 0x0300, kb->
epcount - 1, MSG_SIZE, 5000, in_msg };
55     res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
56     //}
57     if(res <= 0){
58         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data read");
59         if(res == -1 && errno == ETIMEDOUT)
60             return -1;
61         else
62             return 0;
63     } else if(res != MSG_SIZE)
64         ckb_warn_fn("Read %d bytes (expected %d)\n", file, line, res,
MSG_SIZE);
65 #ifdef DEBUG_USB_RECV
66     char converted[MSG_SIZE*3 + 1];
67     for(int i=0;i<MSG_SIZE;i++)
68         sprintf(&converted[i*3], "%02x ", in_msg[i]);
69     ckb_warn_fn("Recv %s\n", file, line, converted);
70 #endif
71     return res;
72 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.8 int os_usbsend (usbdevice * kb, const uchar * out_msg, int is_recv, const char * file, int line)

Definition at line 11 of file usb_linux.c.

References ckb_err_fn, ckb_warn_fn, usbdevice::epcount, usbdevice::fwversion, usbdevice::handle, and MSG_SIZE.

Referenced by _usbrecv(), and _usbsend().

```

11                                     {
12     int res;
13     if(kb->fwversion >= 0x120 && !is_recv){
14         struct usbdevfs_bulktransfer transfer;
15         memset(&transfer, 0, sizeof(transfer));
16         transfer.ep = (kb->fwversion >= 0x130 && kb->fwversion < 0x200) ? 4 : 3;
17         transfer.len = MSG_SIZE;
18         transfer.timeout = 5000;
19         transfer.data = (void*)out_msg;
20         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_BULK, &transfer);
21     } else {
22         struct usbdevfs_ctrltransfer transfer = { 0x21, 0x09, 0x0200, kb->
epcount - 1, MSG_SIZE, 5000, (void*)out_msg };
23         res = ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CONTROL, &transfer);
24     }
25     if(res <= 0){
26         ckb_err_fn("%s\n", file, line, res ? strerror(errno) : "No data written");
27         if(res == -1 && errno == ETIMEDOUT)
28             return -1;
29         else
30             return 0;
31     } else if(res != MSG_SIZE)
32         ckb_warn_fn("Wrote %d bytes (expected %d)\n", file, line, res,
MSG_SIZE);
33 #ifdef DEBUG_USB
34     char converted[MSG_SIZE*3 + 1];
35     for(int i=0;i<MSG_SIZE;i++)
36         sprintf(&converted[i*3], "%02x ", out_msg[i]);
37     ckb_warn_fn("Sent %s\n", file, line, converted);
38 #endif

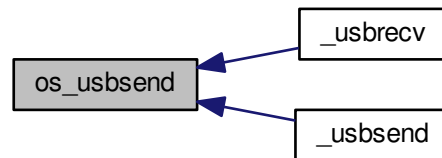
```

```

39     return res;
40 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.9 void strtrim (char * string)

Definition at line 253 of file `usb_linux.c`.

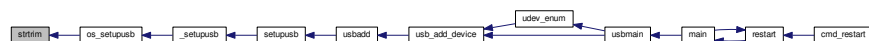
Referenced by `os_setupusb()`.

```

253     {
254         // Find last non-space
255         char* last = string;
256         for(char* c = string; *c != 0; c++){
257             if(!isspace(*c))
258                 last = c;
259         }
260         last[1] = 0;
261         // Find first non-space
262         char* first = string;
263         for(; *first != 0; first++){
264             if(!isspace(*first))
265                 break;
266         }
267         if(first != string)
268             memmove(string, first, last - first);
269     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.10 static void udev_enumerate () [static]

Definition at line 418 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `usb_add_device()`, and `V_CORSAIR_STR`.

Referenced by `usbmain()`.

```

418     {
419         struct udev_enumerator* enumerator = udev_enumerator_new(udev);
420         udev_enumerator_add_match_subsystem(enumerator, "usb");
421         udev_enumerator_add_match_sysattr(enumerator, "idVendor", V_CORSAIR_STR);
422         udev_enumerator_scan_devices(enumerator);
423         struct udev_list_entry* devices, *dev_list_entry;

```

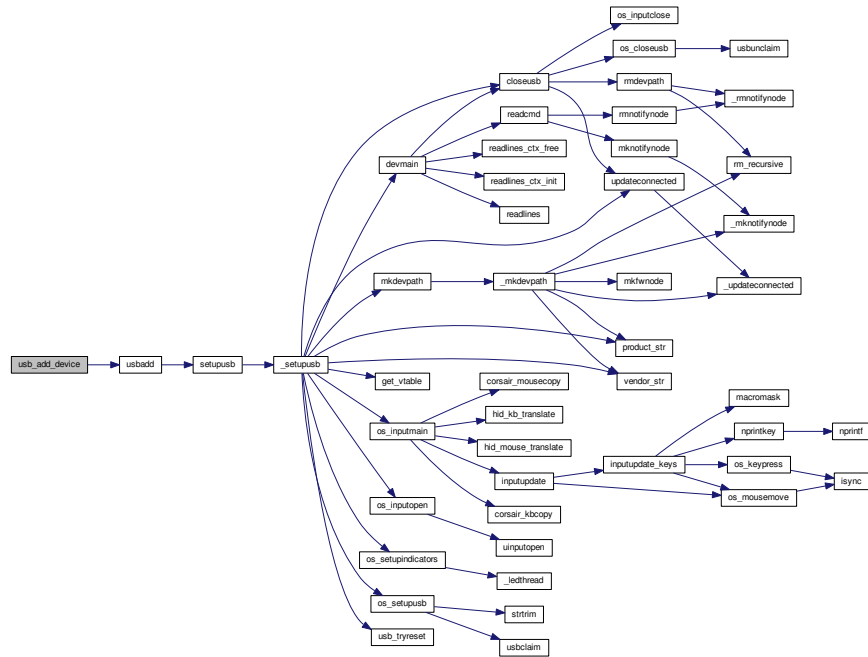


```

392     const char* product = udev_device_get_sysattr_value(dev, "idProduct");
393     if(product){
394         for(_model* model = models; model < models +
395             N_MODELS; model++){
396             if(!strcmp(product, model->name)){
397                 return usbadd(dev, V_CORSAIR, model->number);
398             }
399         }
400     }
401     return 1;
402 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.12 static void usb_rm_device (struct udev_device * dev) [static]

Definition at line 405 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `closeusb()`, `DEV_MAX`, `devmutex`, `kbsyspath`, and `keyboard`.

Referenced by `usbmain()`.

```

405     {
406         // Device removed. Look for it in our list of keyboards
407         const char* syspath = udev_device_get_syspath(dev);
408         if(!syspath || syspath[0] == 0)
409             return;

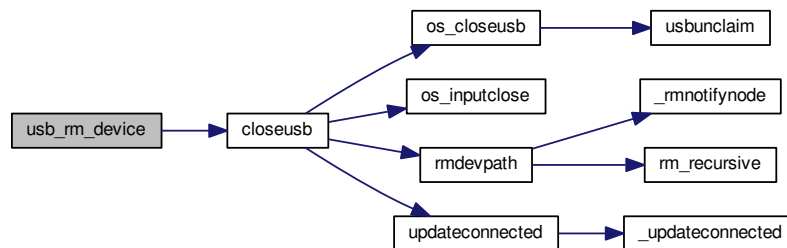
```

```

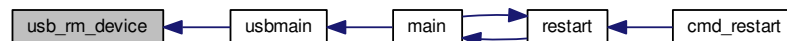
410     for(int i = 1; i < DEV_MAX; i++){
411         pthread_mutex_lock(devmutex + i);
412         if(!strcmp(syspath, kbsyspath[i]))
413             closeusb(keyboard + i);
414         pthread_mutex_unlock(devmutex + i);
415     }
416 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.13 int usbadd (struct udev_device * dev, short vendor, short product)

Definition at line 308 of file usb_linux.c.

References ckb_err, DEV_MAX, dmutex, usbdevice::handle, IS_CONNECTED, kbsyspath, keyboard, usbdevice::product, setupusb(), usbdevice::udev, and usbdevice::vendor.

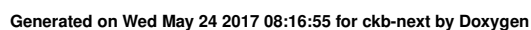
Referenced by usb_add_device().

```

308     {
309         const char* path = udev_device_get_devnode(dev);
310         const char* syspath = udev_device_get_syspath(dev);
311         if(!path || !syspath || path[0] == 0 || syspath[0] == 0){
312             ckb_err("Failed to get device path\n");
313             return -1;
314         }
315         // Find a free USB slot
316         for(int index = 1; index < DEV_MAX; index++){
317             usbdevice* kb = keyboard + index;
318             if(pthread_mutex_trylock(dmutex(kb))){
319                 // If the mutex is locked then the device is obviously in use, so keep going
320                 if(!strcmp(syspath, kbsyspath[index])){
321                     // Make sure this existing keyboard doesn't have the same syspath (this shouldn't happen)
322                     return 0;
323                 }
324                 continue;
325             }
326             if(!IS_CONNECTED(kb)){
327                 // Open the sysfs device
328                 kb->handle = open(path, O_RDWR) + 1;
329                 if(kb->handle <= 0){
330                     ckb_err("Failed to open USB device: %s\n", strerror(errno));
331                     kb->handle = 0;

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



Referenced by `os_resetusb()`, and `os_setupusb()`.

```

226         {
227     int count = kb->epcount;
228     for(int i = 0; i < count; i++){
229         struct usbdevfs_ioctl ctl = { i, USBDEVFS_DISCONNECT, 0 };
230         ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_IOCTL, &ctl);
231         if(ioctl(kb->handle - 1, USBDEVFS_CLAIMINTERFACE, &i))
232             return -1;
233     }
234     return 0;
235 }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.15 void usbkill ()

Definition at line 492 of file `usb_linux.c`.

Referenced by `quitWithLock()`.

```

492     {
493         udev_unref(udev);
494         udev = 0;
495     }

```

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.43.3.16 int usbmain ()

Definition at line 441 of file `usb_linux.c`.

References `ckb_fatal`, `ckb_warn`, `udev_enum()`, `usb_add_device()`, and `usb_rm_device()`.

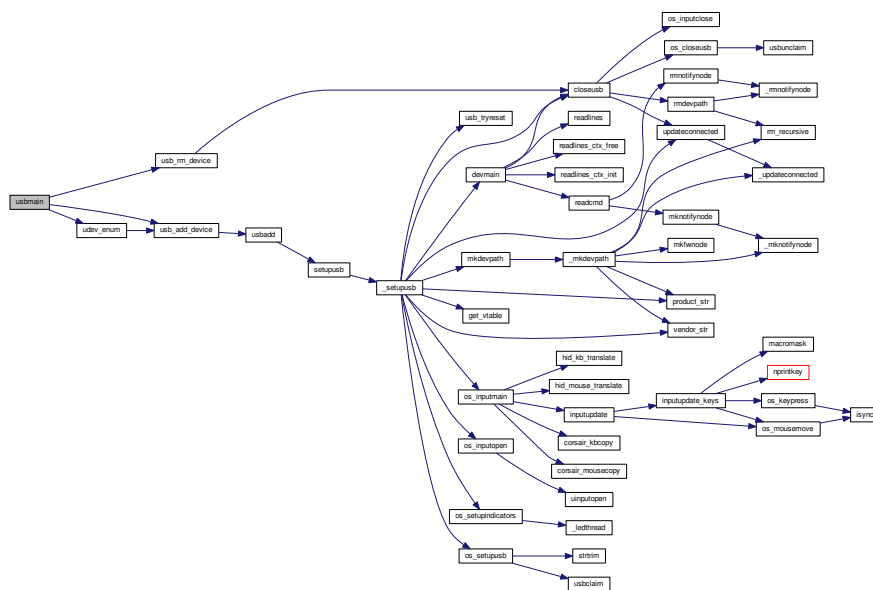
Referenced by `main()`.

```

441     {
442         // Load the uinput module (if it's not loaded already)
443         if(system("modprobe uinput") != 0)
444             ckb_warn("Failed to load uinput module\n");
445
446         // Create the udev object
447         if(!(udev = udev_new())){
448             ckb_fatal("Failed to initialize udev\n");
449             return -1;
450         }
451
452         // Enumerate all currently connected devices
453         udev_enum();
454
455         // Done scanning. Enter a loop to poll for device updates

```

Here is the call graph for this function:




```

= {
    { "1b17", 0x1b17 },
    { "1b07", 0x1b07 },
    { "1b37", 0x1b37 },
    { "1b39", 0x1b39 },
    { "1b13", 0x1b13 },
    { "1b09", 0x1b09 },
    { "1b33", 0x1b33 },
    { "1b36", 0x1b36 },
    { "1b38", 0x1b38 },
    { "1b3a", 0x1b3a },
    { "1b11", 0x1b11 },
    { "1b08", 0x1b08 },
    { "1b2d", 0x1b2d },
    { "1b20", 0x1b20 },
    { "1b15", 0x1b15 },

    { "1b12", 0x1b12 },
    { "1b2e", 0x1b2e },
    { "1b14", 0x1b14 },
    { "1b19", 0x1b19 },
    { "1b2f", 0x1b2f },
    { "1b1e", 0x1b1e },
    { "1b3e", 0x1b3e },
    { "1b32", 0x1b32 }
}

```

Definition at line 359 of file usb_linux.c.

8.43.4.3 struct udev* udev [static]

Definition at line 351 of file usb_linux.c.

8.43.4.4 pthread_t udevthread

Definition at line 352 of file usb_linux.c.

8.43.4.5 pthread_t usbthread

Definition at line 352 of file usb_linux.c.

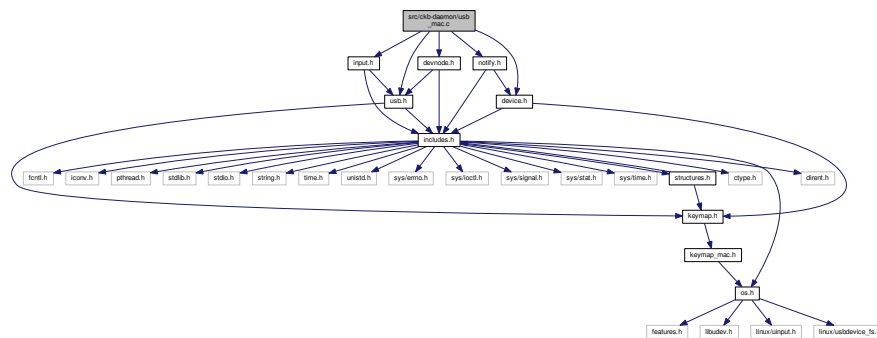
8.44 src/ckb-daemon/usb_mac.c File Reference

```

#include "device.h"
#include "devnode.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "usb.h"

```

Include dependency graph for `usb_mac.c`:



Index

- [_model](#), 313
- [_readlines_ctx](#), 65
- [_DEFAULT_SOURCE](#)
 - [os.h](#), 220
- [_GNU_SOURCE](#)
 - [os.h](#), 220
- [__FILE_NOPATH__](#)
 - [includes.h](#), 104
- [_cmd_get](#)
 - [notify.c](#), 207
- [_cmd_macro](#)
 - [input.c](#), 107
- [_freeprofile](#)
 - [profile.c](#), 222
- [_ledthread](#)
 - [input_linux.c](#), 125
- [_mkdevpath](#)
 - [devnode.c](#), 66
- [_mknotifynode](#)
 - [devnode.c](#), 68
- [_nk95cmd](#)
 - [usb.h](#), 297
 - [usb_linux.c](#), 314
- [_resetusb](#)
 - [usb.c](#), 277
 - [usb.h](#), 297
- [_rmnotifynode](#)
 - [devnode.c](#), 69
- [_setupusb](#)
 - [usb.c](#), 277
- [_start_dev](#)
 - [device.c](#), 44
- [_updateconnected](#)
 - [devnode.c](#), 69
- [_usbrecv](#)
 - [usb.c](#), 279
 - [usb.h](#), 298
- [_usbsend](#)
 - [usb.c](#), 280
 - [usb.h](#), 299
- [ACCEL](#)
 - [command.h](#), 37
- [ACTIVE](#)
 - [command.h](#), 37
- [ACT_LIGHT](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_LOCK](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_M1](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_M2](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_M3](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_MR_RING](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_NEXT](#)
 - [device.h](#), 47
- [ACT_NEXT_NOWRAP](#)
 - [device.h](#), 48
- [active](#)
 - [devcmd.__unnamed__](#), 26
- [allocprofile](#)
 - [devcmd.__unnamed__](#), 26
 - [profile.c](#), 222
 - [profile.h](#), 238
- [BIND](#)
 - [command.h](#), 38
- [BR1](#)
 - [led_keyboard.c](#), 185
- [BR2](#)
 - [led_keyboard.c](#), 185
- [BR4](#)
 - [led_keyboard.c](#), 185
- [BTN_WHEELDOWN](#)
 - [keymap.h](#), 138
- [BTN_WHEELUP](#)
 - [keymap.h](#), 138
- [BUILD.md](#), 29
- [BUTTON_HID_COUNT](#)
 - [keymap.c](#), 132
- [bind](#)
 - [devcmd.__unnamed__](#), 26
- [binding](#), 262
- [bit_reverse_table](#)
 - [led_keyboard.c](#), 192
- [CMD_FIRST](#)
 - [command.h](#), 37
- [CMD_LAST](#)
 - [command.h](#), 38
- [CMD_VT_FIRST](#)
 - [command.h](#), 37
- [CLEAR_KEYBIT](#)
 - [structures.h](#), 271
- [CMD_COUNT](#)
 - [command.h](#), 36
- [CMD_DEV_COUNT](#)

- command.h, 36
- ckb_err
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_err_fn
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_err_nofile
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_fatal
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_fatal_fn
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_fatal_nofile
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_info
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_info_fn
 - includes.h, 104
- ckb_info_nofile
 - includes.h, 105
- ckb_s_err
 - includes.h, 105
- ckb_s_out
 - includes.h, 105
- ckb_warn
 - includes.h, 105
- ckb_warn_fn
 - includes.h, 105
- ckb_warn_nofile
 - includes.h, 105
- closeusb
 - usb.c, 281
 - usb.h, 299
- cmd
 - command.h, 37
- cmd_active_kb
 - device.h, 49
 - device_keyboard.c, 55
- cmd_active_mouse
 - device.h, 49
 - device_mouse.c, 59
- cmd_bind
 - input.c, 109
 - input.h, 117
- cmd_dpi
 - dpi.c, 85
 - dpi.h, 90
- cmd_dpisel
 - dpi.c, 86
 - dpi.h, 91
- cmd_erase
 - profile.c, 223
 - profile.h, 239
- cmd_eraseprofile
 - profile.c, 224
 - profile.h, 240
- cmd_fwupdate
 - firmware.c, 96
 - firmware.h, 100
- cmd_get
 - notify.c, 210
 - notify.h, 216
- cmd_hwload_kb
 - profile.h, 240
 - profile_keyboard.c, 252
- cmd_hwload_mouse
 - profile.h, 241
 - profile_mouse.c, 255
- cmd_hwsave_kb
 - profile.h, 242
 - profile_keyboard.c, 253
- cmd_hwsave_mouse
 - profile.h, 243
 - profile_mouse.c, 256
- cmd_iauto
 - led.c, 146
 - led.h, 151
- cmd_id
 - profile.c, 224
 - profile.h, 244
- cmd_idle_kb
 - device.h, 49
 - device_keyboard.c, 56
- cmd_idle_mouse
 - device.h, 50
 - device_mouse.c, 60
- cmd_inotify
 - led.c, 146
 - led.h, 152
- cmd_io_none
 - device_vtable.c, 62
- cmd_ioff
 - led.c, 146
 - led.h, 152
- cmd_ion
 - led.c, 147
 - led.h, 153
- cmd_lift
 - dpi.c, 86
 - dpi.h, 91
- cmd_macro
 - input.c, 109
 - input.h, 117
- cmd_macro_none
 - device_vtable.c, 62
- cmd_name
 - profile.c, 225
 - profile.h, 244
- cmd_none
 - device_vtable.c, 63
- cmd_notify
 - notify.c, 211
 - notify.h, 216
- cmd_pollrate
 - device.h, 50
 - device_mouse.c, 60
- cmd_profileid

- profile.c, 225
- profile.h, 245
- cmd_profilename
 - profile.c, 226
 - profile.h, 245
- cmd_rebind
 - input.c, 110
 - input.h, 117
- cmd_restart
 - notify.c, 211
 - notify.h, 217
- cmd_rgb
 - led.c, 147
 - led.h, 153
- cmd_snap
 - dpi.c, 86
 - dpi.h, 91
- cmd_strings
 - command.c, 34
- cmd_unbind
 - input.c, 110
 - input.h, 118
- cmdhandler
 - command.h, 36
- cmdhandler_io
 - command.h, 37
- cmdhandler_mac
 - command.h, 37
- command.h
 - ACCEL, 37
 - ACTIVE, 37
 - BIND, 38
 - CMD_FIRST, 37
 - CMD_LAST, 38
 - CMD_VT_FIRST, 37
 - DELAY, 37
 - DITHER, 37
 - DPI, 38
 - DPISEL, 38
 - ERASE, 37
 - ERASEPROFILE, 37
 - FPS, 37
 - FWUPDATE, 37
 - GET, 38
 - HWLOAD, 37
 - HWSAVE, 37
 - IAUTO, 38
 - ID, 37
 - IDLE, 37
 - INOTIFY, 38
 - IOFF, 37
 - ION, 37
 - LAYOUT, 37
 - LIFT, 38
 - MACRO, 38
 - MODE, 37
 - NAME, 37
 - NONE, 37
 - NOTIFY, 38
 - NOTIFYOFF, 37
 - NOTIFYON, 37
 - POLLRATE, 37
 - PROFILEID, 37
 - PROFILENAME, 37
 - REBIND, 38
 - RESTART, 38
 - RGB, 37
 - SCROLLSPEED, 37
 - SNAP, 38
 - SWITCH, 37
 - UNBIND, 38
- command.c
 - cmd_strings, 34
 - readcmd, 30
 - TRY_WITH_RESET, 30
- command.h
 - CMD_COUNT, 36
 - CMD_DEV_COUNT, 36
 - cmd, 37
 - cmdhandler, 36
 - cmdhandler_io, 37
 - cmdhandler_mac, 37
 - devcmd, 37
 - readcmd, 39
- corsair_kbcopy
 - keymap.c, 132
 - keymap.h, 141
- corsair_mousecopy
 - keymap.c, 133
 - keymap.h, 141
- DELAY
 - command.h, 37
- DITHER
 - command.h, 37
- DPI
 - command.h, 38
- DPISEL
 - command.h, 38
- DAEMON.md, 29
- DELAY_LONG
 - usb.h, 289
- DELAY_MEDIUM
 - usb.h, 289
- DELAY_SHORT
 - usb.h, 289
- DEV_MAX
 - device.h, 48
- DPI_COUNT
 - structures.h, 271
- devcmd, 35
 - command.h, 37
- devcmd.__unnamed__, 25
 - active, 26
 - allocprofile, 26
 - bind, 26
 - dpi, 26

- dpisel, 26
- erase, 26
- eraseprofile, 26
- freeprofile, 26
- fwupdate, 26
- get, 26
- hwload, 26
- hwsave, 26
- iauto, 27
- id, 27
- idle, 27
- inotify, 27
- ioff, 27
- ion, 27
- lift, 27
- loadprofile, 27
- macro, 27
- name, 27
- notify, 27
- pollrate, 27
- profileid, 27
- profilename, 27
- rebind, 27
- restart, 27
- rgb, 27
- setmodeindex, 27
- snap, 27
- start, 27
- unbind, 27
- updatedpi, 27
- updateindicators, 27
- updatergb, 27
- device.c
 - _start_dev, 44
 - devlistmutex, 45
 - devmutex, 45
 - hwload_mode, 45
 - inputmutex, 45
 - keyboard, 46
 - start_dev, 45
- device.h
 - ACT_LIGHT, 47
 - ACT_LOCK, 47
 - ACT_M1, 47
 - ACT_M2, 47
 - ACT_M3, 47
 - ACT_MR_RING, 47
 - ACT_NEXT, 47
 - ACT_NEXT_NOWRAP, 48
 - cmd_active_kb, 49
 - cmd_active_mouse, 49
 - cmd_idle_kb, 49
 - cmd_idle_mouse, 50
 - cmd_pollrate, 50
 - DEV_MAX, 48
 - devmutex, 54
 - dmutex, 48
 - IN_CORSAIR, 48
 - IN_HID, 48
 - IS_CONNECTED, 48
 - imutex, 48
 - inputmutex, 54
 - keyboard, 55
 - setactive, 48
 - setactive_kb, 50
 - setactive_mouse, 52
 - setmodeindex_nrgb, 53
 - start_dev, 54
 - start_kb_nrgb, 54
- device_keyboard.c
 - cmd_active_kb, 55
 - cmd_idle_kb, 56
 - setactive_kb, 56
 - setmodeindex_nrgb, 58
 - start_kb_nrgb, 58
- device_mouse.c
 - cmd_active_mouse, 59
 - cmd_idle_mouse, 60
 - cmd_pollrate, 60
 - setactive_mouse, 60
- device_vtable.c
 - cmd_io_none, 62
 - cmd_macro_none, 62
 - cmd_none, 63
 - int1_int_none, 63
 - int1_void_none, 63
 - loadprofile_none, 63
 - vtable_keyboard, 63
 - vtable_keyboard_nonrgb, 63
 - vtable_mouse, 63
- devlistmutex
 - device.c, 45
- devmain
 - usb.c, 282
- devmutex
 - device.c, 45
 - device.h, 54
- devnode.c
 - _mkdevpath, 66
 - _mknotifynode, 68
 - _rmnotifynode, 69
 - _updateconnected, 69
 - devpath, 76
 - gid, 76
 - MAX_BUFFER, 65
 - mkdevpath, 70
 - mkfwnode, 71
 - mknotifynode, 71
 - readlines, 72
 - readlines_ctx_free, 73
 - readlines_ctx_init, 73
 - rm_recursive, 73
 - rmdevpath, 74
 - rmnotifynode, 75
 - S_GID_READ, 65
 - updateconnected, 75

- devnode.h
 - devpath, [84](#)
 - gid, [84](#)
 - mkdevpath, [78](#)
 - mkfwnode, [79](#)
 - mknotifynode, [80](#)
 - readlines, [80](#)
 - readlines_ctx, [78](#)
 - readlines_ctx_free, [81](#)
 - readlines_ctx_init, [82](#)
 - rmdevpath, [82](#)
 - rmnotifynode, [83](#)
 - S_CUSTOM, [78](#)
 - S_CUSTOM_R, [78](#)
 - S_READ, [78](#)
 - S_READDIR, [78](#)
 - S_READWRITE, [78](#)
 - updateconnected, [83](#)
- devpath
 - devnode.c, [76](#)
 - devnode.h, [84](#)
- dmutex
 - device.h, [48](#)
- dpi
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [26](#)
- dpi.c
 - cmd_dpi, [85](#)
 - cmd_dpisel, [86](#)
 - cmd_lift, [86](#)
 - cmd_snap, [86](#)
 - loaddpi, [86](#)
 - printdpi, [87](#)
 - savedpi, [88](#)
 - updatedpi, [89](#)
- dpi.h
 - cmd_dpi, [90](#)
 - cmd_dpisel, [91](#)
 - cmd_lift, [91](#)
 - cmd_snap, [91](#)
 - loaddpi, [91](#)
 - printdpi, [92](#)
 - savedpi, [93](#)
 - updatedpi, [94](#)
- dpisel
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [26](#)
- dpiset, [263](#)
- ERASE
 - command.h, [37](#)
- ERASEPROFILE
 - command.h, [37](#)
- erase
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [26](#)
- eraseprofile
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [26](#)
- euid_guard_start
 - os.h, [220](#)
- euid_guard_stop
 - os.h, [220](#)
- FPS
 - command.h, [37](#)
- FWUPDATE
 - command.h, [37](#)
- FEAT_ADJRATE
 - structures.h, [271](#)
- FEAT_ANSI
 - structures.h, [271](#)
- FEAT_BIND
 - structures.h, [271](#)
- FEAT_COMMON
 - structures.h, [271](#)
- FEAT_FWUPDATE
 - structures.h, [271](#)
- FEAT_FWVERSION
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_HWLOAD
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_ISO
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_LMASK
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_MONOCHROME
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_MOUSEACCEL
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_NOTIFY
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_POLLRATE
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_RGB
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_STD_NRGB
 - structures.h, [272](#)
- FEAT_STD_RGB
 - structures.h, [273](#)
- FW_MAXSIZE
 - firmware.c, [96](#)
- FW_NOFILE
 - firmware.c, [96](#)
- FW_OK
 - firmware.c, [96](#)
- FW_USBFAIL
 - firmware.c, [96](#)
- FW_WRONGDEV
 - firmware.c, [96](#)
- features_mask
 - main.c, [206](#)
 - usb.c, [286](#)
- firmware.c
 - cmd_fwupdate, [96](#)
 - FW_MAXSIZE, [96](#)
 - FW_NOFILE, [96](#)
 - FW_OK, [96](#)
 - FW_USBFAIL, [96](#)
 - FW_WRONGDEV, [96](#)
 - fwupdate, [97](#)
 - getfwversion, [99](#)

- firmware.h
 - cmd_fwupdate, 100
 - getfwversion, 101
- freebind
 - input.c, 110
 - input.h, 118
- freemode
 - profile.c, 226
- freeprofile
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 26
 - profile.c, 227
 - profile.h, 246
- fwupdate
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 26
 - firmware.c, 97
- GET
 - command.h, 38
- get
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 26
- get_vtable
 - usb.c, 283
- getfwversion
 - firmware.c, 99
 - firmware.h, 101
- gethwmodename
 - profile.c, 227
 - profile.h, 246
- gethwprofilename
 - profile.c, 228
 - profile.h, 247
- getid
 - profile.c, 229
 - profile.h, 248
- getmodename
 - profile.c, 229
 - profile.h, 248
- getprofilename
 - profile.c, 230
 - profile.h, 249
- gid
 - devnode.c, 76
 - devnode.h, 84
- HWLOAD
 - command.h, 37
- HWSAVE
 - command.h, 37
- HAS_ANY_FEATURE
 - structures.h, 273
- HAS_FEATURES
 - structures.h, 273
- HW_STANDARD
 - notify.c, 207
- HWMODE_K70
 - structures.h, 273
- HWMODE_K95
 - structures.h, 273
- HWMODE_MAX
 - structures.h, 273
- HWMODE_OR_RETURN
 - notify.c, 207
- has_key
 - led.c, 148
- hid_kb_translate
 - keymap.c, 133
 - keymap.h, 141
- hid_mouse_translate
 - keymap.c, 135
 - keymap.h, 143
- hwload
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 26
- hwload_mode
 - device.c, 45
 - main.c, 206
 - usb.c, 286
- hwloadmode
 - profile_keyboard.c, 254
- hwloadprofile
 - profile.h, 238
- hwprofile, 267
- hwsave
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 26
- hwtonative
 - profile.c, 231
 - profile.h, 250
- IAUTO
 - command.h, 38
- ID
 - command.h, 37
- IDLE
 - command.h, 37
- INOTIFY
 - command.h, 38
- IOFF
 - command.h, 37
- ION
 - command.h, 37
- I_CAPS
 - structures.h, 273
- I_NUM
 - structures.h, 273
- I_SCROLL
 - structures.h, 273
- IFACE_MAX
 - structures.h, 273
- IN_CORSAIR
 - device.h, 48
- IN_HID
 - device.h, 48
- INDEX_OF
 - includes.h, 105
- IS_CONNECTED
 - device.h, 48
- IS_FULLRANGE
 - usb.h, 290
- IS_K65

- usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_K70
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_K95
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_M65
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_MOD
 - input.h, [116](#)
- IS_MONOCHROME
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_MONOCHROME_DEV
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_MOUSE
 - usb.h, [290](#)
- IS_MOUSE_DEV
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_RGB
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_RGB_DEV
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_SABRE
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_SCIMITAR
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_STRAFE
 - usb.h, [291](#)
- IS_WHEEL
 - input.c, [107](#)
- iauto
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- id
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- idle
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- imutex
 - device.h, [48](#)
- includes.h
 - __FILE_NOPATH__, [104](#)
 - ckb_err, [104](#)
 - ckb_err_fn, [104](#)
 - ckb_err_nofile, [104](#)
 - ckb_fatal, [104](#)
 - ckb_fatal_fn, [104](#)
 - ckb_fatal_nofile, [104](#)
 - ckb_info, [104](#)
 - ckb_info_fn, [104](#)
 - ckb_info_nofile, [105](#)
 - ckb_s_err, [105](#)
 - ckb_s_out, [105](#)
 - ckb_warn, [105](#)
 - ckb_warn_fn, [105](#)
 - ckb_warn_nofile, [105](#)
 - INDEX_OF, [105](#)
 - timespec_add, [106](#)
 - timespec_eq, [105](#)
 - timespec_ge, [105](#)
 - timespec_gt, [106](#)
 - timespec_le, [106](#)
 - timespec_lt, [106](#)
 - uchar, [106](#)
 - ushort, [106](#)
- initbind
 - input.c, [111](#)
 - input.h, [118](#)
- initmode
 - profile.c, [231](#)
- inotify
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- input.c
 - _cmd_macro, [107](#)
 - cmd_bind, [109](#)
 - cmd_macro, [109](#)
 - cmd_rebind, [110](#)
 - cmd_unbind, [110](#)
 - freebind, [110](#)
 - IS_WHEEL, [107](#)
 - initbind, [111](#)
 - inputupdate, [111](#)
 - inputupdate_keys, [112](#)
 - macromask, [114](#)
 - updateindicators_kb, [115](#)
- input.h
 - cmd_bind, [117](#)
 - cmd_macro, [117](#)
 - cmd_rebind, [117](#)
 - cmd_unbind, [118](#)
 - freebind, [118](#)
 - IS_MOD, [116](#)
 - initbind, [118](#)
 - inputupdate, [119](#)
 - os_inputclose, [120](#)
 - os_inputopen, [120](#)
 - os_keypress, [121](#)
 - os_mousemove, [122](#)
 - os_setupindicators, [123](#)
 - updateindicators_kb, [123](#)
- input_linux.c
 - _ledthread, [125](#)
 - isync, [126](#)
 - os_inputclose, [126](#)
 - os_inputopen, [127](#)
 - os_keypress, [127](#)
 - os_mousemove, [128](#)
 - os_setupindicators, [129](#)
 - uinputopen, [130](#)
- inputmutex
 - device.c, [45](#)
 - device.h, [54](#)
- inputupdate
 - input.c, [111](#)
 - input.h, [119](#)
- inputupdate_keys
 - input.c, [112](#)
- int1_int_none
 - device_vtable.c, [63](#)

- int1_void_none
 - device_vtable.c, [63](#)
- ioff
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- ion
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- isblack
 - led_mouse.c, [194](#)
- iselect
 - led.c, [148](#)
- isync
 - input_linux.c, [126](#)
- KB_NAME_LEN
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- KEY_BACKSLASH_ISO
 - keymap.h, [138](#)
- KEY_CORSAIR
 - keymap.h, [138](#)
- KEY_NONE
 - keymap.h, [138](#)
- KEY_UNBOUND
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- kbsyspath
 - usb_linux.c, [328](#)
- key, [137](#)
- keyboard
 - device.c, [46](#)
 - device.h, [55](#)
- keymacro, [261](#)
- keymap
 - keymap.c, [136](#)
 - keymap.h, [144](#)
- keymap.c
 - BUTTON_HID_COUNT, [132](#)
 - corsair_kbcopy, [132](#)
 - corsair_mousecopy, [133](#)
 - hid_kb_translate, [133](#)
 - hid_mouse_translate, [135](#)
 - keymap, [136](#)
- keymap.h
 - BTN_WHEELDOWN, [138](#)
 - BTN_WHEELUP, [138](#)
 - corsair_kbcopy, [141](#)
 - corsair_mousecopy, [141](#)
 - hid_kb_translate, [141](#)
 - hid_mouse_translate, [143](#)
 - KEY_BACKSLASH_ISO, [138](#)
 - KEY_CORSAIR, [138](#)
 - KEY_NONE, [138](#)
 - KEY_UNBOUND, [139](#)
 - keymap, [144](#)
 - LED_DPI, [139](#)
 - LED_MOUSE, [139](#)
 - MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST, [139](#)
 - MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST, [139](#)
 - N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED, [139](#)
 - N_BUTTONS_HW, [139](#)
 - N_KEY_ZONES, [139](#)
 - N_KEYBYTES_EXTENDED, [139](#)
 - N_KEYBYTES_HW, [139](#)
 - N_KEYBYTES_INPUT, [140](#)
 - N_KEYS_EXTENDED, [140](#)
 - N_KEYS_EXTRA, [140](#)
 - N_KEYS_HW, [140](#)
 - N_KEYS_INPUT, [140](#)
 - N_MOUSE_ZONES, [140](#)
 - SCAN_KBD, [140](#)
 - SCAN_MOUSE, [140](#)
 - SCAN_SILENT, [140](#)
- LAYOUT
 - command.h, [37](#)
- LIFT
 - command.h, [38](#)
- LED_DPI
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- LED_MOUSE
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- LIFT_MAX
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- LIFT_MIN
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- led.c
 - cmd_iauto, [146](#)
 - cmd_inotify, [146](#)
 - cmd_ioff, [146](#)
 - cmd_ion, [147](#)
 - cmd_rgb, [147](#)
 - has_key, [148](#)
 - iselect, [148](#)
 - printrgb, [149](#)
- led.h
 - cmd_iauto, [151](#)
 - cmd_inotify, [152](#)
 - cmd_ioff, [152](#)
 - cmd_ion, [153](#)
 - cmd_rgb, [153](#)
 - loadrgb_kb, [153](#)
 - loadrgb_mouse, [155](#)
 - printrgb, [156](#)
 - savergb_kb, [157](#)
 - savergb_mouse, [159](#)
 - updatergb_kb, [159](#)
 - updatergb_mouse, [161](#)
- led_keyboard.c
 - BR1, [185](#)
 - BR2, [185](#)
 - BR4, [185](#)
 - bit_reverse_table, [192](#)
 - loadrgb_kb, [186](#)
 - makergb_512, [187](#)
 - makergb_full, [188](#)
 - O0, [185](#)
 - O1, [185](#)
 - O2, [185](#)
 - O3, [185](#)
 - O4, [185](#)

- O5, [185](#)
- O6, [185](#)
- O7, [185](#)
- O8, [185](#)
- ordered8to3, [189](#)
- quantize8to3, [189](#)
- rgbcmp, [189](#)
- savergb_kb, [190](#)
- updatergb_kb, [191](#)
- led_mouse.c
 - isblack, [194](#)
 - loadrgb_mouse, [195](#)
 - rgbcmp, [195](#)
 - savergb_mouse, [196](#)
 - updatergb_mouse, [196](#)
- lift
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- lighting, [264](#)
- loaddpi
 - dpi.c, [86](#)
 - dpi.h, [91](#)
- loadprofile
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
 - profile.c, [232](#)
 - profile.h, [250](#)
- loadprofile_none
 - device_vtable.c, [63](#)
- loadrgb_kb
 - led.h, [153](#)
 - led_keyboard.c, [186](#)
- loadrgb_mouse
 - led.h, [155](#)
 - led_mouse.c, [195](#)
- localecase
 - main.c, [198](#)
- MACRO
 - command.h, [38](#)
- MODE
 - command.h, [37](#)
- MACRO_MAX
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- MAX_BUFFER
 - devnode.c, [65](#)
- MD_NAME_LEN
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- MODE_COUNT
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- MOUSE_BUTTON_FIRST
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- MOUSE_EXTRA_FIRST
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- MSG_SIZE
 - structures.h, [274](#)
- macro
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- macroaction, [260](#)
- macromask
 - input.c, [114](#)
- main
 - main.c, [198](#)
- main.c
 - features_mask, [206](#)
 - hwload_mode, [206](#)
 - localecase, [198](#)
 - main, [198](#)
 - main_ac, [206](#)
 - main_av, [206](#)
 - quit, [201](#)
 - quitWithLock, [202](#)
 - reset_stop, [206](#)
 - restart, [203](#)
 - sighandler, [204](#)
 - sighandler2, [205](#)
 - timespec_add, [205](#)
- main_ac
 - main.c, [206](#)
- main_av
 - main.c, [206](#)
- makergb_512
 - led_keyboard.c, [187](#)
- makergb_full
 - led_keyboard.c, [188](#)
- mkdevpath
 - devnode.c, [70](#)
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- mkfwnode
 - devnode.c, [71](#)
 - devnode.h, [79](#)
- mknotifynode
 - devnode.c, [71](#)
 - devnode.h, [80](#)
- models
 - usb_linux.c, [328](#)
- NAME
 - command.h, [37](#)
- NONE
 - command.h, [37](#)
- NOTIFY
 - command.h, [38](#)
- NOTIFYOFF
 - command.h, [37](#)
- NOTIFYON
 - command.h, [37](#)
- N_BUTTONS_EXTENDED
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- N_BUTTONS_HW
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- N_KEY_ZONES
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- N_KEYBYTES_EXTENDED
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- N_KEYBYTES_HW
 - keymap.h, [139](#)
- N_KEYBYTES_INPUT
 - keymap.h, [140](#)
- N_KEYS_EXTENDED

- keymap.h, 140
- N_KEYS_EXTRA
 - keymap.h, 140
- N_KEYS_HW
 - keymap.h, 140
- N_KEYS_INPUT
 - keymap.h, 140
- N_MODELS
 - usb_linux.c, 314
- N_MOUSE_ZONES
 - keymap.h, 140
- NEEDS_FW_UPDATE
 - structures.h, 274
- NK95_HWOFF
 - usb.h, 291
- NK95_HWON
 - usb.h, 291
- NK95_M1
 - usb.h, 291
- NK95_M2
 - usb.h, 292
- NK95_M3
 - usb.h, 292
- name
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- nativetohw
 - profile.c, 232
 - profile.h, 251
- nk95cmd
 - usb.h, 292
- notify
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- notify.c
 - _cmd_get, 207
 - cmd_get, 210
 - cmd_notify, 211
 - cmd_restart, 211
 - HW_STANDARD, 207
 - HWMODE_OR_RETURN, 207
 - nprintf, 212
 - nprintind, 212
 - nprintkey, 213
 - restart, 214
- notify.h
 - cmd_get, 216
 - cmd_notify, 216
 - cmd_restart, 217
 - nprintf, 217
 - nprintind, 218
 - nprintkey, 219
- nprintf
 - notify.c, 212
 - notify.h, 217
- nprintind
 - notify.c, 212
 - notify.h, 218
- nprintkey
 - notify.c, 213
- notify.h, 219
- O0
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O1
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O2
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O3
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O4
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O5
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O6
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O7
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- O8
 - led_keyboard.c, 185
- OUTFIFO_MAX
 - structures.h, 274
- ordered8to3
 - led_keyboard.c, 189
- os.h
 - _DEFAULT_SOURCE, 220
 - _GNU_SOURCE, 220
 - euid_guard_start, 220
 - euid_guard_stop, 220
 - UINPUT_VERSION, 220
- os_closeusb
 - usb.h, 300
 - usb_linux.c, 314
- os_inputclose
 - input.h, 120
 - input_linux.c, 126
- os_inputmain
 - usb.h, 301
 - usb_linux.c, 315
- os_inputopen
 - input.h, 120
 - input_linux.c, 127
- os_keypress
 - input.h, 121
 - input_linux.c, 127
- os_mousemove
 - input.h, 122
 - input_linux.c, 128
- os_resetusb
 - usb.h, 303
 - usb_linux.c, 317
- os_sendindicators
 - usb.h, 304
 - usb_linux.c, 318
- os_setupindicators
 - input.h, 123
 - input_linux.c, 129
- os_setupusb
 - usb.h, 304

- usb_linux.c, 318
- os_usbrecv
 - usb.h, 305
 - usb_linux.c, 319
- os_usbsend
 - usb.h, 306
 - usb_linux.c, 320
- POLLRATE
 - command.h, 37
- PROFILEID
 - command.h, 37
- PROFILENAME
 - command.h, 37
- P_K65
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_LUX
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_LUX_STR
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_NRGB
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_RFIRE
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_RFIRE_STR
 - usb.h, 292
- P_K65_STR
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_LUX
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_LUX_NRGB
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_LUX_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_LUX_STR
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_NRGB
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_RFIRE
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB
 - usb.h, 293
- P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K70_RFIRE_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K70_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95_NRGB
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95_PLATINUM
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95_PLATINUM_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_K95_STR
 - usb.h, 294
- P_M65
 - usb.h, 294
- P_M65_PRO
 - usb.h, 294
- P_M65_PRO_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_M65_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_L
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_L_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_N
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_N_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_O
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_O2
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_O2_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SABRE_O_STR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SCIMITAR
 - usb.h, 295
- P_SCIMITAR_PRO
 - usb.h, 296
- P_SCIMITAR_PRO_STR
 - usb.h, 296
- P_SCIMITAR_STR
 - usb.h, 296
- P_STRAFE
 - usb.h, 296
- P_STRAFE_NRGB
 - usb.h, 296
- P_STRAFE_NRGB_STR
 - usb.h, 296
- P_STRAFE_STR
 - usb.h, 296
- PR_NAME_LEN
 - structures.h, 275
- pollrate
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- printdpi
 - dpi.c, 87
 - dpi.h, 92
- printname
 - profile.c, 233
- printrgb
 - led.c, 149

- led.h, 156
- product_str
 - usb.c, 283
 - usb.h, 307
- profile.c
 - _freeprofile, 222
 - allocprofile, 222
 - cmd_erase, 223
 - cmd_eraseprofile, 224
 - cmd_id, 224
 - cmd_name, 225
 - cmd_profileid, 225
 - cmd_profilename, 226
 - freemode, 226
 - freeprofile, 227
 - gethwmodename, 227
 - gethwprofilename, 228
 - getid, 229
 - getmodename, 229
 - getprofilename, 230
 - hwtonative, 231
 - initmode, 231
 - loadprofile, 232
 - nativetohw, 232
 - printname, 233
 - setid, 234
 - u16dec, 234
 - u16enc, 235
 - urldecode2, 235
 - urlencode2, 236
 - utf16to8, 237
 - utf8to16, 237
- profile.h
 - allocprofile, 238
 - cmd_erase, 239
 - cmd_eraseprofile, 240
 - cmd_hwload_kb, 240
 - cmd_hwload_mouse, 241
 - cmd_hwsave_kb, 242
 - cmd_hwsave_mouse, 243
 - cmd_id, 244
 - cmd_name, 244
 - cmd_profileid, 245
 - cmd_profilename, 245
 - freeprofile, 246
 - gethwmodename, 246
 - gethwprofilename, 247
 - getid, 248
 - getmodename, 248
 - getprofilename, 249
 - hwloadprofile, 238
 - hwtonative, 250
 - loadprofile, 250
 - nativetohw, 251
 - setid, 251
- profile_keyboard.c
 - cmd_hwload_kb, 252
 - cmd_hwsave_kb, 253
 - hwloadmode, 254
- profile_mouse.c
 - cmd_hwload_mouse, 255
 - cmd_hwsave_mouse, 256
- profileid
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- profilename
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- quantize8to3
 - led_keyboard.c, 189
- quit
 - main.c, 201
- quitWithLock
 - main.c, 202
- REBIND
 - command.h, 38
- RESTART
 - command.h, 38
- RGB
 - command.h, 37
- README.md, 29
- ROADMAP.md, 29
- readcmd
 - command.c, 30
 - command.h, 39
- readlines
 - devnode.c, 72
 - devnode.h, 80
- readlines_ctx
 - devnode.h, 78
- readlines_ctx_free
 - devnode.c, 73
 - devnode.h, 81
- readlines_ctx_init
 - devnode.c, 73
 - devnode.h, 82
- rebind
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- reset_stop
 - main.c, 206
 - usb.c, 286
- resetusb
 - usb.h, 296
- restart
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
 - main.c, 203
 - notify.c, 214
- revertusb
 - usb.c, 284
 - usb.h, 307
- rgb
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, 27
- rgbcmp
 - led_keyboard.c, 189
 - led_mouse.c, 195
- rm_recursive
 - devnode.c, 73

- rmdevpath
 - devnode.c, [74](#)
 - devnode.h, [82](#)
- rmnotifynode
 - devnode.c, [75](#)
 - devnode.h, [83](#)
- SCROLLSPEED
 - command.h, [37](#)
- SNAP
 - command.h, [38](#)
- SWITCH
 - command.h, [37](#)
- S_CUSTOM
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- S_CUSTOM_R
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- S_GID_READ
 - devnode.c, [65](#)
- S_READ
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- S_READDIR
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- S_READWRITE
 - devnode.h, [78](#)
- SCAN_KBD
 - keymap.h, [140](#)
- SCAN_MOUSE
 - keymap.h, [140](#)
- SCAN_SILENT
 - keymap.h, [140](#)
- SCROLL_ACCELERATED
 - structures.h, [275](#)
- SCROLL_MAX
 - structures.h, [275](#)
- SCROLL_MIN
 - structures.h, [275](#)
- SERIAL_LEN
 - structures.h, [275](#)
- SET_KEYBIT
 - structures.h, [275](#)
- savedpi
 - dpi.c, [88](#)
 - dpi.h, [93](#)
- savergb_kb
 - led.h, [157](#)
 - led_keyboard.c, [190](#)
- savergb_mouse
 - led.h, [159](#)
 - led_mouse.c, [196](#)
- setactive
 - device.h, [48](#)
- setactive_kb
 - device.h, [50](#)
 - device_keyboard.c, [56](#)
- setactive_mouse
 - device.h, [52](#)
 - device_mouse.c, [60](#)
- setid
 - profile.c, [234](#)
 - profile.h, [251](#)
- setmodeindex
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- setmodeindex_nrgb
 - device.h, [53](#)
 - device_keyboard.c, [58](#)
- setupusb
 - usb.c, [284](#)
 - usb.h, [308](#)
- sighandler
 - main.c, [204](#)
- sighandler2
 - main.c, [205](#)
- snap
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/command.c, [29](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/command.h, [34](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/device.c, [43](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/device.h, [46](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/device_keyboard.c, [55](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/device_mouse.c, [59](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/device_vtable.c, [62](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/devnode.c, [64](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/devnode.h, [76](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/dpi.c, [84](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/dpi.h, [89](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/extra_mac.c, [94](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/firmware.c, [95](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/firmware.h, [100](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/includes.h, [102](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/input.c, [106](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/input.h, [115](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/input_linux.c, [124](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/input_mac.c, [131](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/input_mac_mouse.c, [131](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/keymap.c, [131](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/keymap.h, [136](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/keymap_mac.h, [144](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/led.c, [145](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/led.h, [151](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/led_keyboard.c, [162](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/led_mouse.c, [194](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/main.c, [197](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/notify.c, [206](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/notify.h, [215](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/os.h, [219](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/profile.c, [221](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/profile.h, [237](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/profile_keyboard.c, [252](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/profile_mouse.c, [255](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/structures.h, [257](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/usb.c, [276](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/usb.h, [287](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/usb_linux.c, [312](#)
- src/ckb-daemon/usb_mac.c, [329](#)
- start
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)

- start_dev
 - device.c, [45](#)
 - device.h, [54](#)
- start_kb_nrgb
 - device.h, [54](#)
 - device_keyboard.c, [58](#)
- strtrim
 - usb_linux.c, [321](#)
- structures.h
 - CLEAR_KEYBIT, [271](#)
 - DPI_COUNT, [271](#)
 - FEAT_ADJRATE, [271](#)
 - FEAT_ANSI, [271](#)
 - FEAT_BIND, [271](#)
 - FEAT_COMMON, [271](#)
 - FEAT_FWUPDATE, [271](#)
 - FEAT_FWVERSION, [272](#)
 - FEAT_HWLOAD, [272](#)
 - FEAT_ISO, [272](#)
 - FEAT_LMASK, [272](#)
 - FEAT_MONOCHROME, [272](#)
 - FEAT_MOUSEACCEL, [272](#)
 - FEAT_NOTIFY, [272](#)
 - FEAT_POLLRATE, [272](#)
 - FEAT_RGB, [272](#)
 - FEAT_STD_NRGB, [272](#)
 - FEAT_STD_RGB, [273](#)
 - HAS_ANY_FEATURE, [273](#)
 - HAS_FEATURES, [273](#)
 - HWMODE_K70, [273](#)
 - HWMODE_K95, [273](#)
 - HWMODE_MAX, [273](#)
 - I_CAPS, [273](#)
 - I_NUM, [273](#)
 - I_SCROLL, [273](#)
 - IFACE_MAX, [273](#)
 - KB_NAME_LEN, [274](#)
 - LIFT_MAX, [274](#)
 - LIFT_MIN, [274](#)
 - MACRO_MAX, [274](#)
 - MD_NAME_LEN, [274](#)
 - MODE_COUNT, [274](#)
 - MSG_SIZE, [274](#)
 - NEEDS_FW_UPDATE, [274](#)
 - OUTFIFO_MAX, [274](#)
 - PR_NAME_LEN, [275](#)
 - SCROLL_ACCELERATED, [275](#)
 - SCROLL_MAX, [275](#)
 - SCROLL_MIN, [275](#)
 - SERIAL_LEN, [275](#)
 - SET_KEYBIT, [275](#)
 - vtable_keyboard, [275](#)
 - vtable_keyboard_nonrgb, [275](#)
 - vtable_mouse, [275](#)
- TEST_RESET
 - usb_linux.c, [314](#)
- TRY_WITH_RESET
 - command.c, [30](#)
- timespec_add
 - includes.h, [106](#)
 - main.c, [205](#)
- timespec_eq
 - includes.h, [105](#)
- timespec_ge
 - includes.h, [105](#)
- timespec_gt
 - includes.h, [106](#)
- timespec_le
 - includes.h, [106](#)
- timespec_lt
 - includes.h, [106](#)
- u16dec
 - profile.c, [234](#)
- u16enc
 - profile.c, [235](#)
- UNBIND
 - command.h, [38](#)
- UINPUT_VERSION
 - os.h, [220](#)
- USB_DELAY_DEFAULT
 - usb.h, [296](#)
- uchar
 - includes.h, [106](#)
- udev
 - usb_linux.c, [329](#)
- udev_enum
 - usb_linux.c, [321](#)
- udevthread
 - usb_linux.c, [329](#)
- uinputopen
 - input_linux.c, [130](#)
- unbind
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- updateconnected
 - devnode.c, [75](#)
 - devnode.h, [83](#)
- updatedpi
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
 - dpi.c, [89](#)
 - dpi.h, [94](#)
- updateindicators
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- updateindicators_kb
 - input.c, [115](#)
 - input.h, [123](#)
- updatergb
 - devcmd.__unnamed__, [27](#)
- updatergb_kb
 - led.h, [159](#)
 - led_keyboard.c, [191](#)
- updatergb_mouse
 - led.h, [161](#)
 - led_mouse.c, [196](#)
- urldecode2
 - profile.c, [235](#)
- urlencode2

- profile.c, 236
- usb.c
 - _resetusb, 277
 - _setupusb, 277
 - _usbrecv, 279
 - _usbseend, 280
 - closeusb, 281
 - devmain, 282
 - features_mask, 286
 - get_vtable, 283
 - hwload_mode, 286
 - product_str, 283
 - reset_stop, 286
 - revertusb, 284
 - setupusb, 284
 - usb_tryreset, 285
 - usbmutex, 287
 - vendor_str, 286
- usb.h
 - _nk95cmd, 297
 - _resetusb, 297
 - _usbrecv, 298
 - _usbseend, 299
 - closeusb, 299
 - DELAY_LONG, 289
 - DELAY_MEDIUM, 289
 - DELAY_SHORT, 289
 - IS_FULLRANGE, 290
 - IS_K65, 290
 - IS_K70, 290
 - IS_K95, 290
 - IS_M65, 290
 - IS_MONOCHROME, 290
 - IS_MONOCHROME_DEV, 290
 - IS_MOUSE, 290
 - IS_MOUSE_DEV, 291
 - IS_RGB, 291
 - IS_RGB_DEV, 291
 - IS_SABRE, 291
 - IS_SCIMITAR, 291
 - IS_STRAFE, 291
 - NK95_HWOFF, 291
 - NK95_HWON, 291
 - NK95_M1, 291
 - NK95_M2, 292
 - NK95_M3, 292
 - nk95cmd, 292
 - os_closeusb, 300
 - os_inputmain, 301
 - os_resetusb, 303
 - os_sendindicators, 304
 - os_setupusb, 304
 - os_usbrecv, 305
 - os_usbseend, 306
 - P_K65, 292
 - P_K65_LUX, 292
 - P_K65_LUX_STR, 292
 - P_K65_NRGB, 292
 - P_K65_NRGB_STR, 292
 - P_K65_RFIRE, 292
 - P_K65_RFIRE_STR, 292
 - P_K65_STR, 293
 - P_K70, 293
 - P_K70_LUX, 293
 - P_K70_LUX_NRGB, 293
 - P_K70_LUX_NRGB_STR, 293
 - P_K70_LUX_STR, 293
 - P_K70_NRGB, 293
 - P_K70_NRGB_STR, 293
 - P_K70_RFIRE, 293
 - P_K70_RFIRE_NRGB, 293
 - P_K70_RFIRE_STR, 294
 - P_K70_STR, 294
 - P_K95, 294
 - P_K95_NRGB, 294
 - P_K95_NRGB_STR, 294
 - P_K95_PLATINUM, 294
 - P_K95_PLATINUM_STR, 294
 - P_K95_STR, 294
 - P_M65, 294
 - P_M65_PRO, 294
 - P_M65_PRO_STR, 295
 - P_M65_STR, 295
 - P_SABRE_L, 295
 - P_SABRE_L_STR, 295
 - P_SABRE_N, 295
 - P_SABRE_N_STR, 295
 - P_SABRE_O, 295
 - P_SABRE_O2, 295
 - P_SABRE_O2_STR, 295
 - P_SABRE_O_STR, 295
 - P_SCIMITAR, 295
 - P_SCIMITAR_PRO, 296
 - P_SCIMITAR_PRO_STR, 296
 - P_SCIMITAR_STR, 296
 - P_STRAFE, 296
 - P_STRAFE_NRGB, 296
 - P_STRAFE_NRGB_STR, 296
 - P_STRAFE_STR, 296
 - product_str, 307
 - resetusb, 296
 - revertusb, 307
 - setupusb, 308
 - USB_DELAY_DEFAULT, 296
 - usb_tryreset, 309
 - usbkill, 310
 - usbmain, 310
 - usbrecv, 296
 - usbseend, 297
 - V_CORSAIR, 297
 - V_CORSAIR_STR, 297
 - vendor_str, 311
- usb_add_device
 - usb_linux.c, 322
- usb_linux.c
 - _nk95cmd, 314

- kbsyspath, 328
- models, 328
- N_MODELS, 314
- os_closeusb, 314
- os_inputmain, 315
- os_resetusb, 317
- os_sendindicators, 318
- os_setupusb, 318
- os_usbrecv, 319
- os_usbsend, 320
- strtrim, 321
- TEST_RESET, 314
- udev, 329
- udev_enum, 321
- udevthread, 329
- usb_add_device, 322
- usb_rm_device, 323
- usbadd, 324
- usbclaim, 325
- usbkill, 326
- usbmain, 326
- usbthread, 329
- usbunclaim, 328
- usb_rm_device
 - usb_linux.c, 323
- usb_tryreset
 - usb.c, 285
 - usb.h, 309
- usbadd
 - usb_linux.c, 324
- usbclaim
 - usb_linux.c, 325
- usbdevice, 269
- usbid, 259
- usbinput, 268
- usbkill
 - usb.h, 310
 - usb_linux.c, 326
- usbmain
 - usb.h, 310
 - usb_linux.c, 326
- usbmode, 265
- usbmutex
 - usb.c, 287
- usbprofile, 266
- usbrecv
 - usb.h, 296
- usbsend
 - usb.h, 297
- usbthread
 - usb_linux.c, 329
- usbunclaim
 - usb_linux.c, 328
- ushort
 - includes.h, 106
- utf16to8
 - profile.c, 237
- utf8to16
 - profile.c, 237
- V_CORSAIR
 - usb.h, 297
- V_CORSAIR_STR
 - usb.h, 297
- vendor_str
 - usb.c, 286
 - usb.h, 311
- vtable_keyboard
 - device_vtable.c, 63
 - structures.h, 275
- vtable_keyboard_nonrgb
 - device_vtable.c, 63
 - structures.h, 275
- vtable_mouse
 - device_vtable.c, 63
 - structures.h, 275